SIGN 142

Management of osteoporosis and the prevention of fragility fractures

A national clinical guideline

First published March 2015
Revised June 2020
Revised January 2021

Key to evidence statements and recommendations

Levels of evidence

1++	High-quality meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs with a very low risk of bias
1+	Well-conducted meta-analyses, systematic reviews, or RCTs with a low risk of bias
1−	Meta-analyses, systematic reviews, or RCTs with a high risk of bias
2++	High-quality systematic reviews of case-control or cohort studies
	High-quality case-control or cohort studies with a very low risk of confounding or bias and a high probability that the relationship is causal
2+	Well-conducted case-control or cohort studies with a low risk of confounding or bias and a moderate probability that the relationship is causal
2−	Case-control or cohort studies with a high risk of confounding or bias and a significant risk that the relationship is not causal
3	Non-analytic studies, eg case reports, case series
4	Expert opinion

Recommendations

Some recommendations can be made with more certainty than others. The wording used in the recommendations in this guideline denotes the certainty with which the recommendation is made (the 'strength' of the recommendation).

The 'strength' of a recommendation takes into account the quality (level) of the evidence. Although higher-quality evidence is more likely to be associated with strong recommendations than lower-quality evidence, a particular level of quality does not automatically lead to a particular strength of recommendation.

Other factors that are taken into account when forming recommendations include: relevance to the NHS in Scotland; applicability of published evidence to the target population; consistency of the body of evidence, and the balance of benefits and harms of the options.

R | For **'strong'** recommendations on interventions that **'should'** be used, the guideline development group is confident that, for the vast majority of people, the intervention (or interventions) will do more good than harm. For **'strong'** recommendations on interventions that **'should not'** be used, the guideline development group is confident that, for the vast **majority** of people, the intervention (or interventions) will do more harm than good.

R | For **'conditional'** recommendations on interventions that should be **'considered'**, the guideline development group is confident that the intervention will do more good than harm for most patients. The choice of intervention is therefore more likely to vary depending on a person's values and preferences, and so the healthcare professional should spend more time discussing the options with the patient.

Good-practice points

✓ | Recommended best practice based on the clinical experience of the guideline development group.

Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network

Management of osteoporosis and the prevention of fragility fractures

A national clinical guideline

First published March 2015
Revised June 2020
Revised January 2021

Contents

1 Introduction

1.1 The need for a guideline

Osteoporosis is a common bone disease characterised by reduced bone mass which is associated with an increased risk of low-trauma fractures. Data collected by NHS Scotland Information and Statistics Division showed the prevalence of osteoporosis in Scotland was 0.14% in 2018/9.[1] Rates of fractures in men and women over the age of 50 are higher in Scotland than other parts of the United Kingdom (UK).[2] Fractures are an important cause of morbidity, and patients who have hip fractures and vertebral fractures have a decreased life expectancy compared with population-based controls. A wide range of treatments that can reduce the risk of fractures occurring in patients with osteoporosis is now available. These have the potential to improve clinical outcomes for patients with osteoporosis and to reduce societal costs of medical care associated with fractures.

1.2 Remit of the guideline

1.2.1 Overall objectives

This guideline provides recommendations based on current evidence for best practice in the management of osteoporosis and prevention of fractures. It addresses risk factors for fracture, commonly-used tools for assessment of fracture risk, approaches to targeting therapy, pharmacological, and non-pharmacological treatments to reduce fracture risk, treatment of painful vertebral fractures and systems of care. The assessment and prevention of falls is excluded as it was covered by a national resource published by NHS Quality Improvement Scotland in 2010, which aimed to prevent fractures in older people by raising the profile of falls,[3] and also in a clinical guideline published by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) in 2013.[4] The guideline also excludes issues surrounding the surgical management of fractures and postoperative care of patients with fractures.

1.2.2 Summary of updates to the guideline, by section

This guideline was published in 2015. The following sections were updated in 2020:

3.4.6	Human immunodeficiency virus	Completely revised
5.1	Targeting treatment: introduction	Minor update
5.2	Targeting treatment on the basis of fracture risk	Updated
5.5	Targeting treatment on the basis of screening for height loss	New
5.6	Targeting treatment by population-based screening	New
5.7	Algorithm for the detection and management of osteoporosis	Updated
6.3.3	Vitamin D	Updated
6.4.3	Zoledronic acid	Updated
6.4.5	General harms associated with bisphosphonates	Updated
6.4.7	Denosumab	Updated
6.4.8	Parathyroid hormone	Updated
6.4.9	Romosozumab	New
6.4.13	Calcium and vitamin D treatment	Completely revised

6.4.14	Comparisons between different drugs	Updated
6.5.4	Zoledronic acid	Updated
7.3.2	Risedronate	New recommendation
7.3.3	Zoledronic acid	New recommendation
7.5.6	Denosumab	New
9	Provision of information	Minor update

The following sections were updated in January 2021:

5.7	Algorithm for the detection and management of osteoporosis	Updated
6.4.9	Romosozumab	New recommendations

1.2.3 Target users of the guideline

This guideline will be of interest to rheumatologists, endocrinologists, general practitioners (GPs), physicians involved in care of the elderly, orthopaedic surgeons, gynaecologists, specialist nurses involved in the care of patients with osteoporosis and pharmacists. It will also be of interest to physiotherapists, occupational therapists and those involved in exercise sciences and nutritional management of people with osteoporosis. Patients affected by fractures and osteoporosis and their carers may also find the guideline to be of interest.

1.2.4 Definitions

Osteoporosis is defined as a syndrome associated with low bone mass and microarchitectural deterioration of bone tissue which lead to an increased risk of fractures.[5] The World Health Organization (WHO) has defined osteoporosis to exist in postmenopausal women or men when axial bone density T-score (measured by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA)) at the femoral neck falls 2.5 standard deviations (SD) or more below the average value in young healthy women (T-score ≤ -2.5 SD).[6,7] The International Society for Clinical Densitometry has published an Official Position which states that osteoporosis may be diagnosed in postmenopausal women and in men aged 50 and older if the T-score of the lumbar spine, total hip, or femoral neck is -2.5 SD or less.[8]

Although the risk of fractures is substantially increased in people with osteoporosis, about two thirds of non-vertebral fractures occur in patients who do not have osteoporosis as defined by DXA.[9] In contrast, vertebral fractures almost always signify the presence of osteoporosis and the presence of vertebral fractures has commonly been used as an entry criterion for enrolment into clinical trials of osteoporosis treatment.

Severe osteoporosis (established osteoporosis) is defined by bone mineral density (BMD) that is 2.5 SD or more below the young female adult mean in the presence of one or more fragility fractures.[6,7]

Fragility fractures are fractures that result from mechanical forces that would not ordinarily result in fracture, known as low-level trauma.[10] Major fracture is taken to mean any of clinical vertebral fracture, forearm, hip or shoulder fracture.

Compliance refers to the extent to which a patient takes medication according to dosing instructions. Persistence refers to continuing the treatment for the prescribed duration. Adherence to medication is defined as the extent to which the patient takes medication as prescribed by their healthcare provider. Concordance is defined as "agreement between the patient and healthcare professional, reached after negotiation, that respects the beliefs and wishes of the patient in determining whether, when and how their medicine is taken, and (in which) the primacy of the patient's decision (is recognised)".[11] As such, adherence can be construed as encompassing the concepts of both compliance and persistence.

1.3   Statement of intent

This guideline is not intended to be construed or to serve as a standard of care. Standards of care are determined on the basis of all clinical data available for an individual case and are subject to change as scientific knowledge and technology advance and patterns of care evolve. Adherence to guideline recommendations will not ensure a successful outcome in every case, nor should they be construed as including all proper methods of care or excluding other acceptable methods of care aimed at the same results.

The ultimate judgement must be made by the appropriate healthcare professional(s) responsible for clinical decisions regarding a particular clinical procedure or treatment plan. This judgement should only be arrived at through a process of shared decision making with the patient, covering the diagnostic and treatment choices available. It is advised, however, that significant departures from the national guideline or any local guidelines derived from it should be documented in the patient's medical records at the time the relevant decision is taken.

1.3.1   Influence of financial and other interests

It has been recognised that financial interests in, or close working relationships with, pharmaceutical companies may have an influence on the interpretation of evidence from clinical studies.

It is not possible to completely eliminate any possible bias from this source, nor even to quantify the degree of bias with any certainty. SIGN requires that all those involved in the work of guideline development should declare all financial interests, whether direct or indirect, annually for as long as they are actively working with the organisation. By being explicit about the influences to which contributors are subjected, SIGN acknowledges the risk of bias and makes it possible for guideline users or reviewers to assess for themselves how likely it is that the conclusions and guideline recommendations are based on a biased interpretation of the evidence.

Signed copies of declaration of interests forms are retained by the SIGN Executive and a register of interests is available in the supporting material section for this guideline at www.sign.ac.uk

1.3.2   Prescribing of licensed medicines outwith their marketing authorisation

Recommendations within this guideline are based on the best clinical evidence. Some recommendations may be for medicines prescribed outwith the marketing authorisation (MA), also known as product licence. This is known as 'off-label' use.

Medicines may be prescribed 'off label' in the following circumstances:

- for an indication not specified within the marketing authorisation
- for administration via a different route
- for administration of a different dose
- for a different patient population.

An unlicensed medicine is a medicine which does not have marketing authorisation for medicinal use in humans.

Generally 'off-label' prescribing of medicines becomes necessary if the clinical need cannot be met by licensed medicines within the marketing authorisation. Such use should be supported by appropriate evidence and experience.[12]

"Prescribing medicines outside the recommendations of their marketing authorisation alters (and probably increases) the prescribers' professional responsibility and potential liability."[12]

The General Medical Council (GMC) recommends that when prescribing a medicine 'off label', doctors should:

- be satisfied that there is no suitably licensed medicine that will meet the patient's need.
- be satisfied that there is sufficient evidence or experience of using the medicine to show its safety and efficacy
- take responsibility for prescribing the medicine and for overseeing the patient's care, including monitoring the effects of the medicine, and any follow-up treatment, or ensure that arrangements are made for another suitable doctor to do so.

Make a clear, accurate and legible record of all medicines prescribed and, when not following common practice, the reasons for prescribing an unlicensed medicine.

Non-medical prescribers should ensure that they are familiar with the legislative framework and their own professional prescribing standards.

Prior to prescribing, the licensing status of a medication should be checked in the summary of product characteristics (www.medicines.org.uk). The prescriber must be competent, operate within the professional code of ethics of their statutory bodies and the prescribing practices of their employers.[13]

1.3.3 Health technology assessment advice for NHSScotland

Specialist teams within Healthcare Improvement Scotland issue a range of advice that focuses on the safe and effective use of medicines and technologies in NHSScotland.

The Scottish Medicines Consortium (SMC) provides advice to NHS boards and their Area Drug and Therapeutics Committees about the status of all newly-licensed medicines, all new formulations of existing medicines and new indications for established products. NHSScotland should take account of this advice and ensure that medicines accepted for use are made available to meet clinical need where appropriate.

SMC advice relevant to this guideline is summarised in section 10.4.

2   Key recommendations

The following recommendations were highlighted by the guideline development group as the key clinical recommendations that should be prioritised for implementation.

2.1   Risk factors

R | People over the age of 50 with a history of fragility fractures should be offered DXA scanning to evaluate the need for anti-osteoporosis therapy.

2.2   Quantifying the risk of fracture

R | Fracture-risk assessment should be carried out, preferably using QFracture, prior to DXA in patients with clinical risk factors for osteoporosis and in whom anti-osteoporosis treatment is being considered.

R | Measurement of bone mineral density by DXA at the spine and hip should be carried out following fracture-risk assessment in patients in whom anti-osteoporosis treatment is being considered.

2.3   Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women

R | Repeat BMD measurements by DXA after an interval of three years may be considered to assess response to treatment in postmenopausal women on alendronic acid, ibandronic acid, zoledronic acid or denosumab therapy.

2.4   Systems of care

R | Patients over the age of 50 who have experienced a fragility fracture should be managed within a formal integrated system of care that incorporates a fracture liaison service.

3 Risk factors

3.1 Risk in the context of osteoporosis

In the context of osteoporosis the risk that is of concern is fracture. Fracture risk is usually considered in terms of vertebral fracture risk, non-vertebral fracture risk and hip fracture risk. The development of fracture-risk tools *(see section 4.2)* has made it possible for clinicians and their patients to make an estimate of the risk of fracture based on clinical risk factors over five- and 10-year timeframes.

3.1.1 Descriptors of risk

Relative risk (RR) is a ratio of the probability of an event (in the context of osteoporosis, a fracture) occurring in an exposed group versus a non-exposed group. Generally, a relative risk will remain constant for any given intervention or variable but the significance of the relative risk is completely dependent on the event absolute risk. The limitation of relative risk in the context of osteoporosis is the inability to make a quantification of overall risk of fracture.

Absolute risk is the chance of an event (in the context of osteoporosis, a fracture) occurring over a specified time interval. Lifetime risk is a way of expressing absolute risk over a lifetime timeframe. In the context of fracture risk, risk is usually expressed over five- or 10-year intervals.

Absolute risk can be described using widely available fracture-risk calculators *(see section 4.2)*. Treatment interventions are most effective when the absolute event risk is highest. Knowledge of absolute fracture risk makes it easier to assess the absolute benefit of a treatment intervention. This is particularly important when considering the benefits and harms of a treatment and when considering the cost effectiveness of an intervention.

3.1.2 Modifiable risk

Modifiable risk factors are those that can be treated or modified by an appropriate intervention. In the context of osteoporosis some risk factors such as alcohol intake, diet, smoking and BMD might be considered modifiable, whereas others such as age, gender and ethnicity are non-modifiable. The evidence for efficacy of treatment interventions is often limited to a defined group of modifiable risk factors. While risk factors have been categorised as modifiable or non-modifiable in the following section, it is recognised that both characteristics may apply to some risk factors. For example, while BMD can be modified by diet, exercise and drug treatments, it is believed that up to 90% of the variation in BMD is genetically determined and therefore non-modifiable.[14]

This concept of modifiable risk factors is important in the context of pharmacological interventions which act by regulating bone remodelling and increasing BMD. The available data show that the beneficial effects on fracture risk for most of these interventions is restricted to patients with osteoporosis as defined by the presence of pre-existing vertebral fractures and or those with BMD values that lie within or close to the osteoporotic range (T-score ≤ -2.5)[15] *(see section 6.4).* | 1++

It is important to consider modifiable risk with any intervention otherwise a treatment might be used without evidence of benefit, exposing the patient to treatment-related harms while incurring unnecessary cost.

3.1.3 Single and multiple risk factors

A number of the most important modifiable and non-modifiable single risk factors are considered in detail in sections 3.2–3.6. The specific factors included were suggested by the guideline development group and those which were associated with a robust evidence base were retained.

This list should not be considered comprehensive, however, as the evidence which supports the association between some medications, diseases and other factors with fracture risk is variable and constantly evolving.

There are some clinical measurements that can be made to further assess fracture risk. These measurements include assessment of bone density, for example with DXA, measurement of bone quality, for example with ultrasound densitometry, or measurement of bone turnover, for example using biochemical markers.

3.2   Non-modifiable risk factors

3.2.1   Age

A large open cohort study drawn from 357 general practices in England and Wales that included 1,183,663 women and 1,174,232 men aged 30–85 who had not suffered a previous fracture demonstrated that risk of osteoporotic and hip fractures rose steadily with age, and more steeply after the age of 65 in women and 75 in men *(see Figures 1 and 2)*.[16] People below the age of 50 are likely to be at low risk of fracture in the absence of other risk factors.

2++

3.2.2   Gender

Women are at increased risk of osteoporotic (distal radius, hip or vertebral) and hip fractures compared with men. Pooling data for all patients in a cohort study *(see section 3.2.1)*, the overall incidence of osteoporotic fracture in women was 3.08 per 1,000 person-years (95% confidence interval (CI) 3.04 to 3.12) and 0.99 (95% CI 0.96 to 1.01) per 1,000 person-years in men. Hip fracture incidence was lower in both women and men at 1.15 (95% CI 1.13 to 1.17) and 0.38 (95% CI 0.36 to 0.39) per 1,000 person-years respectively.[16]

2++

Figure 1: Incidence rates of osteoporotic and hip fractures per 1,000 person-years in women
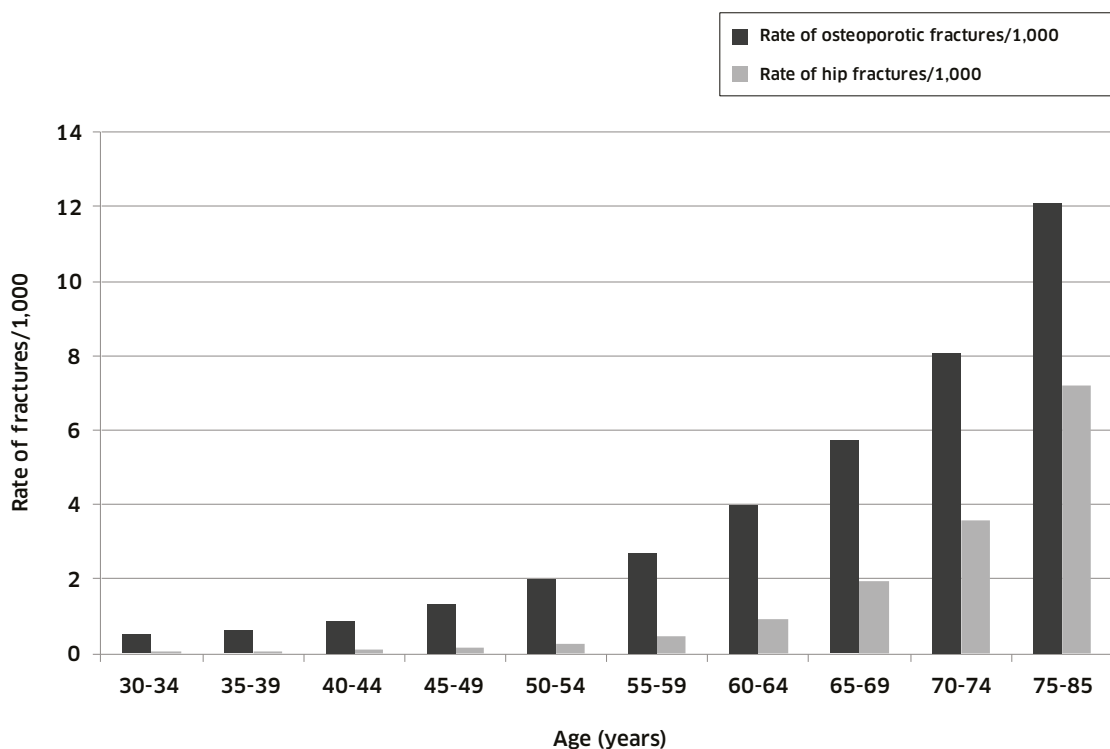
Data adapted from Hippisley-Cox et al, 2009[16]

Figure 2: Incidence rates of osteoporotic and hip fractures per 1,000 person-years in men

3.2.3   Ethnicity

A cohort study of 23 million patient-years showed independent associations of ethnicity with overall fracture risk. Caucasian men and women are at increased risk of fragility fractures at all sites compared with other ethnic groups. Black Caribbean women are at the lowest risk of any osteoporotic fracture with a hazard ratio (HR) of 0.23 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.33) and for hip fracture of 0.27 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.47). In men, Bangladeshi men are at lowest risk with an HR of 0.29 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.53) for any osteoporotic fracture and an HR of 0.13 (95% CI 0.02 to 0.92) for hip fracture.[17]

2[++]

Prospective data on ethnicity and fractures were gathered from 2,302 women and 1,810 men aged over 50 in Hong Kong. Women were followed up for an average of four years (range 1–14 years) and the cohort comprised 14,733 person-years. The incidence rate for vertebral fracture was 194/100,000 person-years in men and 508/100,000 person-years in women. At the age of 65–69, the hip fracture rates for Asian (Hong Kong Chinese and Japanese) men and women were less than half of those in Caucasians (49% and 33% respectively), but the vertebral fracture rate was higher in Asian women, resulting in a high vertebral-to-hip fracture ratio.[18]

2[+]

3.2.4   Previous fracture

A meta-analysis of 11 cohort studies (n=60,161 men and women), included in the NICE guideline "Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture",[10] reported that a history of previous fracture was associated with an increased risk of any fracture (adjusted RR 1.77, 95% CI 1.64 to 1.91), osteoporotic fractures (adjusted RR 1.76, 95% CI 1.60 to 1.93) and hip fractures (adjusted RR 1.62, 95% CI 1.30 to 2.01). Considering history of previous fracture as a prognostic factor for risk of future fracture, there was no significant difference between men and women.

2[++]

A large study from Taiwan assessed the risk of subsequent fracture in 9,986 patients with distal radius fracture and 81,227 controls without fracture. The incidence of hip fracture within one year increased with age in both cohorts. The risk was 5.7 times (84.6 *v* 14.9 per 10,000 person-years) greater in the distal radius fracture cohort than in the comparison cohort. Regression analyses showed the hazard ratios of hip fracture in relation to distal radius fracture was 3.45 (95% CI 2.59 to 4.61). The highest incidence was within the first month after distal radius fracture, 17-fold higher than the comparison cohort (17.9 *v* 1.05 per 10,000 person-years).[19]

2+

The National Osteoporosis Risk Assessment (NORA) study assessed rate of fracture after incident rib fracture in postmenopausal women in the United States of America (USA) aged over 50, with no diagnosis of osteoporosis, on no bone medications, and with no BMD measurement in the previous 12 months. At baseline, 4,758 (3.07%) women reported a history of rib-fracture without other fractures; 6,300 women reported 6,830 new clinical fractures, including wrist (2,271), rib (1,891), spine (1,136), hip (941) and forearm (591). Adjusted relative risk values for future fractures in women with history of rib fracture compared to women with no fracture history were 5.4 (95% CI 4.8 to 6.1) at the rib, 2.1 (95% CI 1.7 to 2.6) at the spine, and 1.4 (95% CI 1.1 to 1.7) at the wrist, and not significant for forearm or hip fractures. Future fracture risk was at least doubled in women with a history of rib fracture at all ages: RR 3.4 (95% CI 2.8 to 4.0) for those aged 50–59, 2.5 (95% CI 2.1 to 3.0) for those aged 60–69, 2.0 (95% CI 1.7 to 2.3) for those aged 70–79, and 2.0 (95% CI 1.6 to 2.6) for those aged over 80.[9]

2+

In the Global Longitudinal Study of Osteoporosis in Women (GLOW) over the age of 55, further fractures were assessed following any incident fracture. Of 60,393 women enrolled across 10 countries in North America, Europe and Australia, follow-up data were available for 51,762. Of these, 17.6% had suffered one fracture, 4.0% had suffered two fractures, and 1.6% had suffered three or more fractures since the age of 45. After two years of follow up, 3,149 women suffered 3,683 incident fractures. Compared with women with no previous fractures, women with one, two, or three or more prior fractures were 1.8-, 3.0-, and 4.8-fold more likely to have any incident fracture. Those with three or more prior fractures were 9.1-fold more likely to sustain a new vertebral fracture. Nine out of 10 prior fracture locations were associated with an incident fracture. The strongest predictors of incident vertebral and hip fractures were prior vertebral fracture (HR 7.3) and hip fracture (HR 3.5). Prior rib fractures were associated with a 2.3-fold risk of subsequent vertebral fracture, and previous upper-leg fracture predicted a 2.2-fold increased risk of hip fracture. Women with a history of ankle fracture were at 1.8-fold risk of future fracture of a weight-bearing bone.[20]

2+

> **R** | People over the age of 50 with a history of fragility fractures should be offered DXA scanning to evaluate the need for anti-osteoporosis therapy.

3.2.5 Family history

A large cohort study of 1,183,663 UK women found that parental history of osteoporosis was significantly associated with risk of any osteoporotic fracture (HR 1.63, 95% CI 1.38 to 1.92) but not hip fracture (HR 1.09, 95% CI 0.69 to 1.71). Parental history of osteoporosis was not significantly associated with incidence of fracture in men.[16] An extension and update of this cohort study which included 1,598,294 women found a stronger association between parental history of osteoporosis and risk of any osteoporotic fracture in women (HR 1.74, 95% CI 1.47 to 2.05) although risks of hip fracture or any fracture in men were not significantly associated.[17]

2++

A non-systematic review and meta-analysis of seven pooled prospective cohort studies showed that a parental history of fracture was associated with a modest, but significantly increased, risk of any fracture, osteoporotic fracture and hip fracture in men and women combined. The risk ratio for any fracture was 1.17 (95% CI 1.07 to 1.28), for any osteoporotic fracture was 1.18 (95% CI 1.06 to 1.31), and for hip fracture was 1.49 (95% CI 1.17 to 1.89). A family history of hip fracture in parents was associated with a significant risk both of all osteoporotic fracture (RR 1.54, 95% CI 1.25 to 1.88) and of hip fracture (RR 2.27, 95% CI 1.47 to 3.49).[21]

2+

A retrospective analysis of a single-cohort study from Finland investigated the effects of first degree relatives' fractures on fracture incidence in women following the menopause. Wrist and hip fractures sustained by sisters, but not brothers, mothers or fathers, were associated with a significantly lowered 10-year fragility fracture-free survival rate (HR 0.56, 95% CI 0.37 to 0.84).[22]

| 3 |

R | People with a parental history of osteoporosis, particularly those over the age of 50, should be considered for fracture-risk assessment.

3.2.6 Reproductive factors

Observational studies have shown a significant relationship between reproductive factors and fragility fracture.

A survey which included 3,402 women aged 50–79 showed an age at menarche of 16 years or older was associated with an increased risk of vertebral fracture (RR 1.80, 95% CI 1.24 to 2.63).[23]

| 3 |

A prospective population study which included 6,936 women showed that age at menarche of 15 years or older was associated with a modest increase in risk of distal forearm (Colles') fracture (HR 1.5, 95% CI 1.1 to 2.0). The overall number of fractures in the cohort was low, however, and the effect of delayed menarche was no longer statistically significant on multivariate analysis (HR 1.3, 95% CI 0.8 to 2.1).[24]

| 2+ |

A large cross-sectional population study showed that early menopause (natural cessation of menstruation before age of 45) was significantly associated with overall fracture rate (odds ratio (OR) 1.5, 95% CI 1.2 to 1.8) and also with the specific outcomes of any lifetime fracture (OR 1.4, 95% CI 1.1 to 1.7), any fracture after age of 50 (OR 1.4, 95% CI 1.0 to 1.8) and any fracture after menopause (OR 2.1, 95% CI 1.6 to 2.7).[25]

| 2+ |

A prospective observational study looked at the long-term effects of early menopause on risk of osteoporosis and fragility fractures. Women with early menopause (before the age of 47) had a risk ratio of 1.83 (95% CI 1.22 to 2.74) for osteoporosis at age of 77 and a risk ratio of 1.68 (95% CI 1.05 to 2.57) for fragility fracture compared to women with menopause occurring at age of 47 or later.[26]

| 2⁻ |

In contrast to earlier studies, a cohort study of white females aged over 65 in the USA showed that a history of postmenopausal oophorectomy was not associated with an increased risk of hip (HR 1.1, 95% CI 0.9 to 1.5) or vertebral fracture (HR 0.7, 95% CI 0.5 to 1.2). There was the potential for bias in this study with poor reporting of loss to follow up.[27]

| 2+ |

Hormone replacement therapy (HRT) which is often used to control menopausal symptoms is associated with fracture-risk reduction *(see section 6.4.10)*, therefore women with a history of early menopause who were treated with HRT are less likely to be at increased risk of fracture linked to early menopause.

R | Women over the age of 50 with a history of previously untreated early menopause should be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.3 Modifiable risk factors

3.3.1 Bone mineral density

Low bone mineral density is a strong risk factor for fracture which is influenced by both genetic and environmental factors as well as coexisting diseases and various drug treatments. In women and men BMD assessment using axial DXA (at femoral neck, total hip and/or lumbar spine) or peripheral DXA (including calcaneal BMD) are predictive of future fracture risk (including risk of hip fractures and non-vertebral fractures).[28]

While most studies have reported femoral neck BMD, studies reporting total-hip BMD and lumbar spine BMD suggest that measurement at these sites perform similarly in terms of overall fracture-risk prediction.[28] At axial sites, hip BMD is more predictive of osteoporotic fractures than spine BMD and may be more strongly predictive of non-vertebral fractures in men (RR 1.6, 95% CI 1.5 to 1.8) than in women (p=0.01 for interaction).[29] Peripheral DXA predicts risk of future hip fracture but is less predictive than history of previous fracture.

2+

In isolation, BMD as assessed by DXA accounts for only a small proportion of the increase in fracture risk that occurs with ageing, and performance of axial BMD in predicting future fracture risk is increased when combined with clinical risk factors such as age and gender.[30]

3

R | **Women and men with low BMD on DXA scanning should undergo further fracture-risk assessment to evaluate the need for anti-osteoporosis therapy.**

3.3.2 Alcohol intake

Although alcohol appears to have an effect on bone-forming cells (osteoblasts), slowing bone turnover, the specific mechanisms by which alcohol affects bone are poorly understood. Evidence for an association between alcohol consumption and fracture risk comes from two large meta-analyses.

A meta-analysis of eight prospective cohort studies and five case-control studies which included premenopausal and postmenopausal women and men showed that hip fracture risk was modified according to the level of alcohol consumption.[31] The authors converted the different measures of alcohol consumption reported in studies to a standard 'drink' of 14 g of pure alcohol (1.75 units). People consuming less than 0.5 drinks per day (0.88 units) had a non-significantly lower risk of hip fracture compared with abstainers (RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.70 to 1.01). People consuming from 0.5 to 1 drink per day (0.88 to 1.75 units) had a significantly lower risk of hip fracture compared to abstainers (RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.71 to 0.91). Those consuming one to two drinks per day (1.75 to 3.5 units) did not differ from abstainers (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.09). People consuming more than two drinks per day (3.5 units) had a higher risk of hip fracture compared to those abstaining from alcohol (RR 1.39, 95% CI 1.08 to 1.79).

2++

There was conflicting evidence around the link between alcohol consumption and risk of wrist/forearm fracture. Two studies in the meta-analysis found no association while one found that women consuming 1.8 drinks or more per day (3.15 units) had a higher risk of wrist fracture than abstainers (RR 1.38, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.74). Two studies evaluated the effect of alcohol on vertebral fracture risk. One revealed no association and the other showed that men consuming more than 0.3 drinks per day (0.525 units) had increased odds of fracture, although confidence intervals were extremely wide (adjusted OR 4.61, 95% CI 1.19 to 17.90).[32]

Alcohol consumption is estimated to be responsible for approximately 22% of falls in men and 14% of falls in women below the age of 65 in Scotland, dropping to 12% and 4% respectively in people aged over 65.[33]

4

R | **People over the age of 50 who consume more than 3.5 units of alcohol per day should be considered for fracture-risk assessment.**

R | **People who consume more than 3.5 units of alcohol per day should be advised to reduce their alcohol intake to nationally recommended levels** (<14 units per week)**.**

3.3.3　Weight

One non-systematic review and meta-analysis examined the effect of body mass index (BMI) on fracture risk. It included 12 large cohort studies comprising 59,644 people (44,757 female and 252,034 person-years with 1,141 incident hip fractures). The mean age of the cohorts in each contributing study was >50. The BMI level at the time of fracture was not recorded in most studies. The age-adjusted risk for any type of fracture increased significantly with lower BMI. Overall the RR per unit increase in BMI was 0.98 for any fracture, 0.97 for osteoporotic fracture and 0.93 for hip fracture (all p<0.001). Compared with a BMI of 25, a BMI of 20 was associated with a nearly twofold increase in relative risk for hip fracture (RR 1.95, 95% CI 1.71 to 2.22). A BMI of 30 was only associated with a 17% relative risk reduction compared with a BMI of 25 (RR 0.83, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.99).[34]

2+

> **R**　Adults with a low BMI (<20 kg/m²) are at increased risk of fracture and should be encouraged to achieve and maintain a BMI level of 20–25 kg/m².

> **R**　People over the age of 50 with a low BMI (<20 kg/m²) may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.3.4　Smoking

Smoking is a well-established risk factor for fracture.[35] Evidence for the association between smoking and risk of future fractures, and the dependence of this risk on age, sex, BMI and BMD were described in a meta-analysis of cohort studies.

2+

One non-systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 large prospective cohort studies (random population samples) from USA, Canada, Japan and Europe included 59,232 men and women (74% female) and 250,000 patient-years of follow up. It found that current smoking was associated with a significantly increased risk of any kind of fracture.[36] This risk was greater in men than women. Adjustments for BMD and BMI slightly reduced the risk ratio as smokers tend to be lighter than non-smokers. For all fractures, the unadjusted relative risk associated with current smoking was 1.25 (95% CI 1.15 to 1.36). The relative risk adjusted for BMD was 1.13 (95% CI, 1.01 to 1.25). For osteoporotic fractures, unadjusted relative risk was 1.29 (95% CI 1.17 to 1.43) and adjusted for BMD was 1.13 (95% CI 1.00 to 1.28). The highest risk was observed for hip fracture (RR 1.84, 95% CI 1.53 to 3.33) with slightly lower risk after adjustment for BMD (RR 1.6, 95% CI 1.27 to 2.02).

2+

Adjustment for BMI had a downward influence on risk for all fracture outcomes. Ex-smokers were also at significantly increased risk of fracture compared with non-smokers though this was lower than for current smokers.

> **R**　Smokers over the age of 50 should be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

> **R**　Smokers should be advised to stop smoking to reduce their risk of fragility fracture.

3.3.5　Physical inactivity

Inactivity is often cited as a modifiable risk factor for fracture, based on associations in observational studies between lack of physical activity and bone health, measured by fractures, risk of falls, and BMD.[37,38] Health status is the most powerful confounder for the association between physical activity and osteoporotic fractures.

Healthier individuals may choose to be active, while less healthy people may exercise less because of their illness. Therefore the causal link may be between illness and fracture, and illness and lack of exercise, not the fracture and lack of exercise. Conversely, people with greater muscular strength

and function usually perform better in sports and may be more likely to choose a physically active lifestyle. Their genetically-inherited larger muscle mass and bone strength may confer a lower fracture risk, rather than the higher activity level. Without access to randomised controlled trials (RCTs) which can eliminate these potential confounding factors, it is not possible to draw definitive conclusions from observational data on the association between physical activity and fracture risk.

One barrier to publication of such trials may be the large sample size required. It has been estimated that to design an adequately-powered RCT to show the relationship between exercise and fracture, even among high-risk individuals, over 5,500 women would need to be recruited to each sample (assuming a rate ratio of 0.80).[39]

2⁻

The relationship between bone health and exercise as a treatment strategy is covered in sections 6.2, 7.2.1 and 7.4.

3.4 Coexisting diseases

Many diseases and drug treatments have been associated with osteoporosis and an increased risk of fragility fracture. The following section presents the evidence for associations between common diseases and an increased risk of fracture. It is important to emphasise that this is not an exhaustive list of all conditions that can be associated with osteoporosis since the literature search was limited to published data where an association between the disease and fracture was sought. Management of conditions associated with osteoporosis is outside of the remit of this guideline and specialist advice should be sought as appropriate.

3.4.1 Diabetes

Several systematic reviews and meta-analyses have reported an association between diabetes mellitus and fracture risk, although there is considerable variation in the populations studied.

One meta-analysis which included 80 studies calculated fracture risk and BMD changes across several skeletal sites.[40] Heterogeneity existed between the studies in terms of duration of diabetes, gender, definition of diabetes, age and complications. The large numbers of participants included in the meta-analysis of eight suitable studies, however, enabled significance to be shown for an increase in hip fracture rate in patients with type 2 diabetes with an RR of 1.38 (95% CI 1.25 to 1.53). Sensitivity analyses which eliminate heterogeneity yielded an overall RR of 8.65 for hip fracture in people with type 1 diabetes (95% CI 7.26 to 10.3) and 1.19 (95% CI 1.11 to 1.27) for any fracture in patients with type 2 diabetes. There was borderline significance for wrist fracture but a dichotomy of results made this less convincing. BMD was reduced in people with type 1 diabetes at the hip and spine, and increased at both sites in people with type 2 diabetes. Body mass index was a major determinant for BMD in both the spine and hip, reflecting the tendency for people with type 2 diabetes to be larger and heavier than people with type 1 diabetes.

2⁺

Another systematic review included 16 observational studies involving 836,941 participants with 139,531 fractures.[41] Type 2 diabetes was associated with an increased risk of hip fracture in both men (summary RR 2.8, 95% CI 1.2 to 6.6) and women (summary RR 2.1, 95% CI 1.6 to 2.7). The association between type of diabetes and hip fracture incidence was stronger for type 1 diabetes (summary RR 6.3, 95% CI 2.6 to 15.1) than for type 2 diabetes (summary RR 1.7, 95% CI 1.3 to 2.2). Type 2 diabetes was weakly associated with fractures at other individual sites, but most effect estimates were not statistically significant. When combined, the overall relative risk for other non-vertebral fractures (excluding hip) for people with type 2 diabetes was 1.3 (95% CI 1.1 to 1.5). The duration of diabetes was unknown and no effect of long-term disease could be ascertained from this study.

2⁺

A very large open cohort study drawn from primary care populations in England and Wales which included 1,183,663 women and 1,174,232 men aged between 30 and 85 who had not suffered a previous fracture demonstrated that people with diabetes were at increased risk of both hip and osteoporotic fractures. In men with type 2 diabetes, the relative risks of hip and other osteoporotic fractures were 1.42 (95% CI 1.15 to 1.74) and 1.18 (95% CI 1.02 to 1.37) respectively. In women with type 2 diabetes the relative risks of hip and other osteoporotic fractures were 1.79 (95% CI 1.59 to 2.02) and 1.27 (95% CI 1.17 to 1.39) respectively.[16]

2++

A case-control study included participants who had sustained a fracture during one calendar year in Denmark as cases (n=124,655), and control subjects of the same age and sex randomly selected from the general population (n=373,962). Exposure was a diagnosis of type 1 or 2 diabetes and use of antidiabetic medications *(see section 3.5.14)*. A diagnosis of type 1 or type 2 diabetes was associated with an increased risk of any fracture (OR 1.3, 95% CI 1.2 to 1.5 for type 1 diabetes and OR 1.2, 95% CI 1.1 to 1.3 for type 2 diabetes after adjustment for confounders) and of hip fractures (OR 1.7, 95% CI 1.3 to 2.2 for type 1 diabetes and OR 1.4, 95% CI 1.2 to 1.6 for type 2 diabetes). No adjustment was made for BMI, smoking or glycaemic control.[42]

2+

The effect of both type 1 and type 2 diabetes on fractures was evaluated in a subsequent analysis with multiple adjustments for comorbidities, durations and complications of diabetes, and medications. Risk of fracture was greater in the first 2.5 years of disease duration in people with type 2 diabetes with no specific additional effect of complications of diabetes or age. The lack of clarity about several aspects of the methodology of this study raises concerns about the reliability of the results.[43]

2-

R | **People over the age of 50 with diabetes may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

3.4.2 Inflammatory rheumatic diseases

A large prospective open cohort study used data from 420 UK general practices to develop scores for the QFracture risk assessment tool *(see section 4.2.2)*.[17] A total of 3,142,673 people were in the derivation cohort and a further 1,583,373 in the subsequent validation cohort. A total of 59,772 incident diagnoses of osteoporotic fracture were identified in the derivation cohort and 28,685 in the validation cohort. There were 21,308 and 9,350 people with rheumatoid arthritis (RA) in these cohorts respectively with 1,627 and 827 patients with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Adjusted hazard ratios for fracture in people with either RA or SLE were 1.33 (95% CI 1.25 to 1.43) for any major fracture and 1.69 (95% CI 1.53 to 1.86) for hip fracture in women. Hazard ratios for men were 1.55 (95% CI 1.33 to 1.82) for any major fracture and 1.90 (95% CI 1.53 to 2.37) for hip fracture.

2++

A cohort study of people with RA aged ≥40 in the UK General Practice Research Database (GPRD) reported that individuals with RA had an increased risk of fracture compared with controls, which was largest at the hip (RR 2.0, 95% CI 1.8 to 2.3) and spine (RR 2.4, 95% CI 2.0 to 2.8).[44]

2+

R | **People over the age of 50 with rheumatoid arthritis or systemic lupus erythematosus may be considered for fracture-risk assessment particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

3.4.3 Gastrointestinal diseases

A systematic review with meta-analysis of people with coeliac disease (CD) included eight suitable studies. The review evaluated 20,955 people with CD who suffered 1,819 (8.7%) fractures and 96,777 controls who suffered 5,955 (6.1%) fractures. There was a significant association between CD and fracture (pooled OR for all fractures 1.43, 95% CI 1.15 to 1.78). The studies included were very heterogeneous with wide variability in settings of care and between patients with well-established disease and recent diagnosis. There were differences in how fractures were ascertained, size of population, and duration of CD.[45]

2+

A small cohort study of 265 patients with a diagnosis of CD was compared to 530 age- and sex-matched controls. Compared with the control group, the CD cohort showed significantly higher incidence rate and risk of first peripheral fracture before diagnosis (adjusted HR 1.78, 95% CI 1.23 to 2.56, p<0.002). Fracture risk was significantly associated with CD presentation with gastrointestinal (GI) symptoms (p<0.003). In the time period after diagnosis the risk of fractures was comparable between the CD cohort and controls in both sexes.[46]

2+

Analysis of a large general practice-based cohort study in the UK involving 1,183,663 women and 1,174,234 men showed that people with a history of GI conditions including Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, coeliac disease, steatorrhoea and blind loop syndrome, were at increased risk of fracture. The adjusted hazard ratio was 1.23 (95% CI 1.06 to 1.43) for any fracture and 1.10 (95% CI 0.85 to 1.42) for hip fracture in women.[16]

2++

> **R** | People over the age of 50 with inflammatory bowel disease or malabsorption may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.4.4 Cystic fibrosis

One systematic review of patients with cystic fibrosis included 12 studies reporting prevalence of fracture, all of which were cross sectional.[47] A total of 1,055 patients were studied but no control data were reported. Pooled prevalence of vertebral fractures was 14.0% (95% CI 7.8 to 21.7%, six studies). Pooled prevalence for non-vertebral fractures was 19.7% (95% CI 6.8 to 38.8%, four studies) but increased to 30.6–35.7% on removal of individual studies during sensitivity analysis to limit heterogeneity. Actual numbers of fractures were not reported. Prevalence decreased with increasing BMI and age. Rib fractures were included in the estimation of non-vertebral fractures and, as these are usually not verified on X-ray, may result in an overestimate of risk.

2+

Insufficient data were identified to make a recommendation with regard to fracture-risk assessment in patients with cystic fibrosis, however vertebral and non-vertebral fractures are common in this condition.

> ✓ | The assessment and management of osteoporosis in patients with cystic fibrosis is complex and should be undertaken by a specialist team.

3.4.5 Epilepsy

One meta-analysis was identified which included 11 studies that evaluated fracture risk in people with epilepsy (n=15,663).[48] There was an increase in the risk of fracture in people with epilepsy compared to controls. Relative risk of any fracture was 2.2 (95% CI 1.9 to 2.5, five studies); hip fracture (RR 5.3, 95% CI 3.2 to 8.8, six studies); forearm fracture (RR 1.7, 95% CI 1.2 to 2.3, six studies) and vertebral fracture (RR 6.2, 95% CI 2.5 to 15.5, three studies). One third of fractures were linked to seizures. Tonic-clonic seizures resulted in a higher rate of fracture than other types. Rate of fracture was higher in institutionalised patients compared to outpatients. The effects of epilepsy therapy could not be adequately assessed because very few studies specifically addressed this. Overall it is difficult to quantify the contribution other factors make to the excess of fractures in people with epilepsy and it is likely to be a combination of the seizures themselves, their treatment and other comorbidities. This study was unable to clarify this due to the heterogeneity of the study populations and the large number of confounders.

2+

Although the relative risk of any fracture was found to be approximately doubled in people with epilepsy compared with controls, the author refers to another study where adjusted risk drops to 1.2, suggesting the multiple confounders in this population, which are not taken into account in this meta-analysis, may hold significant influence over the outcome.[49] Epilepsy may be linked to cerebral palsy, post-stroke conditions, learning difficulties, intracranial neoplasms, and all of these conditions may contribute to the increase in fracture risk.

> **R** | Institutionalised patients with epilepsy over the age of 50 are at an increased risk of fracture and may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.4.6 Human immunodeficiency virus

A large meta-analysis of observational study data (>50,000 people with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) versus >500,000 people without HIV infection) reported an increase in vertebral fractures in people with HIV (OR 2.3, 95% CI 1.37 to 3.85).[50]

2++

In a large case-control study of population registry data linking age- and gender-matched patients, risk of any fracture was significantly increased amongst patients with HIV (OR 2.89, 95% CI 1.99 to 4.18). There were significant increases in the risk of hip (OR 8.99, 95% CI 1.39 to 58.0), forearm (OR 3.5, 95% CI 1.26 to 9.72) and spine fractures (OR 9.00, 95% CI 1.39 to 58.1).[51] A cohort study found a higher rate of self-reported clinical fracture in women with HIV compared to women without HIV infection (HR 1.32, 95% CI 1.04 to 1.69).[52] After adjustment, ever use of cocaine and injected drugs were important predictors of incident fractures in this cohort.

2++
2+

Although most people included in the studies examined were on anti-retroviral therapy (ART), the type and duration of treatment was not always described or allowed for in the analyses. There is limited, inconsistent evidence that different ARTs affect the risk of fracture.[53-55] It is possible, therefore, that at least some of the observed increased risk of fracture among HIV-infected people is due to differences in ART between study groups. Another possible important confounder may be co-infection with hepatitis C. An association between HIV and hepatitis C co-infection and fracture risk was found in a meta-analysis of seven studies. In people with HIV/hepatitis C co-infection the RR of fracture was 1.57, 95% CI 1.33 to 1.86, compared with people with HIV infection only, and RR 2.46, 95% 1.03 to 3.88, compared to people with no HIV or hepatitis C infection. No quality assessment of the studies was carried out prior to inclusion in the meta-analysis.[56]

2-

> **R** | People living with human immunodeficiency virus are at increased risk of fracture and should be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly where other risk factors are present.

3.4.7 Primary hyperparathyroidism and other endocrine diseases

Analysis of a large general practice-based cohort study in the UK involving 1,183,663 women and 1,174,234 men showed that people with a history of endocrine diseases including primary hyperparathyroidism (HPT), secondary HPT, thyrotoxicosis and Cushing's disease were at increased risk of fracture. The adjusted hazard ratio was 1.11 (95% CI 1.00 to 1.25) for any fracture and 1.19 (95% CI 1.01 to 1.40) for hip fracture in women.[16]

2++

A retrospective cohort study of the Danish national database of patients diagnosed with primary HPT (n=1,201, controls n=3,601) evaluated the effects of primary HPT on fractures.[57] It compared those who underwent surveillance, those who had surgery and controls. There was an increased incidence of fractures both before and after diagnosis compared to matched controls. The hazard ratio was not clearly defined for the comparison between patients and controls. There was no difference in fracture rate between those who had surgery and those who did not, which is at variance with other studies.[58-60] Survival was significantly greater in those who had surgery. There were some methodological concerns with this study, in that there was no adjustment for confounders when comparing fracture rate in people with HPT with controls and the criteria for diagnosis of HPT was not specified.

2-

The effect of parathyroidectomy on fracture risk in patients with HPT was examined in a cohort study of 159 patients receiving surgery compared to 374 controls.[61] The 10-year fracture-free survival was 94% in those who had parathyroidectomy compared to 81% in those without surgery (HR 0.35, 95% CI 0.17 to 0.74, p=0.006). Those receiving surgery were more likely to have high calcium and PTH levels but the outcome after surgery remained significant after adjusting for confounders.

2[−]

Based on a consensus decision, the NICE guideline on assessing the risk of fragility fracture recommends that women under the age of 65 and men under the age of 75 with the following secondary causes of osteoporosis should be considered for fracture-risk assessment: hypogonadism in either sex including untreated premature menopause and treatment with aromatase inhibitors or androgen deprivation therapy; hyperthyroidism; hyperparathyroidism; hyperprolactinaemia; Cushing's disease; diabetes.[10]

4

R | People over the age of 50 with hyperparathyroidism or other endocrine diseases may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.4.8 Chronic liver disease

A large open cohort study drawn from populations in primary care in England and Wales which included 1,183,663 women and 1,174,232 men aged between 30 and 85 who had not suffered a previous fracture demonstrated that people with chronic liver disease were at increased risk of fractures. The hazard ratios for hip and osteoporotic fractures in men with chronic liver disease were 3.75, (95% CI 2.01 to 6.99) and 3.59 (95% CI 2.54 to 5.24) respectively. The hazard ratios for hip and osteoporotic fractures in women with chronic liver disease were 1.75 (95% CI 1.02 to 3.02) and 1.79 (95% CI 1.30 to 2.06).[16]

2[++]

A GPRD cohort study examining the effect of primary biliary cirrhosis (PBC) identified 930 people with PBC and 9,202 age- and sex-matched controls.[62] There was an approximate doubling of risk of any fracture (HR 2.03, 95% CI 1.7 to 2.44), hip fracture (HR 2.14, 95% CI 1.4 to 3.28) and ulna/radius fracture (1.96, 95% CI 1.42 to 2.71) in people with PBC. The absolute excess in fracture rates were 12.5 per 1,000 person-years (95% CI 8.1 to 16.9) for any fracture, 1.9 per 1,000 person-years (95% CI 0.3 to 3.5) for hip fracture, and 3.4 per 1,000 person-years (95% CI 1.2 to 5.7) for ulna/radius fracture.

2[+]

R | People over the age of 50 with chronic liver disease may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.4.9 Neurological disorders

Alzheimer's disease

One retrospective cohort study from the GPRD compared hip fracture rate in people with Alzheimer's disease (AD) with those who did not have the diagnosis. A total of 10,052 people with AD were compared to 10,052 people without AD from 391 general practices. Follow up was over an average of 2.2 years for those with AD. Hip fracture rate incidence was 17.4 per 1,000 patient-years (95% CI, 15.7 to 19.2) for patients with AD compared to 6.6 (95% CI 5.8 to 7.6) for people without AD. After adjusting for potential confounders, AD remained a significant risk for hip fracture in both men and women: HR for women 3.3 (95% CI 2.4 to 4.2) and men 3.2 (95% CI 1.4 to 7.1). At nine years 14.5% of people with AD had had a hip fracture compared to 5.9% of people without AD.[63]

2[+]

A second retrospective cohort study compared 5,396 community-dwelling individuals with AD with 5,396 age- and sex-matched controls drawn from the combined databases of US managed-care plans. Of the AD cohort, 17.7% suffered any fracture compared with 7.9% of the cohort without AD. Multiple adjustments were made for confounders. The adjusted OR for any fracture was 1.9

2[−]

(95% CI 1.6 to 2.1). Higher odds ratios were associated with being female, being older, a prior diagnosis of osteoporosis, congestive heart failure, cerebrovascular disease, liver disease, and use of narcotic or antidepressant medication.[64]

2⁻

Multiple sclerosis

One population-based cohort study using the GPRD matched 5,565 patients with multiple sclerosis (MS) with 33,360 people without MS and compared rates of fracture over an 11-year period. Risk of osteoporotic fracture was increased (HR 1.35, 95% CI 1.13 to 1.62) and the hazard ratio for hip fracture was 2.79 (95% CI 1.83 to 4.26) after adjustment for confounders. Recent use of prednisolone increased the risk of fracture and absolute fracture rates increased with age. In people who had never received treatment for osteoporosis, the risk of hip fracture was greater (HR 3.05, 95% CI 1.97 to 4.73).[65]

2⁺⁺

Similar results were obtained in a large cohort study which used data from the English Hospital Episode Statistics with a total MS population of 8,783 patients. Significantly elevated risk for all fractures was found in patients with MS (rate ratio 1.99, 95% CI 1.93 to 2.05). Risks were particularly high for femoral fractures (rate ratio 2.79, 95% CI 2.65 to 2.93), femoral shaft fracture (rate ratio 6.69, 95% CI 6.12 to 7.29), and fractures of the tibia or ankle (rate ratio 2.81, 95% CI 2.66 to 2.96).[66]

2⁺

A study conducted in Denmark compared a cohort of 2,963 patients with MS to a reference population of 15,436. Compared with controls, patients with MS had no overall increased risk of fracture (adjusted HR 1.0, 95% CI 0.9 to 1.2). The risk of femur/hip fracture (adjusted HR 1.9, 95% CI 1.1 to 3.4) was significantly increased compared to controls. As compared with unexposed individuals, patients with MS who had been exposed to a short course of methylprednisolone in the prior year had no significantly increased risk of osteoporotic fracture (adjusted HR 1.2, 95% CI 0.5 to 2.9). Disabled patients with MS who had Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) scores between 6 and 10, had a 2.6-fold increased risk of osteoporotic fracture (adjusted OR 2.6, 95% CI 1.0 to 6.6) compared with patients with an EDSS score between 0 and 3.[67]

2⁺

Another registry study from the Netherlands found that during follow up, there were 59 fractures among patients with MS (2.4%) and 227 fractures among controls (1.8%). Patients with MS had a 1.7-fold increased risk of osteoporotic fracture (HR 1.73, 95% CI 1.18 to 2.53) and a four-fold increased risk of hip fracture (HR 4.08, 95% CI 2.21 to 7.56). The risk of osteoporotic fracture was significantly greater for patients with MS who had been prescribed antidepressants (HR 3.25, 95% CI 1.77 to 5.97) or hypnotics/anxiolytics (HR 3.40, 95% CI 2.06 to 5.63) in the previous six months, compared with controls.[68]

2⁺

Parkinson's disease

A study of 394 patients with Parkinson's disease (PD) and a reference population of 3,940 people in Taiwan found that hip fracture developed in 10.4% of patients with PD and 4.1% of people in the comparison cohort during the follow-up period. The adjusted HR for hip fracture during the eight year follow-up period for patients with PD was 2.71 (95% CI 1.92 to 3.83) compared to people in the comparison cohort.[69]

2⁺

A large multicentre cohort study from primary care databases used data on incident fractures over a two-year period and comorbidities assessed by self report. Modelling was used to see which comorbidities added to the predictive value of the risk-assessment tool FRAX *(see section 4.2.1)* and whether combinations of comorbidities were significant. Of 52,960 women with follow-up data, 3,224 (6.1%) sustained an incident fracture over two years. All recorded comorbidities were significantly associated with fracture, except for high cholesterol, hypertension, coeliac disease, and cancer. The strongest association was seen with PD (age-adjusted HR 2.2, 95% CI 1.6 to 3.1). Comorbidities that contributed most to fracture prediction in a Cox regression model with FRAX risk factors as additional predictors were PD, MS, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), osteoarthritis, and heart disease.[70] A GPRD records study included 4,687 patients with PD and

2⁺

a matched reference population. A statistically significant increased risk was observed for any fracture (adjusted HR 1.89, 95% CI 1.67 to 2.14), osteoporotic fracture (adjusted HR 1.99, 95% CI 1.72 to 2.30) and hip fracture (adjusted HR 3.08, 95% CI 2.43 to 3.89). Fracture risk further increased with history of fracture, falls, low BMI, renal disease, antidepressant use and use of high-dose antipsychotics.[71]

2+

Stroke

A Dutch case-control study compared all patients aged over 18 with a hip or femur fracture with matched controls in a 1:4 ratio. Logistic regression adjusted for multiple confounders. Six thousand seven hundred and sixty three patients with a hip or femur fracture were compared to 26,341 controls. The mean age of cases and controls was 75. Patients with a stroke were more likely to have a hip or femur fracture (adjusted OR 1.96, 95% CI 1.65 to 2.33). The risk of fracture was highest in the first three months after a stroke (OR 3.35, 95% CI 1.87 to 5.97). Hip/femur fracture risk after stroke declined with increasing age.[72]

2+

> **R** | **People over the age of 50 with neurological disease** (including Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis and stroke) **may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

3.4.10 Depression

A meta-analysis of ten cohort studies which investigated the association between depression and fracture showed that for studies that reported hazard ratios, depression was associated with a 17% increase in risk of fractures of all types (six studies, n=108,157; HR 1.17, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.36, p=0.05).[73] For studies that reported relative risk, depression was associated with a 52% increase in risk of fractures of all types (four studies, n=33,409; RR 1.52, 95% CI 1.26 to 1.85, p<0.001). Adjustment for antidepressant medication rendered the association between depression and fracture risk non-significant (three studies with no adjustment, n=14,777; HR 1.30, 95% CI 1.11 to 1.52, p=0.001 versus three studies with adjustment, n=93,380; HR 1.05, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.29, p=0.6). The authors suggest that much of the apparent association between depression and bone health may be mediated by the medications used to treat it *(see section 3.5.2)*. Considerable heterogeneity was noted in the studies included in this review in relation to effect size, ethnicity/race of participants, sex, age, and duration or severity of depression, as well as other important covariables.

2+

There is insufficient evidence to determine if depression is associated with an increased risk of fracture independently of drug treatments and other confounding factors.

3.4.11 Chronic kidney disease

Four studies of the association between chronic kidney disease (CKD), as characterised by estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR), and fracture were identified.

In a retrospective cohort study of 33,091 male veterans in the USA, 176 hip fractures were identified over 80 months. After adjustment for age, BMI, diabetes, and use of selected medications, relative risks of hip fracture for men with an eGFR of 30 to 59 ml/min/1.73 m^2 and 15 to 29 ml/min/1.73 m^2 were 1.28 (95% CI 0.88 to 1.66) and 3.98 (95% CI 2.25 to 7.74), respectively. All data were obtained from medical records with use of estimated GFR based on two serum creatinine measurements during a six-month period. The control group had only one creatinine measurement.[74]

3

In a case-cohort study of women aged 65 or older, eGFR was correlated with risk of hip and vertebral fracture. A random sample of 149 women with incident hip fractures and 150 women with incident vertebral fractures from a cohort of 9,704 was compared to 396 randomly-selected controls from the same cohort. In models adjusted for age, weight, and calcaneal bone density, decreasing eGFR was associated with increased risk of hip fracture. Compared with women with an eGFR of 60 ml/min/1.73 m^2 or greater, the hazard ratio for hip fracture was 1.57 (95% CI 0.89 to

2+

2.76) in those with an eGFR of 45–59 ml/min/1.73 m^2 and 2.32 (95% CI 1.15 to 4.68) in those with an eGFR of <45 ml/min/1.73 m^2 (p for trend 0.02). When, however, further factors were adjusted for (health status, smoking status, walking for exercise, history of falls, the presence of diabetes mellitus, previous fracture since age 50, inability to rise from a chair) the association was weaker and did not reach statistical significance (p for trend 0.09). Women with a reduced eGFR were at increased risk of trochanteric hip fracture. The fully-adjusted hazard ratio was 3.69 (95% CI 1.21 to 11.94) in women with an eGFR of 45–59 ml/min/1.73 m^2 and 5.04 (95% CI 1.38 to 18.45) in women with an eGFR of 45 ml/min/1.73 m^2 (p for trend 0.02).

2+

Although decreasing eGFR was associated with increasing age-adjusted risk of new vertebral fracture, the association seemed to be due to lower body weight and lower BMD in women with impaired renal function and was removed by adjusting for these variables. The odds ratio adjusted for age, weight, and calcaneal BMD was 1.33 (95% CI 0.63 to 2.80) in women with an eGFR less than 45 ml/min/1.73 m^2 and 1.08 (95% CI 0.61 to 1.92) in women with an eGFR 45–59 ml/min/1.73 m^2 compared with women with an eGFR 60 ml/min/1.73 m^2 or greater (p for trend 0.47).[75]

In the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) Observational Study, 93,676 women aged 50–79 were followed for an average of seven years. Of these, 397 women with hip fracture were matched with 397 controls. The odds ratio for hip fracture was 2.50 (95% CI 1.32 to 4.72) for eGFR less than 60 ml/min/1.73 m^2 compared with stages 0 to 1, after adjustment for body mass, parental hip fracture, smoking, alcohol consumption, and physical function. No association was observed for an eGFR of 60–90 ml/min/1.73 m^2 (OR 1.04, 95% CI 0.66 to 1.64). Additional adjustment for poor health status, haemoglobin, serum 25-hydroxy vitamin D, and bone metabolism markers did not affect these associations.[76]

2+

A cross-sectional study of the US population that was conducted over six years involved 6,270 individuals older than 50 who were assessed for eGFR, including 159 participants with a history of hip fracture. Chronic kidney disease, as defined by an eGFR of 15–60 ml/min/1.73 m^2, was present in 875 (14.0%) of the participants. There was a significantly increased likelihood of reporting a hip fracture in participants with an eGFR <60 ml/min/1.73 m^2 (OR 2.12, 95% CI 1.18 to 3.80). In younger participants (aged 50–74), the prevalence of CKD was approximately threefold higher in those with a history of hip fracture compared with those without a history of hip fracture (19.0 υ 6.2% respectively, p=0.04). In regression analyses, only the presence of CKD (OR 2.32, 95% CI 1.13 to 4.74), a reported history of osteoporosis (OR 2.52, 95% CI 1.08 to 5.91), and low physical activity levels (OR 2.10, 95% CI 1.03 to 4.27) were associated with a history of hip fracture.[77]

3

A large general practice-based cohort study in the UK involving 1,598,294 women and 1,544,379 men showed that patients with chronic renal disease (not further defined) had an increased risk of fracture. In women, the adjusted hazard ratio was 1.27 (95% CI 1.07 to 1.51) for any fracture and 1.51 (1.17 to 1.96) for hip fracture, in men the adjusted hazard ratio was 1.58 (95% CI 1.20 to 2.08) for any fracture and 1.81 (95% CI 1.27 to 2.58) for hip fracture.[17]

2++

R	**People over the age of 50 with moderate to severe chronic kidney disease** (eGFR <60 ml/min/1.73 m^2) **may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

✓	The assessment and management of osteoporosis in patients with CKD who have an eGFR <30 ml/min/1.73 m^2 is complex and should be undertaken by specialists with experience in the area.

3.4.12 Asthma

A large general practice-based cohort study in the UK involving 1,183,663 women and 1,174,234 men showed that people with a history of asthma had an increased risk of fracture. The adjusted hazard ratio was 1.29 (95% CI 1.22 to 1.36) for any fracture and 1.32 (95% CI 1.21 to 1.44) for hip fracture in women and similar in men.[16]

2++

| R | People over the age of 50 with asthma may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors. |

3.5 Pharmacological risk factors

It is recognised that medications can induce liver enzymes and interfere with vitamin D metabolism and further influence bone metabolism through other mechanisms. The following section presents the evidence for associations between common medications and an increased risk of fracture. It is important to emphasise that this is not an exhaustive list of all drugs that can be associated with osteoporosis since the literature search was limited to published data where an association between the drug class and fracture was sought. Management of conditions associated with osteoporosis is outside of the remit of this guideline and specialist advice should be sought as appropriate.

3.5.1 Anticoagulants

Warfarin and other vitamin K antagonists (VKA) are prescribed to decrease the risk of blood clotting. Because γ-carboxylation of specific glutamic acid residues, which is the key mechanism of protection against clotting, is also required for activation of osteocalcin and other bone matrix proteins, use of VKA might increase the risk of osteoporotic fractures.[78]

A retrospective cohort study of patients (mean age 79–80) hospitalised for atrial fibrillation showed that the adjusted odds ratio of fracture in 4,461 patients prescribed long-term warfarin therapy for at least one year was 1.25 (95% CI 1.06 to 1.48) compared with 7,587 patients who were not prescribed warfarin. The association between osteoporotic fracture and long-term warfarin use was significant in men (OR 1.63, 95% CI 1.26 to 2.10) but non-significant in women (OR 1.05, 95% CI 0.88 to 1.26).[78] There was a lack of clarity in this study about the exclusion of previous fractures from the analyses.

2+

A case-control study of Canadian patients aged over 70 showed VKA oral anticoagulants were not significantly associated with osteoporotic fractures. There was no significant difference in the exposure to anticoagulants between participants who suffered a fracture (3.2%) and participants who did not (3.0%); (crude odds ratio 1.0, 95% CI 0.7 to 1.5).[79] Many participants had been using anticoagulants for less than 90 days.

2+

A large Danish national registry was used to compare 124,655 people who had sustained a fracture during one calendar year with 373,962 age- and gender-matched controls. After adjustment for confounders, current use of VKA was associated with an increased risk of any fracture (OR 1.10, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.18). Fracture risk was not increased in former users. In dose-effect subanalyses, only those who had used a relatively low accumulated dose of VKA (less than 100 defined daily dosages) had an increased risk of any fracture (OR 1.49, 95% CI 1.31 to 1.69), as well as an increased risk of fractures at the hip (OR 1.43, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.87) and forearm (OR 1.42, 95% CI 1.02 to 1.97).[80]

2+

The association between low molecular weight heparin use and fracture rate has not been adequately addressed by research.

The evidence regarding the association between anticoagulant use and risk of fracture is conflicting and it is not possible to form a recommendation.

3.5.2 Antidepressants

A large prospective cohort study which included 1,598,294 women and 1,544,379 men from the UK showed that all types of antidepressants (tricyclic antidepressants, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, and others) were associated with increased fracture risks in both men and women, which were similar in magnitude for each type of antidepressant. In women, antidepressants were associated with increased risks of osteoporotic fracture (adjusted HR 1.37, 95% CI 1.33 to 1.42) and hip fracture (HR 1.39, 95% CI 1.33 to 1.46). The hazard ratios were marginally higher in men than in women (adjusted HR 1.60, 95% CI 1.50 to 1.70 for osteoporotic fracture and 1.69, 95% CI 1.53 to 1.86 for hip fracture).[17]

2++

A Canadian case-control study showed that in people over the age of 50 who have suffered a fracture, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) were associated with the highest adjusted odds of osteoporotic fractures (OR 1.45, 95% CI 1.32 to 1.59).[81] Monoamine oxidase inhibitors (OR 1.15, 95% CI, 1.07 to 1.24) and benzodiazepines (OR 1.10, 95% CI, 1.04 to 1.16) were associated with a smaller excess fracture risk compared with SSRIs. Lithium appeared to have a protective effect (OR 0.63, 95% CI 0.43 to 0.93), whereas the relationship between antipsychotics and fracture was not significant *(see section 3.5.4).*

2+

A further case-control study of patients from the GPRD compared current, previous and never use of lithium in 231,778 people who had sustained a fracture and 231,778 people without fractures. Current use of lithium was linked to a lower risk of fractures (adjusted OR 0.75, 95% CI 0.64 to 0.88) which did not vary with cumulative duration of use. Past use of lithium was associated with an increased risk of fractures (adjusted OR 1.35, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.79) which increased with time since discontinuation. The authors suggest a stronger link between the results of this study and the underlying mood disorders than to the pharmacological effect of lithium due to the lack of association with cumulative duration of therapy.[82]

2++

Another case-control study of the Danish national registry *(see section 3.5.1)* studied the association between fracture risk and use and dosage of antidepressants. A dose-response relationship was observed for fracture risk (OR increasing from 1.15, 95% CI 1.11 to 1.19 at <0.15 defined daily dose/day to 1.40, 95% CI 1.35 to 1.46 for ≥0.75 defined daily dose/day). The risk of fracture was higher with SSRIs than with tricyclic antidepressants.[83] The study showed an increased risk of fractures at most sites except the forearm in those aged 60 or over for most types of psychotropic drugs and, in particular, for antidepressants.

2+

Fracture risks appear to be increased in people taking antidepressant medications, particularly SSRIs. It is unknown whether these risks are due to changes in bone mass or due to an increased risk of falls.

R | People over the age of 50 on long-term antidepressant therapy (in particular SSRIs) **may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

3.5.3 Anticonvulsants

It is estimated that around 54,000 people in Scotland have a diagnosis of epilepsy and are treated with antiepileptic drugs (AEDs).[84] These medications may be associated with vitamin D deficiency and/or with increased rates of falls, both of which are linked with fracture rates.

In a large prospective cohort study of women aged 50–79 enrolled in the WHI, antiepileptic drugs were associated with a significantly-increased risk of total (HR 1.44, 95% CI 1.30 to 1.61) and site-specific fractures, including hip (HR 1.51, 95% CI 1.05 to 2.17), clinical vertebral fractures (HR 1.60, 95% CI 1.20 to 2.12) and lower arm or wrist fractures (HR 1.40, 95% CI 1.11 to 1.76).[85] The risk of fractures was a function of the number and type of AEDs used, with women who used more than one AED as opposed to single AED use (HR 1.55, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.09) and those who used

2+

enzyme-inducing AEDs as opposed to the more recently introduced non-enzyme-inducing AEDs (HR 1.36, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.69) more likely to have a fracture. There was a significant association of AED use with falls (>2 falls: HR 1.62, 95% CI 1.50 to 1.74).

2⁺

A prospective cohort study assessed the longitudinal relationship between anticonvulsant medication use and fracture over a 4.5-year period among adults aged 50 and older, including a large sample of patients with bipolar disorder. Individuals with osteoporosis or epilepsy were excluded. Use of anticonvulsant medications was associated with more than a twofold increased risk of fracture over the study period for the entire sample (HR 2.42, 95% CI 2.23 to 2.63). Patients with bipolar disorder had a 21% increased risk of fracture independent of anticonvulsant use (HR 1.21, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.33) but no additional fracture risk compared to anticonvulsant users without serious mental illness. The authors note that patients with bipolar disorder are far more likely to be prescribed anticonvulsant medications than those without mental illness, so although the relative risk of fracture is not higher for this group, the absolute burden of disability and morbidity associated with fractures is greater.[86]

2⁺

Individuals with epilepsy are at higher risk of fracture, partly due to seizures and increased risk of falls, however enzyme-inducing antiepileptic agents also increase fracture risk.

> **R** | People with epilepsy over the age of 50 who are taking antiepileptic medication, in particular enzyme-inducing antiepileptic agents, may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.5.4 Antipsychotics

A meta-analysis of 12 observational studies calculated the pooled relative risk for any fracture in patients taking antipsychotic medications as 1.59 (95% CI, 1.27 to 1.98). Heterogeneity was noted to be large and there was evidence of publication bias. The study quality is limited by the pooling of all fracture types and antipsychotic drugs into a single risk statistic.[87]

2⁺⁺

A nested case-control study using data from a medical claims database identified 851 fracture cases and 4,220 controls with PD who had used atypical antipsychotics within 60 days of the analysis. After adjustment for potential confounders, use of any atypical antipsychotic was associated with a 60% increase in the relative risk of fracture (OR 1.6, 95% CI 1.2 to 2.0). For example, use of quetiapine (OR 2.3, 95% CI 1.5 to 3.7), risperidone (OR 1.2, 95% CI 0.9 to 1.7), or olanzapine (OR 1.7, 95% CI 1.2 to 2.5) was associated with a higher rate of fracture compared with non-use.[88] The use of a prescription database means that compliance with therapy could not be adequately monitored; also it is unclear to what extent the results of this study can be extrapolated to a non-Parkinsonian population.

2⁺

Antipsychotic medication may be associated with an increased rate of fracture in people with Parkinson's disease, but further research is required to evaluate this further and determine if the risk applies to other disease groups taking these agents.

3.5.5 Aromatase inhibitors and tamoxifen

One population-based cohort of 2,748 postmenopausal women with breast cancer aged 65 or older showed an increased relative risk of hip fracture for users of aromatase inhibitors (AI) compared with users of tamoxifen (HR 3.24, 95% CI 1.05 to 9.98), with an absolute risk increase of 1.1% over 36 months.[89] Hip fracture risk among women not taking any hormone therapy was also elevated compared to users of tamoxifen (HR 3.32, 95% CI 1.14 to 9.65). Confidence intervals for these estimates were wide indicating that it may be difficult to predict the true size of this effect. There was no significant difference between the adjusted risk of total non-vertebral fracture between AI users (HR 1.34, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.94) or patients not taking any hormone therapy (HR 1.07, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.54) compared with users of tamoxifen.

2⁺

A large Danish case-control study identified 64,548 participants who had suffered a fracture and 193,641 age-matched controls. Ever use of tamoxifen was not associated with risk of any fracture (OR 1.06, 95% CI 0.88 to 1.27) or vertebral fracture (OR 0.49, 95% CI 0.19 to 1.29). There was an increased risk of hip fracture (OR 1.51, 95% CI 1.06 to 2.14) but this was only in past users (one year prior to fracture) and in low doses. The authors of the study suggest that as the increase in risk of hip fracture was seen with low doses and in prior, rather than current, users of tamoxifen, it was probably not linked to the pharmacological properties of the drug but rather to factors determining its discontinuation such as development of bone metastases, which increase the risk of fractures, or with changes to more aggressive therapy linked to disease progression which may increase use of AIs and chemotherapy associated with more pronounced bone loss and risk of fractures. Ever use of AIs was associated with an increased risk of hip fracture (OR 4.24, 95% CI 1.03 to 2.09) and any fracture (OR 2.03, 95% CI 1.05 to 3.93).[90]

2++

Consensus guidelines recommend a DXA scan at commencement of AI treatment.[91]

4

> **R** Women over the age of 50 taking aromatase inhibitors may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.

3.5.6 Beta blockers

Only one report of sufficient quality was identified that examined the relationship between use of beta blockers and risk of fracture.

This analysed two case-control studies, carried out in patients drawn from the UK GPRD and Dutch records linkage systems (RLS).[92] The study population in the GPRD comprised 22,247 cases and 22,247 controls, whereas in the Dutch RLS 6,763 cases and 26,341 controls were included. Current use of beta blockers was associated with a significantly decreased risk of hip/femur fracture in both studies (adjusted OR 0.83, 95% CI 0.75 to 0.92 in GPRD and 0.87, 95% CI 0.80 to 0.95 in Dutch RLS), whereas recent and past use was not. The protective effect of beta blockers was only present among patients who had been treated with other antihypertensive agents either concurrently or in the past. This finding was consistent in both the GPRD (adjusted OR 0.73, 95% CI 0.64 to 0.83) and Dutch RLS (adjusted OR 0.76, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.86).

2+

No evidence was identified that suggested beta blockers increase fracture risk.

3.5.7 Benzodiazepines

A case-control study of the Danish national registry *(see section 3.5.1)* investigated the association between fracture risk and the use of anxiolytics and sedatives (including benzodiazepines), neuroleptics and antidepressants. Thirty five thousand eight hundred and forty participants (28.8%) and 82,766 controls (22.1%) were recorded to have used sedatives, anxiolytics, and/or hypnotics but there was no subdivision that analysed benzodiazepines alone. Use of anxiolytics and/or sedatives increased fracture risk by around 10% but a dose-response relationship was only evident with hip fractures. There was an increased risk of fractures at most sites in the age group ≥60 for most types of psychotropic drugs and, in particular, for antidepressants. In the age group below 40 the overall fracture risk increased with the use of anxiolytics and sedatives.[83]

2+

The role of benzodiazepines as a risk factor for fracture is unclear at present.

3.5.8 Hormonal contraception

A systematic review investigated the association between the use of progestogen-only contraception and fracture risk or BMD change. Only one RCT was identified which included fracture as an outcome, and this did not show a significant association between depot medroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA) and fracture risk in female military recruits after adjusting for baseline BMD.[93]

2+

In observational studies current DMPA users had lower mean BMD than non-users and greater declines in BMD over time. The presence and magnitude of the deficit varied among studies; some found statistically significant differences in BMD between DMPA users and non-users and others did not. Among the cross-sectional studies, the deficits in BMD among DMPA users were generally within 1 SD of the mean BMD for the non-users. In the longitudinal studies of adult women, rates of change in BMD over time differed; most of the studies enrolled continuing DMPA users and reported decreases of less than 1% per year. However, the two studies that enrolled women initiating DMPA use found larger decreases of about 2–3% per year. Limited evidence suggests that women who discontinue DMPA use before menopause can regain lost bone mass, that women who discontinue DMPA when they reach menopause do not experience the rapid period of bone loss that non-DMPA users experience and that postmenopausal women who previously used DMPA have BMD levels similar to those of women who have never used DMPA.[93]

2+

A Cochrane review identified 16 RCTs reporting bone outcomes in women using hormonal contraception. No trials reported fracture outcomes. Four studies included the injectable progestogen-only contraceptive DMPA of which two were placebo controlled. Since the oestrogen preparations and routes of administration differed for the trials, no meta-analysis was conducted. The two trials showed BMD increases for the women who received DMPA plus oestrogen supplement and decreases for those who had DMPA plus placebo. The methodological quality of studies was generally low with concerns about allocation concealment, blinding and drop-out rates. In addition, one of the placebo-controlled trials was conducted in a population of adolescent girls only.[94]

1++

A UK case-control study drawn from GPRD identified 17,527 participants with incident fractures and 70,130 controls with exposure to either DMPA or oral contraceptives (DMPA exposure: 11% and 8%, respectively). Participants were aged 20–44. Compared with non-use, current use of one to two, three to nine, or 10 or more DMPA prescriptions yielded adjusted odds ratios for fractures of 1.18 (95% CI 0.93 to 1.49), 1.36 (95% CI 1.15 to 1.60), and 1.54 (95% CI 1.33 to 1.78), respectively. The relative fracture risk was mainly increased for women with current exposure of more than two to three years but also with past exposure at a time over six months before the study index date. When a longer retrospective threshold was used (over two years before study index date) the increased risk for past exposure to DMPA largely disappeared, which may suggest the effect is reversible with discontinuation.[95]

2++

A prospective nested case-control study was carried out in Scotland for the Royal College of General Practitioners (RCGP) Oral Contraception Study. Participants who had suffered a first fracture (n=651) were matched to controls (n=1,302) and adjusted for age, smoking, social class and parity. No significant association was identified between ever use of oral contraception and fracture (adjusted OR 1.05, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.29) compared with never users.[96]

2++

Although the evidence from observational studies suggests that the relative risk of fracture is increased in users of DMPA versus non-users, the absolute risk is low given that these agents are used in premenopausal women. For example, using the QFracture calculator on the average demographic characteristics of the DMPA users in one UK study (age 35, non-smoker, BMI 22.5) yields a 10-year osteoporotic-fracture risk of only 0.6%, well below the proposed threshold for DXA of 10% *(see section 5.7)*. Even for the oldest women in the study (age 44) with the above characteristics the 10-year risk of osteoporotic fractures remains low (1.2%).

Further research is required to determine whether long-term use of DMPA in younger women is associated with later fracture risk.

R | Women using long-term (for at least two years) **depot medroxyprogesterone acetate should be advised that treatment can reduce bone density but that the effects reverse when treatment is stopped and the overall risk of fracture is low.**

3.5.9 Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonists yield a hypogonadal state by downregulating pituitary hormones receptors. They are used in the management of hormonally-sensitive cancers, fibroids and to reduce symptoms of endometriosis.

A composite Danish registry study included 15,716 men aged over 50 presenting with a fracture and 47,149 age-matched control men. Prostate cancer was associated with an increased odds ratio for all fractures of 1.8 (95% CI 1.6 to 2.1), for hip fractures of 3.7 (95% CI, 3.1 to 4.4), but no increased risk of vertebral fractures (OR 1.0, 95% CI 0.7 to 1.5). Of the 1,018 men with prostate cancer in this cohort, 9% were treated with androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). When adjusted for prostate cancer, age and previous fracture, ADT added to overall fracture risk with an OR of 1.7 (95% CI 1.2 to 2.5, p<0.01), and also to the risk of hip fracture (OR 1.9, 95% CI 1.2 to 3.0; p<0.05).[97] The odds of fracture associated with ADT in this study are likely underestimated due to the difficulty in recording GnRH prescription in this population. `2+`

A composite study of patient databases in Canada matched 19,079 men aged 66 or older who had prostate cancer with at least six months of continuous ADT or bilateral orchidectomy with men with prostate cancer who had never received ADT. At mean follow up of 6.5 years, ADT was associated with an increased risk of fragility fracture (HR 1.65, 95% CI 1.53 to 1.78) and any fracture (HR 1.46, 95% CI 1.39 to 1.54). A history of fragility fracture, increasing age and a diagnosis of dementia independently increased the fracture risk.[98] `2++`

A similar study was completed with 50,613 patients with a diagnosis of prostate cancer aged 66 or above in the USA. There was a small but statistically significant increase in the proportion of patients with any fracture during the 12 months before diagnosis in the group that received ADT as compared with the group that did not receive ADT. Of those in the ADT group, 19.4% had a fracture compared with 12.6% of those not receiving the study treatment (p<0.001). The relative risk of any fracture was 1.45 (95% CI, 1.36 to 1.56) among those receiving nine or more doses of GnRH agonist in the first 12 months after diagnosis.[99] `2+`

A cohort of men with non-metastatic prostate cancer who initiated GnRH agonist treatment (n=3,887) was compared with a group of men who did not receive GnRH agonist treatment but were matched for age, race, geographic location, and comorbidity (n=7,774). Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists significantly increased relative risk of any fracture (RR 1.21, 95% CI 1.14 to 1.29, p<0.001), vertebral fracture (RR 1.45, 95% CI 1.19 to 1.75, p<0.001) and hip/femur fractures (RR 1.30, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.53, p=0.002). Longer duration of treatment conferred greater fracture risk.[100] `2+`

No studies were identified which linked GnRH agonist use to fracture risk in women.

R | **Men over the age of 50 with prostate cancer, who are taking GnRH agonists may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

3.5.10 Loop diuretics

A large prospective cohort study of female patients aged 50–79 enrolled in the WHI found that, in fully-adjusted models, the association between ever use of loop diuretics and total fractures (HR, 1.09, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.19, p=0.052), hip fractures (HR 1.21, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.60), clinical vertebral fractures (HR 1.17, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.48, p=0.20), and falls (HR 1.01, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.08, p=0.62) was not statistically significant.[101] There was a modest increased risk for other clinical fractures (HR 1.16, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.33) and total fractures (HR 1.16, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.31) in women who had used loop diuretics for more than three years. Users and non-users of loop diuretics differed significantly in some factors which affect their baseline risk of fracture. Compared with non-users, loop diuretic users were older, more likely to have had a fracture on or before the age of 55, more likely to have lower physical function and more likely to have chronic heart failure or coronary heart disease (CHD). Further significant differences were found between the loop diuretic users `2+`

and non-users with respect to ethnicity, smoking status, self-reported health, number of chronic health conditions, and alcohol use. Loop diuretic users were shorter and heavier on average and had a higher BMI, a younger age at menopause, a higher unadjusted BMD of the lumbar spine and total hip, lower levels of physical activity, and lower intakes of vitamin D and calcium than did non-users. 2^+

The evidence for an association between use of loop diuretics and fracture risk is unclear.

3.5.11 Acid-suppressive drugs

Three meta-analyses of a similar group of observational studies provide evidence on the association between use of acid-suppressive drugs and risk of fracture. Proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) and histamine 2 receptor antagonists (H_2RAs) are the most popular acid-suppressive drugs available and are indicated for a wide range of conditions, including dyspepsia, peptic ulcer and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease.

One meta-analysis of 11 observational studies showed that the overall use of PPIs was associated with a significantly increased risk of any fracture (pooled adjusted OR 1.29, 95% CI 1.18 to 1.41; 10 studies). Use of H_2RAs was not associated with an increased fracture risk, (pooled adjusted OR 1.10, 95% CI 0.99 to 1.23; seven studies).[102] 2^+

A second meta-analysis showed similar risks of fracture associated with PPIs but not H_2RAs. Analysis of fractures overall yielded an OR of 1.20 (95% CI 1.11 to 1.30, p<0.001) for PPIs, and OR of 1.08 (95% CI 1.00 to 1.18, p=0.06) for H_2RAs. Pooled analysis of PPI use showed significant risk for spine fractures (OR 1.50, 95% CI 1.32 to 1.72, p<0.001; four studies), but this was not significant for H_2RAs (OR 1.05, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.19, p=0.50; three studies). Similarly for hip fractures, there was a significant risk of fractures with PPIs (OR 1.23, 95% CI 1.11 to 1.36, p<0.001; 10 studies), but not for H_2RAs (OR 1.12, 95% CI 0.99 to 1.27, p=0.06; nine studies).[103] 2^+

Another meta-analysis of the same studies reported the OR for hip fracture in PPI users compared with past or non-users was 1.25 (95% CI 1.14 to 1.37; nine studies). The OR for vertebral fracture was 1.50 (95% CI 1.32 to 1.72; four studies). The authors noted that the results should be interpreted with caution, due to the significant statistical and clinical heterogeneity among studies.[104] 2^{++}

| R | **People over the age of 50 taking PPIs may be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.** |

3.5.12 Statins

Evidence concerning the effect of statins on bone health is conflicting with observational studies often showing a reduction in fracture risk in statin users,[105] but RCTs showing no effect.[106] Meta-analyses have attempted to combine these studies to give an overall conclusion. 1^{++} 2^+

A meta-analysis identified six trials (n=3,022) which reported data on the association between statin use and BMD or fracture risk. There was no significant difference in fracture rates in the groups treated with statins or placebo in two RCTs. Data could not be combined due to pharmacokinetic differences in the statin used in these two trials. Four RCTs reported data on bone turnover markers but there was no significant effect on osteocalcin, bone-specific alkaline phosphates, c-telopeptide of type I collagen (CTX) or n-telopeptide of type I collagen (NTX). There was no significant difference in the reduction in lumbar spine or total-hip BMD.[107] 1^{++}

The association between statin use and fracture risk was analysed using Bayesian empirical and random-effects models. Empirical Bayesian analysis showed that statin use was associated with a reduction in hip fracture risk (OR 0.57, 95% credible interval (CrI) 0.46 to 0.71) and non-vertebral fracture risk (OR 0.69, 95% CrI 0.63 to 0.74). These results were comparable with results from the fully Bayesian random-effects meta-analysis only for hip fracture (OR 0.56, 95% CrI 0.42 to 0.73), but not for non-vertebral fracture (OR 0.77, 95% CrI 0.58 to 1.03). The probability that statin use 1^{++}

reduces hip fracture risk by at least 20% was 0.97, however the effect on non-vertebral fracture was much less robust with a probability of 0.27.[108]

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

A meta-analysis of 24 observational studies and seven RCTs (n=510,646) showed that, overall, statin use was associated with fewer hip fractures (OR 0.60, 95% CI 0.45 to 0.78; n=15) and improved hip BMD (Z-score 0.12, 95% CI 0.05 to 0.19; n=13), with a non-significant reduction in vertebral fractures and no effect on vertebral BMD. There was evidence of heterogeneity in 12 of 14 analyses conducted with case-control studies showing consistently greater effects than cohort studies or RCTs.[109]

<div style="text-align:right">2+</div>

R   **Patients may be reassured that statins do not increase risk of fractures.**

3.5.13   Glucocorticoids

Inhaled glucocorticoids

Sixteen RCTs (n=17,513) comparing inhaled glucocorticoids with placebo and seven observational studies (n=69,000) examining the effect of exposure to glucocorticoids were combined in a meta-analysis of studies of treatments for COPD. Inhaled glucocorticoids were associated with a significantly increased risk of fractures (Peto OR 1.27, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.58; p=0.04) in the RCTs. In the observational studies, inhaled glucocorticoid exposure was associated with a significantly increased risk of fractures (OR 1.21, 95% CI 1.12 to 1.32; p<0.001), with each 500 microgram increase in beclomethasone dose equivalents associated with a 9% increased risk of fractures (OR 1.09, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.12; p<0.001).[110]

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

A further meta-analysis of 13 studies, including four RCTs did not show an association between use of inhaled glucocorticoids and increased risk of any fracture (pooled RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.08) or hip fracture (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.87 to 0.96). A slight increase in risk of any fracture was noted among users of high-dose inhaled glucocorticoids (RR 1.30, 95% CI 1.07 to 1.58).[111]

<div style="text-align:right">2+</div>

The evidence on inhaled glucocorticoids is inconsistent and it is not possible to form a recommendation.

Oral glucocorticoids

Data from seven prospective cohort studies were combined in a meta-analysis comparing the association between risk of fracture and exposure to oral glucocorticoids (n=42,542). The ever use of glucocorticoids was associated with a significantly increased risk of any fracture at all ages (range 21–106 years) compared with those with no history of glucocorticoid use (risk ratio 1.57, 95% CI 1.37 to 1.80). This increase in relative risk was not explained by differences in BMD. The relative risk ranged from 1.98 at the age of 50 to 1.66 at the age of 85, and the increase in relative risk was most marked at ages younger than 65. There was no significant difference in relative risk by age or between men and women. For osteoporotic fractures, risk ratios were higher than those for all fractures combined (RR 1.66, 95% CI 1.42 to 1.92). Risk of hip fracture was associated with the largest effect size (RR 2.25, 95% CI 1.60 to 3.15) with risk ratios ranging between 2.13 and 4.42, depending on age (though this effect was not statistically significant).[112]

<div style="text-align:right">2+</div>

The additional risk of fracture associated with glucocorticoids shown in this study may be a feature of the underlying disease for which glucocorticoids were initially prescribed. In the cohorts in which this could be analysed, RA was associated with an independent risk of fracture that persisted when adjusted for glucocorticoid use.

A retrospective cohort study of the adult population of Tayside (n=280,645) compared those who redeemed one or more prescription for oral glucocorticoids compared with those not prescribed glucocorticoids (oral or inhaled) in the population. There was a significantly higher risk of fracture in the oral glucocorticoid cohort when exposed to drugs compared with the general population

<div style="text-align:right">2+</div>

(RR 1.90, 95% CI 1.68 to 2.16) after adjustment. Women were at higher risk than men, especially for vertebral fractures (RR 5.19, 95% CI 2.95 to 9.16).[113]

2+

> R | **Patients taking oral glucocorticoids should be considered for fracture-risk assessment.**

3.5.14 Antidiabetic agents

A meta-analysis included 10 RCTs (n=13,715) and two observational studies (n=31,679) involving patients with type 2 diabetes which reported on the risk of fractures associated with thiazolidinedione (TZD) use. Rosiglitazone and pioglitazone were associated with a significantly increased overall risk of fractures in the RCTs (OR 1.45, 95% CI 1.18 to 1.79; p<0.001). Five RCTs showed a significantly increased risk of fractures among women (OR 2.23, 95% CI 1.65 to 3.01; p<0.001) but not among men (OR 1.00, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.39; p=0.98). No significant association between TZD exposure and fractures among men was found in either observational study, but, in one study, rosiglitazone was significantly associated with fractures when compared with women taking metformin but not sulfonylurea, and a significant association was shown between TZD use and fractures among women in the other observational study.[114]

1++

A systematic review identified RCTs and observational studies which compared the benefits and harms of metformin, second-generation sulphonylureas, TZDs, meglitinides, dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitors, and glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists, as monotherapy and in combination, to treat adults with type 2 diabetes. Thiazolidinediones, either in combination with another medication or as monotherapy, were associated with a higher risk for bone fractures than metformin alone or combined with a sulphonylurea. Fractures were mainly in the limbs and not the hips.[115]

1+

One prospective population-based cohort study confirmed TZD use compared with sulphonylurea use was associated with a 28% increased risk of peripheral fracture in both men and women (HR 1.28; 95% CI 1.10 to 1.48).[116]

2+

One registry-based case-control study analysed the effects of a diagnosis of type 1 or 2 diabetes on fracture risk *(see section 3.4.1)* and on the effects of various antidiabetic medications. Use of metformin and sulphonylureas was associated with a decreased risk of fractures after adjustment for total number of defined daily doses used and confounders. Use of insulin had borderline association with reduced fracture risk at moderate dose levels. The authors conclude that the apparent protective effect of certain antidiabetic drugs on fracture risk may not be the result of a direct pharmacological antifracture effect, as it was only seen with oral agents at fractures sites where a diagnosis of diabetes itself was associated with an increased risk, for example, at the hip. In contrast, there was no increase in risk of forearm fracture in people with type 1 diabetes, and no fracture reducing effect of insulin at this site.[42] No adjustment for BMI was possible with this study, and there is the possibility that ascertainment of people with type 2 diabetes was incomplete, leading to an underestimate of the risk of fracture associated with this diagnosis.

2+

A matched case-control study was carried out using data from a multicentre prospective observational study of people with diabetes in managed care, to assess the odds of TZD exposure in patients with type 2 diabetes with and without fractures. A total of 747 cases with fracture and 2,657 age-, sex- and BMI-matched controls who had not experienced a fracture were identified. Among women aged 50 and older, those with fractures were significantly more likely (p<0.05) to be exposed to TZDs (OR 1.71; 95% CI 1.13 to 2.58), glucocorticoids (OR 1.90; 95% CI 1.36 to 2.65), and loop diuretics (OR 1.49; 95% CI 1.08 to 2.06) and to have limited mobility (OR 1.51; 95% CI 1.20 to 1.90). Thiazolidinediones were not significantly associated with fractures in women aged below 50, although there were only five fracture cases in TZD users in this age group. In men, fractures were significantly associated with concurrent use of loop diuretics and TZDs (OR 3.46; 95% CI 1.06 to 11.28), exposure to glucocorticoids (OR 1.79; 95% CI 1.11 to 2.87), and insulin (OR 1.59; 95%

2+

CI 1.11 to 2.29), as well as limited mobility (OR 1.96; 95% CI 1.45 to 2.65) and lower-extremity amputation (OR 2.29; 95% CI 1.21 to 4.32). High TZD doses were associated with significantly greater odds of fracture for women aged 50 and older (OR 1.42; 95% CI 1.12 to 1.79) but not for men or women aged below 50.[117]

2+

R | **People aged over 50 using TZDs are at higher fracture risk than people with diabetes who are treated with other agents and should be considered for fracture-risk assessment, particularly in the presence of other risk factors.**

3.6 Summary of risk factors

Table 1 summarises recommendations relating to modifiable risk factors which, if implemented, may alter the individual's underlying risk of fragility fracture.

Table 1: Recommendations associated with modifiable risk factors for fragility fractures

Risk category	Affected group	Recommendation
Alcohol	people who consume more than 3.5 units per day of alcohol	reduce alcohol intake to nationally recommended levels (<14 units per week).
Smoking	all smokers	stop smoking
Weight	people with low BMI (<20 kg/m^2)	achieve and maintain a BMI level of 20–25 kg/m^2
Coexisting diseases	people with conditions that predispose to osteoporosis *(see Table 2)*	where possible treat coexisting disease
Drug treatments	people taking drugs that predispose to osteoporosis *(see Table 2)*	where possible reduce or stop drug therapy

As fracture rates increase with age, particularly in those with osteoporosis, the risk of fractures in younger women (<50) who do not have clinical risk factors is likely to be very low *(see Figure 1)*. While the evidence for risk assessment and intervention in people below the age of 50 has not been sought, NICE recommends assessment of fracture risk in this group in the presence of major risk factors (previous fracture, oral or systemic glucocorticoid use, hazardous alcohol intake, family history of fracture, low BMI, history of falls and causes of secondary osteoporosis).[10]

Presence of any of the non-modifiable factors, diseases or use of any of the drugs listed in Table 2 is associated with an increased risk of fragility fracture and individuals over the age of 50 should be considered for fracture-risk assessment.

Table 2: Risk factors associated with fragility fracture which should prompt consideration of fracture-risk assessment

Risk category	Causative factor
Non-modifiable risk factors	previous fracture
	parental history of osteoporosis
	history of early menopause (below age of 45)
Modifiable risk factors	low BMI (<20 kg/m^2)
	smoking
	low bone mineral density
	alcohol intake
Coexisting diseases	diabetes
	inflammatory rheumatic diseases (RA or SLE)
	inflammatory bowel disease and malabsorption
	institutionalised patients with epilepsy
	human immunodeficiency virus
	primary hyperparathyroidism and endocrine diseases
	chronic liver disease
	neurological diseases (including Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, stroke)
	moderate to severe chronic kidney disease
	asthma
Drug therapy	long-term antidepressants
	antiepileptics
	aromatase inhibitors
	long-term DMPA
	GnRH agonists (in men with prostate cancer)
	PPIs
	oral glucocorticoids
	TZDs

4 Quantifying the risk of fracture

4.1 Introduction

Various techniques have been used to quantify the risk of fracture. The risk of fracture increases markedly with increasing age in both men and women *(see Figures 1 and 2)*. However, other clinical risk factors such as drug therapy, coexisting diseases, lifestyle factors such as smoking and alcohol intake, and family history of hip fracture act in a cumulative manner to modulate fracture risk. This has led to the development of assessment tools which can be used to estimate fracture risk in the individual patient based on clinical variables. The most widely used of these is FRAX, but others have been developed including QFracture and the Garvan risk calculator. In this section the role of these tools in quantifying the risk of fracture is reviewed along with other methods of fracture-risk assessment including BMD measurements, quantitative ultrasound and biochemical markers of bone remodelling.

4.2 Risk-assessment tools

4.2.1 FRAX

The FRAX algorithm was developed by analysis of several prospective population-based cohort studies in the UK, other countries in Europe, Canada, the USA and Japan.[118]

The FRAX risk-assessment tool, which is freely available through a web-based portal, allows calculation of the 10-year absolute risk of hip fracture and of other major osteoporotic fractures (defined as clinical vertebral fractures, forearm, hip and shoulder fractures), based on age, gender, BMI and on the presence or absence of previous fracture, parental hip fracture, current smoking, current use of glucocorticoids, RA, secondary osteoporosis and consumption of three or more units of alcohol per day. The FRAX website (http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX/index.aspx) defines previous fracture as "a fracture in adult life occurring spontaneously, or a fracture arising from trauma which, in a healthy individual, would not have resulted in a fracture". Secondary causes of osteoporosis listed in FRAX include diabetes, osteogenesis imperfecta in adults, untreated longstanding hyperthyroidism, hypogonadism or premature menopause (age <45), chronic malnutrition, or malabsorption and chronic liver disease.

A strength of FRAX is that femoral neck BMD measurements can be included in the assessment whereas this is not possible for the QFracture algorithm *(see section 4.2.2)*. When femoral neck BMD measurements are included in FRAX this renders the data from secondary causes of osteoporosis redundant since the algorithm assumes that secondary causes of osteoporosis predispose the individual to fractures by reducing femoral neck BMD. Like other calculators FRAX most likely underestimates the risk of vertebral fracture. This is because many vertebral fractures are not detected clinically and may have been under-reported in the population-based studies upon which FRAX was based.

Diseases associated with osteoporosis (secondary causes of osteoporosis in the algorithm) are assigned an identical risk in FRAX, whereas, in practice, the strength of association with fracture has been shown to vary depending on the underlying conditions.[16] There is a lack of clarity about which secondary causes of osteoporosis listed in FRAX were validated as predictors of fracture in the original cohorts which underpinned the development of FRAX. Most of the risk factors in FRAX are scored in a dichotomous fashion. For example, fracture history has the same impact on score irrespective of whether the patient has experienced one or multiple fractures. The same applies to smoking and alcohol intake which are both entered as dichotomised variables. Although glucocorticoid use is also entered as a dichotomous variable, a recent version of FRAX provides different fracture risks for high and low doses of these drugs.[119]

4

The algorithm underlying the FRAX calculator has not been published in the public domain which has impaired attempts to independently validate it. A comparison of FRAX with the QFracture algorithm was carried out in 2009.[16] This was achieved by the development of a semiautomated method to calculate FRAX scores on an individual basis from the FRAX website. This showed that FRAX overestimated hip fracture risk in the UK population compared with QFracture, particularly in those at low risk (<4%).

2++

A further attempt at validating FRAX against QFracture in 2011 was not possible due to changes in the tool, nonetheless, it was noted that discrepancies existed between the results returned by the FRAX calculator in 2008 and those returned by entering the same data in 2011.[120] The reasons for this are currently unclear.

The FRAX algorithm underestimates the 10-year fracture risk in older people compared with both Qfracture and the Garvan calculator *(see section 4.2,3)*. This has been attributed to the fact that FRAX takes the mortality rate of the general population into account when making the fracture calculation whereas the other calculators do not.[121] Whilst the QFracture algorithm does not take mortality into account it has been shown to accurately predict fracture risk in older people up to the age of 85.[122] This suggests that FRAX underestimates fracture risk, rather than QFracture and Garvan overestimating fracture risk.

3
4

Treatment thresholds are covered in section 5.7.

4.2.2 QFracture

QFracture is an online fracture-risk scoring tool, developed in the UK, which can be used to predict the absolute risk of hip fracture and of major osteoporotic fractures (spine, wrist, hip or shoulder) over timeframes of one to ten years.

The original algorithm was developed in 2009 using data from general practices in England and Wales and involving around 2.2 million men and women.[16] A refinement was published in 2012 involving over three million individuals in the derivation cohort and 1.5 million in the validation cohort.[17] An independent validation was carried out in 2011 involving 2.2 million individuals from general practices in the UK who were distinct from those involved in the development of QFracture.[122] More variables are included in QFracture than in FRAX. Information can be entered on age, gender, ethnicity, BMI, quantity of cigarettes smoked, quantity of alcohol consumed and on the presence or absence of previous fracture (at hip, spine, wrist or shoulder), parental hip fracture or osteoporosis, and of a number of other conditions such as diabetes, dementia, cancer, asthma or COPD, angina, myocardial infarction (MI), stroke or transient ischaemic attack (TIA), chronic liver disease, CKD, RA or systemic lupus erythematosus, malabsorption, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, CD, steatorrhea or blind loop syndrome, endocrine problems (such as thyrotoxicosis, hyperparathyroidism, Cushing's syndrome), epilepsy or taking anticonvulsants, taking steroids regularly, taking antidepressants, taking oestrogen-only HRT, history of PD and history of falls. Care home or nursing home residence is also included as a binary variable.

The main strength of QFracture over other calculators is that it has been extensively validated in the UK population and has been shown to be more accurate at predicting fractures in the UK population than FRAX.[16] Calculations can be carried out over a wider age range than FRAX (30–99 years), for different ethnic groups, and for intervals of between one and 10 years *(see Table 3)*. Although it does not take mortality into account QFracture has been proven to provide an accurate prediction of fracture risk in elderly people up to the age of 85.[16,120,122] The algorithm underlying QFracture has been published and is freely available. A web-based interface and software are also available to allow automatic calculations from primary-care computer systems in the UK.

A weakness of QFracture is that fracture risk cannot be recalculated taking BMD measurements into account. However, since the main application of QFracture is to estimate fracture risk prior to carrying out a DXA scan, this may be less important clinically.

4.2.3 Other risk scoring tools

A number of other risk scoring tools have been developed in other countries including the Canadian Association of Radiologists and Osteoporosis Canada (CAROC) tool,[123] the Garvan Institute tool,[124] the Fracture Risk tool (FRISK),[125] and the WHI tool.[126] All use different combinations of risk factors in different national settings.

CAROC and FRISK performed similarly to FRAX when these tools have been compared,[123,127] but FRAX yielded a lower fracture risk in older people when compared with the Garvan tool and QFracture *(see section 4.2.1)*.[121]

2++
4

4.2.4 Summary

The NICE guideline on assessing the risk of fragility fracture recommended that BMD measurements should not be done without prior calculation of fracture risk using FRAX or QFracture, although the guideline did not suggest a threshold of fracture risk above which BMD measurements should be considered.[10] While agreeing with the recommendation, the SIGN guideline group suggested a fracture-risk threshold of 10% to indicate the need for DXA. The reasons for this are discussed in section 5.7.

In comparing the performance and characteristics of different calculators, the guideline development group felt that QFracture was the preferred method for calculating fracture risk in the UK. Reasons included the extensive validation of QFracture in the UK population, the ability to predict fracture risk over a wider age range than some other calculators, the ability to calculate risk in different ethnic groups, the more accurate prediction in different groups including the elderly, the ability to calculate risk over varying timeframes and the transparency of the methodology.

R | **Fracture-risk assessment should be carried out, preferably using QFracture, prior to DXA in patients with clinical risk factors for osteoporosis and in whom anti-osteoporosis treatment is being considered.**

Table 3: Risk factors included in FRAX and QFracture algorithms

Risk factor	FRAX	QFracture
Age	40–90 years	30–99 years
Sex	✓	✓
Weight	✓	✓
Height	✓	✓
Ethnicity	✕	✓
Previous fracture	✓	✓
Parental history of hip fracture	✓	✓
Smoking	✓	✓
Alcohol	✓	✓
Menopausal symptoms	✕	✓
Epilepsy (or use of anticonvulsants)	✕	✓
Cardiovascular disease	✕	✓
History of falls	✕	✓
Use of glucocorticoids	✓	✓
Use of antidepressants	✕	✓
Bone mineral density (femoral neck T-score/absolute value)	✓ (option)	✕
Secondary osteoporosis	Binary yes/no choice	*Endocrine* hyperparathyroidism, thyrotoxicosis, Cushing's disease, type 1 or 2 diabetes, use of HRT
		Gastrointestinal Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, coeliac disease, steatorrhoea, blind loop syndrome
		Metabolic chronic renal disease, chronic liver disease, immobility
		Neurological Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease
		Oncological cancer
		Respiratory COPD, asthma
		Rheumatological rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus
		Other care or nursing home residence

4.3 Bone mineral density measurement

Measurements of BMD at the lumbar spine, femoral neck, total hip and wrist have been shown to predict future fracture occurrence. A meta-analysis of data from eleven prospective cohort studies which included 90,000 patient-years of follow up showed that BMD measurements at all sites had a similar ability to predict fractures with a relative risk of 1.5 (95% CI 1.4 to 1.6) for each standard deviation reduction in BMD. In the same study it was found that spine BMD was superior at predicting vertebral fractures (RR 2.3, 95% CI 1.9 to 2.8) and hip BMD was superior at predicting hip fractures (RR 2.6, 95% 2.0 to 3.5).[128]

2+

There is variation in the utility of BMD at different sites with hip BMD performing better than spine BMD in predicting osteoporotic fractures. Combining results of spine BMD with clinical risk factors improves the prediction of future fractures *(see section 3.3.1)*.

In most clinical trials of drugs licensed for the treatment of osteoporosis the entry criteria have stipulated that patients had low BMD assessed by DXA of the spine or hip and/or vertebral fractures. Whilst the BMD cut-off varied between studies, the threshold in most studies was around a T-score ≤ -2.5.

Post hoc analysis of the Fracture Intervention Trial (FIT) of alendronic acid (which was targeted based on low BMD at femoral neck, without vertebral fracture at baseline), suggests that significant fracture-risk reduction is achieved only at femoral neck T-scores of -2.5 or lower.[129]

1+

> **R**   **Measurement of bone mineral density by DXA at the spine and hip should be carried out following fracture-risk assessment in patients in whom anti-osteoporosis treatment is being considered.**

4.4 Peripheral BMD measurement

Peripheral DXA predicts the risk of non-vertebral fractures but is less predictive than hip BMD for the prediction of hip fracture and spine BMD for the prediction of spine fracture.[128] No clinical trials have been undertaken in which peripheral BMD measurements have been used as a means of targeting anti-osteoporosis therapy.

4.5 Ultrasound densitometry

Quantitative ultrasound (QUS) parameters at the heel have been shown to be associated with risk of hip and vertebral fractures,[130] but tend to identify different patients from those deemed to be at greater fracture risk using DXA. There is some evidence to support a role for these parameters in combination with risk calculation tools to predict fracture risk,[130] however, the models are unwieldy and difficult to use in practice. Ultrasound assessment at other sites is not useful in clinical practice.

2++

No clinical trials have been undertaken in which ultrasound densitometry has been used as a means of targeting anti-osteoporosis therapy.

4.6 Biochemical bone turnover markers

Studies of biochemical markers to predict fractures have shown inconsistent results[130,131,128,129] and, in studies where it has been observed, the relationship was lost after correction for baseline BMD.[128,129]

1++
2++

> **R**   **Biochemical markers should not be used in the evaluation of fracture risk.**

5 Targeting treatment

5.1 Introduction

Drug treatments that reduce the risk of fractures are discussed in sections 6 and 7. This section covers the role of clinical risk factor analysis and bone mineral density measurements in targeting osteoporosis treatments.

Osteoporosis is known to become more prevalent both with age and with significant comorbid medical conditions. The number of morbidities per individual and the proportion of people with multimorbidity increases substantially with age. A cross-sectional study of 1.75 million people in Scotland showed that by age 50, half of the population had at least one morbidity, and by age 65 most were multimorbid.[132]

During a consultation, treatment options should be discussed with the patient and their views and preferences taken into account. This should include a discussion of the risks of fracture with and without treatment, using tools such as Qfracture and FRAX, the risks and benefits of treatment and the option not to have drug treatment. Consideration should also be given to the patient's ability and motivation to adhere to different treatments. When recommending assessment and treatment, patients' life expectancy and duration of treatment should be considered.

5.2 Targeting treatment on the basis of fracture risk

People who are found to be at high risk of fracture using a risk analysis tool such as QFracture or FRAX *(see section 4)* potentially have the most to gain from effective treatment. There is limited information, however, on the effects of anti-osteoporosis medications in patients who have high fracture risk but who do not have osteoporosis on the basis of DXA measurements.

When FRAX was applied retrospectively to the FIT cohort no significant association was seen between FRAX score and the efficacy of alendronic acid in preventing non-vertebral, clinical or major osteoporotic fractures, or radiographic vertebral fractures.[129] Post hoc analysis of patients treated with alendronic acid in the FIT study showed no significant fracture-risk reduction in osteopenic women but a significant reduction in osteoporotic women.[133]

1+

In a study of risedronate involving 9,331 participants, 5,445 (58.3%) were enrolled because of low BMD (femoral neck T-score below -4.0 or below -3.0 with at least one non-skeletal risk factor for hip fracture). The remaining 3,886 (41.6%) were enrolled either because they were age ≥80 and had a non-skeletal risk factor for hip fracture or because they had osteoporosis, based on DXA as defined above. Most women (58%) in the age ≥80 group were enrolled because of clinical risk factors and did not undergo DXA. Analysis of these different subpopulations showed that there was a significant reduction in hip fracture risk (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.40 to 0.90) in the 5,445 women enrolled because of osteoporosis based on DXA whereas in the age ≥80 group there was no significant reduction in hip fracture risk (RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.60 to 1.20).[134]

1+

Trials of zoledronic acid, denosumab, ibandronate, alendronic acid, risedronate, teriparatide and raloxifene and tibolone that reported evidence of fracture reduction with treatment all enrolled patients with low BMD based on DXA and/or with pre-existing vertebral fractures *(see section 6.4)*.

There is evidence that zoledronic acid reduces fracture risk in postmenopausal osteopenic women. In an RCT of 2,000 postmenopausal women with osteopenia (BMD T-score -1.0 to -1.5), zoledronic acid, given on four occasions in a dose of 5 mg once every 18 months, reduced the risk of non-vertebral non-hip fractures and vertebral fractures over a six-year follow up period to a similar degree as had previously been observed in women with DXA-proven osteoporosis *(see section 6.4.3)*.[135] In another study which evaluated the effects of zoledronic acid (5 mg annually) in men

1++

and women with a recent hip fracture, around 40% were osteoporotic, one third were osteopenic with a T-score of -1.5 to -2.5 and 11% had a T-score over -1.5. This study showed that zoledronic acid reduced the risk of clinical fractures overall (RR 0.65, 95% CI 0.50 to 0.84). The investigators did not carry out a subgroup analysis of fracture-risk reduction according to T-score at baseline in this study.[138]

1++

In summary, clinical evidence suggests that anti-osteoporosis therapy should be targeted towards people with low BMD based on DXA examination.

✓ | To assist shared decision making on drug treatment, in general both fracture-risk assessment and BMD measurement are required.

5.3 Targeting treatment on the basis of vertebral fractures

Patients with prevalent vertebral fractures are at increased risk of both vertebral and non-vertebral fractures. Randomised controlled trials of alendronic acid, risedronate and parathyroid hormone in male and female patients with prevalent vertebral fractures have shown that these agents are effective at preventing further vertebral and non-vertebral fractures in this patient group *(see sections 6.4.1 and 6.4.2)*. Most patients with vertebral fractures in these studies also had low BMD values on DXA analysis.[136,137]

1++

People who have experienced a low-trauma vertebral fracture are considered to have osteoporosis, even in the absence of a BMD value in the diagnostic range and are eligible for pharmacological therapy to reduce risk of further fracture.

✓ | Measurements of BMD by DXA should normally be performed prior to starting osteoporosis drug treatment, but therapy can be commenced in patients with prevalent vertebral fractures without undertaking BMD measurements if these are felt to be inappropriate or impractical.

5.4 Targeting treatment on the basis of hip fracture

Patients with hip fracture are at high risk of future fracture and have a high mortality. Only one trial has investigated the effects of drug treatment in this patient group.[138] In this study around 2,000 patients who had recently suffered a hip fracture were randomised to receive either 5 mg of zoledronic acid intravenously or placebo. Patients were enrolled into the trial on the basis that they were unable or unwilling to take oral therapies for osteoporosis. The study showed that zoledronic acid reduced the risk of further fracture significantly and also reduced mortality *(see section 6.4.3)*.

1++

R | **Zoledronic acid is recommended to prevent further fractures in postmenopausal women with hip fracture who are unable or unwilling to take oral osteoporosis treatments, without undertaking BMD measurements if these are felt to be inappropriate or impractical.**

5.5 Targeting treatment on the basis of screening for height loss

The cohort for skeletal health in Bristol and Avon (COSHIBA) study evaluated the effects of a primary care based strategy aimed at identifying postmenopausal women with vertebral fractures. Patients were scored based on history of height loss, previous non-vertebral fractures, Margolis back pain score and measurement of the rib to pelvic distance. Participants with a score below a predetermined threshold were offered a spinal radiograph. The 3,200 participants were assigned to standard care (n=2,138) or screening (n=1,062). Allocation to screening was found to increase the proportion of patients receiving osteoporosis medication at six months (OR 2.24, 95% CI 1.16 to 4.33). There was no significant difference between groups in the proportion of patients with

1+

a clinical fracture (OR 0.60, 95% CI, 0.35 to 1.03).[139] There is insufficient evidence to support a programme of screening for height loss in general practice as a means of targeting treatment to prevent fractures.

1+

5.6 Targeting treatment by population-based screening

Two studies have investigated the impact of population-based screening strategies for fracture risk followed by targeted intervention with oral bisphosphonates as a means of reducing the risk of fragility fractures.

The risk-stratified osteoporosis strategy evaluation (ROSE) study comprised a two-step osteoporosis screening programme in primary care based on incidence of clinical fractures, involving 34,229 Danish postmenopausal women aged between 65 and 80 years. Participants completed a self-administered questionnaire that allowed calculation of the 10-year probability of major osteoporotic and hip fracture using the FRAX risk-assessment tool. Individuals who did not return a valid questionnaire and those already on treatment for osteoporosis were excluded. This resulted in a final cohort of 9,279 participants in the screening group and 9,326 in the control group. Those in the screening group were further divided into high and low risk on the basis of a 10-year major osteoporotic fracture risk of ≥15% or <15% respectively. Those in the high-risk group (n=7,056) were offered DXA but only 5,009 (70.6%) underwent DXA. Of the individuals that had DXA, 3,773 (75.3%) did not have osteoporosis and were not offered treatment whereas the remaining 1,236 (24.6%) did have osteoporosis (T-score ≤ -2.5) and were offered treatment. Women in the control group were not informed of their FRAX result, but were managed by the GP according to Danish guidelines, which would include some being sent for DXA assessment. The proportion of women receiving osteoporosis medication in the screening group was 23% compared with 18% in the control group a difference that was significant (p<0.001). The intention-to-treat analysis showed no overall reduction in major osteoporotic fractures, all fractures or hip fractures in the screened population versus the control population. A preplanned per-protocol analysis of women in the screening group who underwent DXA showed a significant reduction in fracture incidence when compared with those in the control group with a FRAX score of ≥15%. The unadjusted hazard ratio for major osteoporotic fracture was 0.854, 95% CI 0.755 to 0.967; for hip fracture 0.709, 95% CI 0.553 to 0.909, and for all fractures 0.878 95% CI 0.789 to 0.978. Similar values were reported for adjusted analyses.[140]

1+

A study examining barriers to non-participation in screening for osteoporosis in the ROSE trial found that non-response to the initial screening questionnaire (39%) was associated with older age, living alone, lower education, lower income and higher comorbidity. Women in the intervention group not interested in attending for DXA were more likely to be older, live alone and have a lower self-perceived fracture risk. Women with previous fracture, or history of parental hip fracture were more likely to accept screening by DXA. Non-attendance for DXA was associated with older age, being a current smoker, higher alcohol consumption, and physical impairment.[141]

3

The screening in the community to reduce fractures in older women (SCOOP) study used a similar design to investigate the effects of a FRAX-based screening programme followed by DXA in a sample of postmenopausal women aged between 70 and 85 years recruited from 100 general practices in England.[142] Consenting participants were sent a questionnaire which was used to calculate the 10-year probability of major osteoporotic and hip fracture using the FRAX risk-assessment tool. The 12,495 participants who returned a valid questionnaire were randomly assigned to the screening arm (n=6,233) or control arm (n=6,250). Those in the screening arm were classified into high and low risk based on the 10-year probability of hip fracture. Individuals were considered high risk if they had a 10-year hip fracture risk of >5.18% (age 70–74), >6.81% at age 75–79 or >8.46% at age 80–84. These individuals were offered DXA and the fracture risk was recalculated incorporating BMD. The mean (± SD) BMD T-score at the hip in the high-risk group was -2.6 (±0.68) and 95%

1+

of individuals had a T-score of less than -1.4. Following DXA, the thresholds for recommending treatment were slightly higher than the BMD threshold and ranged from 5.24% in those aged 70–74 years to 8.99% in those aged 85 and over. The risk status was communicated to both patient and GP by letter. Those above the intervention threshold were advised to make an appointment with their GP to discuss treatment. The intention-to-treat analysis showed no reduction in the incidence of all osteoporosis-related fractures in the screened population versus the control population (HR 0.94, 95% CI 0.85 to 1.03) or in the incidence of clinical fractures (HR 0.94, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.03). The incidence of hip fractures was reduced in the screening population (HR 0.72, 95% CI 0.59 to 0.89), although this was a secondary outcome. Uptake of osteoporosis medication was higher at one year in the screening group when compared to the control group (15% υ 4%). Although the SCOOP study incorporated DXA in the screening algorithm to refine the fracture-risk calculation in high-risk individuals, no specific T-score threshold was applied in deciding whether or not the patient was to be offered treatment. Osteoporosis treatment was prescribed at least once within the first 12 months to 15% of the screening group compared to 4% of the control group. In the high-risk subgroup of those in the screened population 78% had an osteoporosis treatment prescribed within the first six months. However, only 13–14% of patients in the high-risk group were on treatment at the end of the study.[142]

| 1+ |

A planned post hoc analysis evaluated the relationship between hip fracture probability at baseline and the occurrence of fractures in the screened versus the control population in the SCOOP study. Those with the highest baseline fracture-risk probability (who were most likely to be treated) had the greatest reduction in incident fractures.[143]

| 2+ |

In summary, population-based screening programmes using questionnaires and the FRAX risk-assessment tool followed by DXA to recalculate risk or identify people with osteoporosis (BMD T-score below -2.5), coupled with written advice to the participant and primary healthcare provider to consider treatment, was not effective at preventing clinical fractures or osteoporosis-related fractures. The results from the ROSE and SCOOP trials are insufficient to warrant introduction of population-based screening, given the significant implications for clinical practice, policy and resource allocation. This is in accordance with the conclusions of the UK National Screening Committee.[144]

> **R** | **Population-based screening for fracture risk and an offer of treatment for those at high risk of fracture is not recommended as a means of reducing major osteoporotic fractures.**

5.7 Algorithm for the detection and management of osteoporosis

One of the challenges in managing patients suspected of having osteoporosis and at increased risk of fracture is understanding how fracture-risk assessment tools, bone densitometry and the use of anti-osteoporosis therapies can fit together to benefit patients.

The algorithm in Figure 3 primarily refers to patients with postmenopausal osteoporosis. While similar principles apply to the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in men, this is discussed in more detail in section 7.3. The thresholds for treatment in glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis differ from those in postmenopausal osteoporosis and are discussed in in section 7.5. Two different groups of patients are considered in the upper section of the algorithm: those who have already sustained a fracture (secondary fracture prevention) are represented on the left side of the algorithm, and those who have known risk factors for fracture but have not yet suffered a fracture (primary fracture prevention) are represented on the right side of the algorithm.

In the UK, no accepted thresholds have been defined for progressing from fracture-risk assessment to DXA. The treatment thresholds previously suggested by NICE in 2003, which were based on T-scores, clinical risk factors and the acquisition cost of treatments are no longer relevant for current clinical practice.[133,134] The NICE treatment thresholds for bisphosphonates published in

2017 suggested that oral bisphosphonates may be cost effective at a 10-year fracture risk of 1% and intravenous bisphosphonates at 10%.[145] Following concerns raised by the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) that this advice may lead to widespread use of bisphosphonates outside of the supporting evidence, the recommendation was updated in 2019 to clarify that these should not be used as intervention thresholds. The revised guidance stated that bisphosphonates were recommended within their marketing authorisations as options for treating osteoporosis in adults. In considering the issue of when to start treatment, the guideline development group sought to identify an evidence-based treatment threshold based on a combination of absolute fracture risk and information from DXA.

Almost all of the anti-osteoporosis treatments that have been licensed for treatment of osteoporosis have been studied in RCTs of patients who had low BMD values and/or vertebral fractures, rather than on the basis of fracture risk estimated by clinical risk factors. However, information on fracture risk was available in addition to BMD values for three treatment trials; one with alendronic acid, one with denosumab and one with zoledronic acid.

In the FIT trial, which compared the effects of oral alendronic acid with placebo, the average 10-year major osteoporotic fracture risk as assessed by FRAX was 30% with a standard deviation of 13.6%. In this study, which showed a significant benefit of alendronic acid in reducing the risk of fractures, 90% of patients had a 10-year fracture risk of >14% and virtually all had a fracture risk of >10%.[129] In a preplanned post hoc analysis of the Fracture Reduction Evaluation of Denosumab in Osteoporosis Every 6 Months (FREEDOM) trial which showed a benefit of denosumab in reducing fractures, the median fracture risk assessed by FRAX was 15% with an interquartile range of 10.4–21.4%. Denosumab significantly reduced fracture incidence in participants with a baseline 10-year fracture-risk score of about 12% and above.[139] In a study which investigated the effects of zoledronic acid in osteopenic women aged >65, the median 10-year fracture risk was 12% with an interquartile range of around 9–15%. This study showed a hazard ratio for clinical (symptomatic) fractures of 0.73, 95% CI 0.60 to 0.90, with zoledronic acid compared to placebo.[135]

While none of these trials were designed to identify the thresholds at which treatment starts to become effective, they indicate that treatment significantly reduces the risk of fracture in patients with a fracture risk in the region of 10% or greater in the presence of osteopenia or osteoporosis on DXA.

The guideline development group considered that BMD measurements should be used to define patients who will benefit from drug therapy *(see section 4.3)*. The guideline development group considered that a pragmatic approach was necessary which allows selection of patients at increased fracture risk for DXA assessment at a level appropriate for local resources. This algorithm proposes a 10-year fracture risk of 10% as the level at which DXA becomes appropriate in people who have not previously suffered a fragility fracture. The most frequently used treatment options following DXA in these individuals and those who have had DXA following a fragility fracture are outlined in the algorithm. Other treatments are discussed in section 6.4.

Figure 3: Pathway from risk factors to pharmacological treatment selection in postmenopausal women over the age of 50
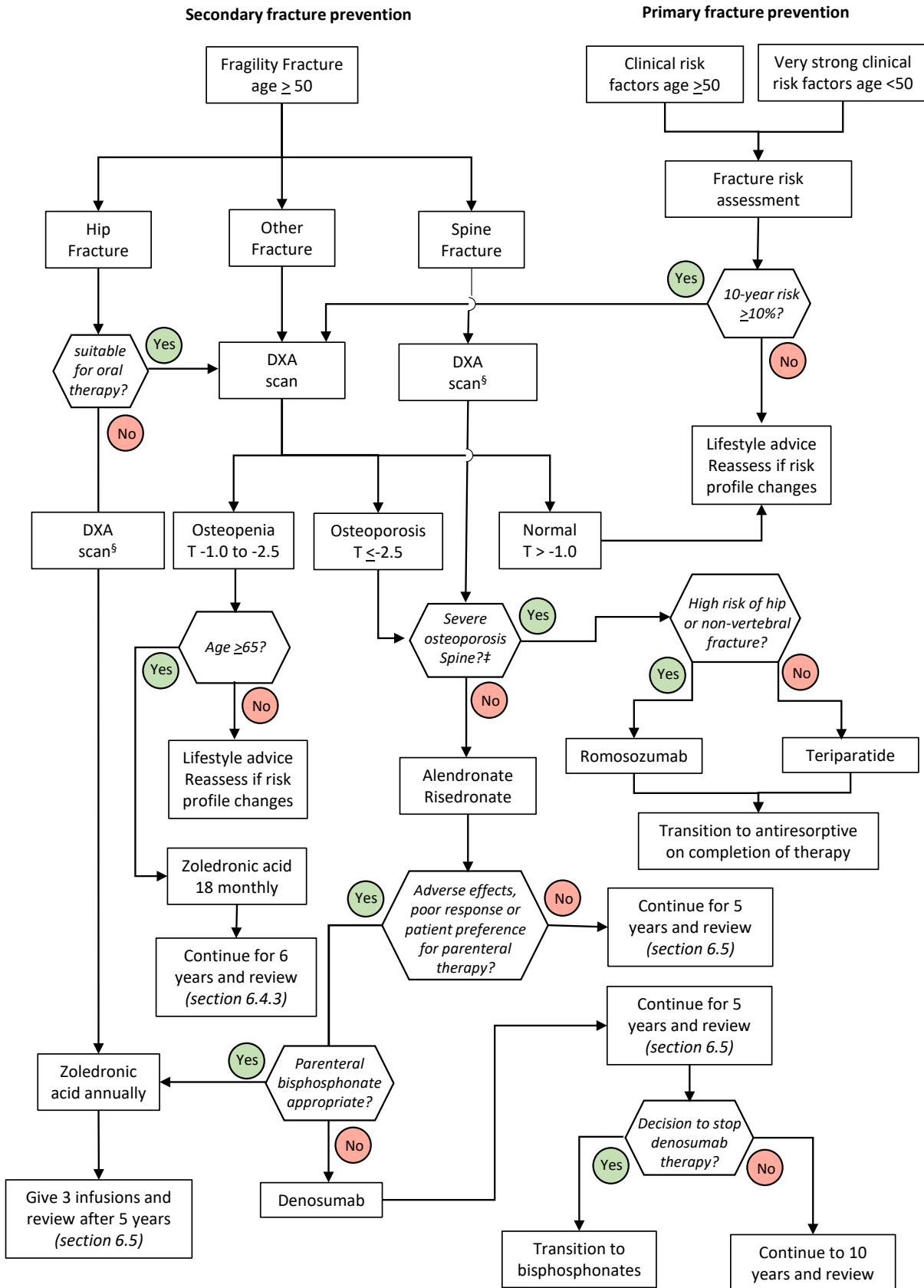
§ DXA scan advisable to obtain baseline BMD but not necessary to initiate treatment; ‡ *One severe or two or more moderate vertebral fractures on x-ray, and T-score <-1.5 at any site or spine T score <-4.0*

6 Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women

6.1 Introduction

Strategies for the management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women focus on the prevention of fragility fractures by pharmacological and non-pharmacological interventions and the primary outcome measure used in the formation of recommendations was the prevention of fractures. In some areas where this was not available, however, the evidence for effects of interventions on BMD is described. It should be noted that while there is an inverse relationship between BMD and fracture risk, in individuals the predictive power of BMD for fracture is mediated by age, the quality and shape of the bone, tendency to fall and other risk factors, such as previous fracture.

6.2 Exercise interventions

Low bone mass and low BMD are recognised risk factors for osteoporotic fractures *(see section 3.3.1)*. Lack of physical activity is associated with reduced bone mass whereas exercise involving bone loading promotes increase in bone mass. Examples of exercise types include those which stress or mechanically load bones (either when bones support the weight of the body, for example walking or running, or when movement is resisted, for example when using weights).

Many types of exercise programmes have been evaluated for effectiveness in postmenopausal women. Eight systematic reviews have provided evidence on the effects of exercise on bone density and fractures.

6.2.1 Static weight-bearing exercise

A meta-analysis reported a statistically significant reduction in BMD decline from one small study of single leg standing (mean difference in hip BMD between exercise and control groups 2.42%, 95% CI 0.73 to 4.10). No risk of fracture/falls, or quality of life (QOL) outcomes were reported.[146]

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

6.2.2 Dynamic weight-bearing exercise (low force)

Dynamic weight-bearing exercise with low force is performed in a standing position such as walking and tai chi. Studies of this type of exercise showed no effect on fractures.[146] Reduction in spine BMD decline is reported in a meta-analysis of seven studies (mean difference in spine BMD between exercise and control groups 0.84%, 95% CI 0.26 to 1.48), however no effect was observed for hip BMD.[146] Bone mineral density data at the femoral neck were inconsistent in showing a positive effect from walking.[147] However another systematic review demonstrated reduction in BMD decline associated with walking in two studies.[148] No data are available on the effect of low force dynamic weight-bearing exercise on the risks of falls or QOL.

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

6.2.3 Dynamic weight-bearing exercise (high force)

Dynamic weight-bearing exercise with high force is also performed in a standing position. Examples of these forms of exercise include jogging, jumping, running, dancing and use of vibration platforms. There was no effect on change in BMD of the spine reported in a meta-analysis of four studies involving dynamic weight-bearing exercise with high force.[146] Furthermore, high-impact only and odd-impact only protocols were ineffective in increasing BMD at any site.[149] No data were available on the effects of high-force dynamic weight-bearing exercise on the risks of fracture, falls, or QOL.

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

6.2.4 Non-weight-bearing exercise (low force)

High-repetition strength training using low loads is an example of non-weight-bearing exercise with low force. No significant differences were observed for any BMD outcomes with low-force non-weight-bearing exercise, for example seated low-load, high-repetition strength training.[146] No data were available on the effects of non-weight-bearing exercise on the risks of fracture, falls, or QOL.

1++

6.2.5 Non-weight-bearing exercise (high force)

Progressive resistance strength training using high loads is an example of non-weight-bearing exercise with high force. Meta-analyses have shown a reduction in BMD decline at the spine (mean difference in spine BMD between exercise and control groups 0.86%, 95% CI 0.58 to 1.13, eight studies) and neck of femur (mean difference in femoral neck BMD between exercise and control groups 1.03%, 95% CI 0.24 to 1.82, eight studies).[146] Following high-intensity resistance training an increase in spine BMD only was shown (increase in spine BMD of 0.006 g/cm^2 (95% CI 0.002 to 0.011, p=0.006, 14 studies)).[150] No data were available on the effects of non-weight-bearing high-force exercise on the risks of fracture, falls, or QOL.

1++

6.2.6 Combination of exercise types

Risk of fractures in groups performing combinations of any two of the exercise types covered in sections 6.2.1 to 6.2.5 was significantly lower than that in controls (OR 0.33, 95% CI 0.13 to 0.85, two studies).[146] A reduction in BMD decline at the spine was reported (mean difference in spine BMD between exercise and control groups immediately following intervention 3.22%, 95% CI 1.80 to 4.64, four studies) although total-hip BMD was reduced compared with controls (mean difference in total-hip BMD between exercise and control groups -1.07%, 95% CI -1.58 to -0.56, four studies).[146] Impact protocols that included jogging mixed with walking and stair climbing, and protocols that incorporated impact exercise with high-magnitude loading (resistance exercises), were effective at reducing bone density loss at the lumbar spine and femoral neck.[149] Combined aerobics and high-intensity resistance exercises had a positive effect on BMD decline.[148] Intervention with combined exercise programmes had better effects on physical function, pain and vitality domains than controls (p<0.05).[151] No data were available on the effects of these interventions on the risks of falls.

1++
1+

A systematic review and meta-analysis of moderate to high-quality RCTs which looked at the effect of falls-prevention exercise programmes on fracture rates, reported a significant reduction in the rate of falls resulting in fracture, with a pooled estimated rate ratio of 0.39 (0.23 to 0.66, six studies, I2=0%). Whilst mixed populations were included, 77% of participants were postmenopausal women, and no subgroup analysis for men was performed. The studies which decreased falls resulting in fractures included balance training, and most were multicomponent, including other exercise types such as strengthening, flexibility and endurance exercise.[152]

1+

Another meta-analysis reported an overall fracture reduction in the exercise group compared with controls (RR 0.49; 95% CI 0.31 to 0.76).[153] The findings of this study are limited by methodological flaws of individual studies, and potential for publication bias was noted by the authors.

1+

6.2.7 Summary

Eight systematic reviews indicate that there is a small but positive effect of exercise on BMD in postmenopausal women that is exercise type and site specific. There is evidence that exercise influences fracture risk where the exercise is multifactorial and part of a falls prevention programme. Exercise is assumed to be a safe intervention as no adverse events are reported. Exercise is a low-cost, accessible intervention which could be implemented with minimal resources. Consideration must be given to the perceived risks or concerns, such as fracture or other injury, which some individuals may have when starting or resuming exercise in later life. Conclusions must be

interpreted with some caution as the original studies suffered from diverse methodological and reporting discrepancies and therefore were of predominantly low quality.

R | Combinations of exercise types including balance training, flexibility or stretching exercises, endurance exercise and progressive strengthening exercises should be considered to reduce risk of fractures caused by falls.

R | Static weight-bearing exercise, for example, single-leg standing should be considered to slow decline of hip BMD.

R | Progressive resistance strength training exercise (such as weight training) should be considered to slow decline of femoral neck BMD, either alone or in combination with impact exercise training (such as jogging, walking or aerobics).

R | Walking, tai chi, progressive resistance strength training (such as weight training) and different combinations of exercise types should be considered to slow decline of lumbar spine BMD.

6.3 Diet

6.3.1 Introduction

The evidence for nutritional influences on fracture risk is not strong as there are few long-term intervention studies. Much of the evidence comes from observational studies, which do not prove causality and may be subject to confounding. Where evidence is lacking, good practice reflects current Government dietary recommendations.[154-156]

6.3.2 Dietary-derived calcium

Calcium is the major mineral found in bone and is required for bone mineralisation. Evidence from meta-analyses and prospective studies does not support increasing dairy or dietary calcium intakes in adults in order to reduce fracture burden. However, much of the evidence is confounded by the inclusion of ad hoc dietary supplements containing calcium. There are also issues concerning differences between studies in the size of food portions used to estimate dietary calcium; the different methods of assessing dietary intakes of calcium, which all rely on self reporting; and that those who may feel more at risk of osteoporosis may make changes to their diet, may tend to over-report dietary calcium, or may be more likely to take calcium supplements.

Nonetheless adequate dietary calcium is required to meet existing guidelines for recommended intakes and the dietary route is considered preferable to calcium supplements, as the latter have known side effects (constipation and, more seriously, renal calculi). Nearly all studies investigating treatments for osteoporosis have included calcium and vitamin D as adjuncts. The reference nutrient intake for adults is 700 mg/day and although it is suggested that more calcium may be required for those with osteoporosis, this is usually met by supplements in order to comply with treatment regimens.[155,157]

Benefits

Four meta-analyses concluded that dietary calcium has no effect on fracture risk.

One meta-analysis included seven prospective cohort studies (n=170,991 women) and five RCTs (n=5,666 women).[158] Populations in the studies were of mixed age, but mostly postmenopausal. For the RCTs there was no statistically significant advantage of calcium supplementation over placebo in reducing the risk of non-vertebral fracture (pooled relative risk was 0.92, 95% CI 0.81 to 1.05). The prospective cohort studies included total calcium intake from dietary sources and/

2+

or supplementation. There was no statistically significant association between total calcium intake and risk of hip fracture (pooled relative risk was 1.01 per additional 300 mg calcium/day intake, 95% CI 0.97 to 1.05). It is not clear to what extent it is appropriate to combine studies which use different methods of assessing dietary calcium consumption, as it is known that food diaries tend to report lower calcium intake than food-frequency questionnaires and the 300 mg increment of dietary calcium intake used in the analyses may not be clinically significant. Study quality was not taken into account.

| 2+ |

Another meta-analysis showed that in women (six cohort studies, 195,102 women, 3,574 hip fractures), there was no overall association between total milk intake and hip fracture risk (pooled RR per glass of milk per day 0.99; 95% CI 0.96 to 1.02). Study quality was not taken into account.[159]

| 2+ |

An earlier meta-analysis of observational studies showed no association between dietary calcium intake and risk of hip fracture (risk ratio 1.01, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.07) for each daily increment of 300 mg dietary calcium intake). There is a suggestion that extremely low calcium intake may increase fracture risk, although as the single study which showed this result included only East Asian patients with significant soybean component to their diet, it is not possible to confidently distinguish the effects of ethnicity from calcium or soya intake. The literature search in this study was limited and may not have identified all relevant evidence. It is not clear if the studies included personal supplement use in their dietary calcium intake.[160]

| 2− |

A meta-analysis of six cohort studies showed that a low intake of calcium (less than one glass of milk daily) was not associated with a significantly increased risk of any fracture, osteoporotic fracture or hip fracture. There was no difference in risk ratio between men and women. There were some methodological concerns with this study. No literature search was carried out to inform the meta-analysis and the size of glasses of milk were not standardised in some included studies.[161]

| 2+ |

Harms

No harm was reported for dietary calcium intake.

In general, studies assessing effects of calcium on fracture risk have been poorly designed, suffer from significant imprecision and were of insufficient duration to draw robust conclusions. Meta-analyses have reported considerable heterogeneity. Considering the body of evidence and its quality it appears that there is no significant benefit of increases in dietary calcium (by increments of 300 mg/day) on fracture risk. Calcium supplementation as a primary treatment for osteoporosis is covered in section 6.4.13.

✓ | Adequate dietary calcium consumption is recommended to meet reference intake levels of 700 mg/day in adults.

6.3.3 Vitamin D

Dietary intake of vitamin D in the population is usually very low since few foods naturally contain vitamin D. Most dietary vitamin D is in the form of cholecalciferol (vitamin D3). Vitamin D status for most healthy adults in the UK is determined by sunlight exposure. A consensus statement representing the unified views of the British Association of Dermatologists, Cancer Research UK, Diabetes UK, the Multiple Sclerosis Society, the National Heart Forum, the Royal Osteoporosis Society and the Primary Care Dermatology Society recommends short periods of sunlight exposure in summer for vitamin D synthesis, taking care not to burn.[162]

| 4 |

Following advice from the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition (SACN) in 2016, the Chief Medical Officer for Scotland issued guidance that adults and children over five years old should consider taking daily vitamin D supplementation (10 micrograms) from October to March. Furthermore, people at greatest risk of vitamin D deficiency should be advised to take a daily supplement of 8.5–10 micrograms of vitamin D throughout the year.[392,400]

Those at increased risk are:

- women who are pregnant or breastfeeding
- children under five years of age
- people who are not exposed to much sunlight, such as frail or housebound individuals, or people whose clothing conceals them fully
- people of African, Afro-Caribbean or South Asian origin who have dark skin, as they require more sun exposure to make vitamin D.

There is insufficient evidence to support widespread vitamin D supplementation or fortification of foodstuffs with vitamin D for the general population due to possible long-term harms from raised vitamin D levels.

No meta-analyses on sunlight exposure and fracture risk were identified. Vitamin D supplementation as a treatment is covered in section 6.4.13.

✓ | In Scotland, dietary vitamin D intakes are insufficient to meet the needs of people with inadequate sunlight exposure. Supplementation with 10 micrograms/day of vitamin D (400 IU) during the months of October to March should be considered to avoid deficiency.

✓ | People at increased risk of vitamin D deficiency should consider taking a daily dietary supplement of 8.5–10 micrograms of vitamin D throughout the year.

6.3.4 Vitamin A

Vitamin A comes from two sources. One group, known as retinoids, comes from animal sources and includes retinol. The other group, known as carotenoids, comes from plants and includes beta carotene. The body converts carotenoids to vitamin A. Based on observational evidence linking vitamin A and retinol to fractures, SACN made recommendations in 2005 for reducing dietary vitamin A as preformed retinol and avoiding supplements containing retinol in those at risk of osteoporosis.[163] The recent evidence is inconsistent and does not support an adverse effect on fractures but it is considered prudent to follow current government guidelines to limit excessive intakes.

4

Benefits

One case-control study of British women aged over 75 found that serum retinol, retinyl palmitate, and beta carotene were not significant predictors of either hip fracture or any fracture (all p>0.05; Cox proportional hazards regression).[164] For all osteoporotic fractures, the HR was 0.92 (95% CI 0.81 to 1.05) per 1 standard deviation increase in serum retinol. There was a tendency for increased serum retinol to predict benefit rather than harm in terms of BMD (r=0.09, p=0.002). Multivitamin or cod liver oil supplementation was associated with a significantly lower risk of any fracture (HR 0.76, 95% CI 0.60 to 0.96, p=0.02). In multivariate analysis, only age, total-hip BMD, and weight were associated with fracture risk (p<0.05). As this study was a retrospective case-control cross-sectional design nested in the placebo arm of a pharmacological treatment study it was not designed in advance to examine retinol intake, so the exact composition of multivitamins taken by participants was not recorded.

2+

Harms

Four cohort studies which included over 90,000 participants showed mixed results for the association between vitamin A intake and fractures or BMD. One study reported that women who used vitamin A supplements had increased rates of hip (multivariate HR 1.07 10,000 IU per day, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.15) and wrist fracture (multivariate HR 1.15 10,000 IU per day, 95% CI 1.07 to 1.23),[165] however there was no clear association shown by other studies.[166,167,168]

2+

✓ | Avoid excessive intake of preformed retinol by restricting consumption of liver or liver products to once a week and avoiding or limiting dietary supplements containing preformed retinol to ensure total retinol consumption is no more than 1,500 micrograms/day.

6.3.5 Vitamin B

The B vitamins are required for healthy metabolism. Diets composed of mostly processed foods tend to be lower in B vitamins compared to those which contain non-processed foods. There is evidence showing associations between dietary intakes of B vitamins (reflected by low circulating homocysteine or indicated by high dietary vitamin B_{12} or folate intake) and reduced fracture risk.[169] As RCT data in Caucasian populations are lacking it is uncertain whether the relationship is causal or if it is a marker for an overall healthy diet.

Evidence for the benefit of B vitamins on bone health from two RCTs is mixed, but three cohort studies are consistent in suggesting that B vitamins may be beneficial for bone health.

Benefits

One large RCT which included individuals aged 55 or older, at high risk for cardiovascular disease, analysed response to daily homocysteine-lowering therapy with combined folic acid, pyridoxine (vitamin B_6), and cyanocobalamin (vitamin B_{12}), or matching placebo. Fracture incidence was a secondary outcome and equal numbers of clinical fractures were observed in each group (HR 1.01, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.24, p=0.97). Use of osteoporosis medications or glucocorticoids was not recorded in this trial.[170]

1+

Three cohort studies consistently reported that participants with higher homocysteine levels (and/or lower vitamin B levels) were at approximately double the risk of fractures compared with participants with normal homocysteine and vitamin B concentrations.[171,172,173]

2+

Harms

No harms were reported.

✓ | An adequate intake of dietary B vitamins can be met by consuming a healthy balanced diet and may help prevent fractures.

6.3.6 Vitamin K

There are two forms of vitamin K. Vitamin K_1 (phylloquinone) is found in dark green leafy vegetables whereas fermented products such as 'natto' are rich sources of vitamin K_2 (menaquinone). Relevant evidence for vitamin K is lacking.

A subgroup of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy which focused on nutrition and bone health assessed dietary intake and the nutritional status of the population with regard to calcium and vitamin D. It concluded that 1 microgram of vitamin K per kg body weight was both safe and adequate daily dietary intake in adults.[155]

4

Two meta-analyses and five RCTs which provided data on the association between vitamin K and fracture were identified. Meta-analyses have included studies which involve intake levels that are a thousand-fold higher than would be found in a Western diet and have focussed on vitamin K_2. Randomised controlled trials of vitamin K_1 consistently show no effect on BMD.

Benefits

In a meta-analysis, five trials compared either 5 mg of phylloquinone (vitamin K_1) or 45 mg of menatetrenone (vitamin K_2) with a relevant comparator in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis or osteopenia.[174] Phylloquinone was associated with a statistically significant reduction in the

1++

risk of clinical fractures relative to placebo (RR 0.46, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.99), but this trial was not designed to measure fractures and there was a considerable number of drop-outs. The smaller menatetrenone trials found that menatetrenone was associated with a reduced risk of morphometric vertebral fractures relative to no treatment or calcium, however, the larger Osteoporosis Fracture study found no evidence of a reduction in vertebral fracture risk. The three smaller trials found no significant difference between treatment groups in non-vertebral fracture incidence.

1++

Of the five RCTs, three found no difference in BMD with vitamin K treatment,[175-177] one of which found reduced bone loss at the forearm with both vitamin K and D.[175]

1+
1++

Harms

One meta-analysis concluded that adverse event reporting was generally poor; however, in the Osteoporosis Fracture study, menatetrenone was associated with a significantly higher incidence of skin and skin appendage lesions (0.5 per 100 patient-years compared with 0.1 in the control group, $p<0.001$). Phylloquinone was not associated with an increase in adverse events.[174]

1++

There is insufficient robust evidence available to form a recommendation on the use of vitamin K_1 supplementation.

> **R** | **High-dose vitamin K_2 supplements are not recommended for the treatment of osteoporosis or prevention of fragility fractures.**

> ✓ | Adequate dietary vitamin K consumption (1 microgram/kg/day) is recommended to meet reference intake levels.

6.3.7 Antioxidant vitamins

One RCT and one retrospective case-control study were identified which provided data on the association between antioxidant vitamin intake and fracture. Limited evidence suggests a benefit of vitamin C on BMD and vitamin E in reducing fracture.

Benefits

The RCT found that 1,000 mg of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) with 400 IU of alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E) taken for one year increased hip BMD by 1% compared to 0.7% loss in a placebo group. There was also an association between enzyme markers of antioxidant activity and hip BMD.[178]

1-

A case-control study in 1,215 men and women aged 50 or older who had suffered a hip fracture and 1,349 age- and sex-matched controls examined the relationship between antioxidant intake and risk of hip fracture as modified by smoking. Among ever smokers, those in the highest quintile of vitamin E intake (compared with the lowest) had a lower risk of hip fracture after adjustment for confounders (OR 0.29, 95% CI 0.16 to 0.52, p trend <0.0001). There was no significant association between vitamin C intake and risk of hip fracture in smokers or non-smokers.[179]

2+

Harms

No harms were reported.

> ✓ | Antioxidant consumption from dietary sources (fruit and vegetables) may promote bone health as part of a healthy balanced diet.

6.3.8 Dietary or supplemented protein

Dietary protein is required as part of a healthy balanced diet. There has been concern about the potential adverse effect of high protein diets as these produce acidic metabolites which are hypothesised to be detrimental to bone *(see section 6.3.14 on acid-balancing diets)*.

One meta-analysis and one RCT provide inconsistent evidence for the benefit of protein supplementation on BMD. The evidence supporting the effect of protein supplementation on BMD is conflicting, with variations between the populations studied and the type and degree of supplementation. The effect of protein supplementation in populations with low dietary protein intake requires further research.

Benefits

A meta-analysis of RCTs indicated a significant positive influence of all protein supplementation on lumbar spine BMD (weighted mean difference WMD 0.02, 95% CI 0.00 to 0.04, p=0.04) but showed no association with relative risk of hip fractures (RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.47 to 1.21, p=0.24). Overall in observational studies, there was either no influence or a positive influence of protein intake on BMD. Fifteen cross-sectional surveys found a statistically significant positive relationship between protein intake and at least one BMD site but 18 studies found no significant correlation between protein intake and at least one BMD site. When all correlation coefficients are pooled, the results suggested that protein intake explained 1–2% of BMD variability.[180]

1++

An RCT of protein-enriched meals as a method of weight loss in 100 obese men and women showed no difference in BMD after one year in either standard- or high-protein meal groups.[181]

1+

Harms

No harms were reported.

Insufficient evidence was identified to form a recommendation regarding the association between dietary protein and risk of fragility fracture.

6.3.9 Fatty acids

There is limited information about the role of dietary fatty acids and fracture risk. Total fatty acid intake might reflect a poor-quality diet *(see section 6.3.14)*. However, individual fatty acids, and in particularly the essential fatty acids, which cannot be made in the body, might have different effects.

A systematic review was not conclusive about the role of n-3 fatty acids on bone health.[182]

1−

A large observational study of 137,486 postmenopausal women, which compared quartiles of dietary intakes, found that dietary saturated fatty acids were associated with increased hip fracture risk (HR 1.31, 95% CI 1.11 to 1.55, p=0.001); and dietary monounsaturated (MUFA) and polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFA) were associated with reduced hip fracture risk (MUFA HR 0.94, 95% CI 0.89 to 0.98; p=0.05; PUFA HR 0.95, 95% CI 0.90 to 0.99, p=0.019). When types of PUFA were considered separately, it was found that n-6 fatty acids were associated with a reduced number of total fractures (HR 0.94, 95% CI 0.89 to 0.98, p=0.009) whereas n-3 fatty acids from oily fish were associated with an increased number of fractures (HR 1.07, 95% CI 1.02 to 1.12, p= 0.010).[183]

2+

Insufficient evidence was identified to form a recommendation regarding the association between dietary fatty acids and risk of fragility fracture.

6.3.10 Dietary salt

Dietary salt (sodium chloride) can increase excretion of calcium particularly in Caucasians and, unless sufficient calcium is absorbed to compensate for this, it is suggested that high salt diets may be detrimental to bone health. The evidence to support this is inconsistent but overall observational evidence suggests that high dietary salt intake is associated with lower BMD. There is no evidence that reducing salt intake would prevent fractures. However, the Government is committed to reducing salt intakes in the UK population to help reduce other disease outcomes which are linked to high blood pressure.[184]

Benefits

A study in which some participants halved their intake of dietary sodium and control group participants retained their current sodium intakes (3,000 mg a day) for three years showed that those with higher sodium intake had higher BMD in the forearm and spine at baseline and all subsequent time points (p<0.01). However the analysis was not carried out according to treatment groups, but as a continuum of intakes.[185]

2⁺

Harms

A cohort study involving healthy premenopausal women found that dietary sodium intake correlated with 24 hour urinary calcium loss. Also, urinary sodium was inversely associated with hip BMD for all participants (r=-0.21, p=0.04) and among women with lower (r=-0.36, p<0.01) but not higher (r=-0.05, p=0.71) calcium intakes.[186]

2⁺

✓ Reducing salt intakes in line with Government targets has no detrimental effect on bone health but is recommended for other health outcomes.

6.3.11 Minerals

Although the major mineral in bone is calcium, there are a number of other mineral components for which there are plausible reasons for their involvement in bone biochemistry.[187]

Observational studies have reported associations between dietary mineral intake and BMD[188], however, such studies are subject to confounding due to common food sources. For example, fluoride is added to drinking water in some parts of the UK[189] and cadmium is a heavy metal contaminant that is found in the diet, and in tobacco smoking.

Benefits

A meta-analysis of 25 studies concluded that fluoride treatment increases spine and hip BMD dependent on duration.[190] Spine BMD increased by 7.9% (95% CI 5.4% to 10.5%, p<0.001, n=1,774) and hip BMD by 2.1% (95% CI 0.9% to 3.4%, p<0.01, n=1,434) after treatment with fluoride, but with evidence of significant heterogeneity (p<0.01). Meta-regression analysis showed an increase in spine BMD with increasing duration of treatment (5.04% ± 2.16% per year of treatment). There were no statistically significant effects of fluoride treatment on the risk of vertebral or non-vertebral fracture risk, but with evidence of significant heterogeneity. Meta-regression analysis for non-vertebral fracture risk showed an increase of fracture risk with increasing fluoride dose (OR 0.14 per mg, p<0.01). There was no effect of treatment duration. Subgroup analysis showed that with a daily dose of 20 mg or less of fluoride equivalents there was a statistically significant reduction for both vertebral fracture risk (OR 0.28, 95% CI 0.09 to 0.87, six studies, n=593) and for non-vertebral fracture risk (OR 0.52, 95% CI 0.28 to 0.76, six studies, n=768). A daily dose of 20 mg or more of fluoride equivalents showed a non-statistically significant increase in the risk of both vertebral fractures (OR 1.26, 95% CI 0.78 to 2.04, 11 studies) and non-vertebral fracture (OR 1.46, 95% CI 0.77 to 2.76, seven studies).

1⁻

One small RCT suggested that dietary silicon may improve bone formation with a small gain in femoral neck BMD seen when choline-stabilised orthosilicic acid was given daily for 12 months as a 6 mg dose (mean 0.78 (SD ± 3%)) compared to a BMD loss of -1.22 ± 3% for the placebo and -1.58 ± 3% for the lower 3 mg dose.[191] However, increasing to 12 mg daily dose caused a mean BMD loss of 0.84% ± 2%. There was no change in BMD at the lumbar spine. Calcium and vitamin D supplements were given throughout.

1⁻

The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) did not find any association between dietary potassium, magnesium or zinc and femoral neck BMD.[192] However, an observational study showed that dietary potassium was associated with higher BMD which was stronger in premenopausal women with a difference of 8% in femoral neck BMD observed between the highest and lowest quartiles of potassium intake.[193]

3

Harms

The meta-analysis of fluoride treatment showed no significant differences in the frequency of GI symptoms in the fluoride treatment and control groups (14 studies). There was a significantly higher risk of pain for fluoride-treated groups compared to controls (OR 2.76, 95% CI 1.35, 5.65). There were similar increases in pain with doses of 20 mg fluoride or less and doses of 20 mg or more.[190]

1⁻

One RCT suggested that increased dietary copper and zinc intakes might worsen bone loss. Bone mineral density decreased from baseline values to year two with the greatest decrease observed with copper and zinc supplementation. Based on five-day food diaries, the negative effect was caused by zinc and mainly occurred with zinc intakes ≥8.0 mg/day. With zinc intakes <8.0 mg/day, zinc supplementation apparently prevented a significant decrease in whole body BMD. Food diaries also indicated that magnesium intakes <237 mg/day, copper intakes <0.9 mg/day and zinc intakes <8.0 mg/day were associated with poorer bone health.[194]

1⁻

A cohort study conducted in Swedish men found that multivariable-adjusted dietary cadmium intake was associated with a statistically significant 19% (HR 1.19, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.34) higher rate of any fracture comparing highest tertile with lowest.[195] Men in the highest tertile of dietary cadmium and lowest tertile of fruit and vegetable consumption had a 41% higher rate of any fracture compared with contrasting tertiles. Hip fracture rates also were higher in the highest tertile of cadmium intake but only statistically significant among never smokers (HR 1.70, 95% CI 1.04 to 2.77).

2⁻

Insufficient robust evidence was identified that consumption of dietary minerals such as potassium or magnesium, which may be markers of dietary fruit and vegetable intake, or other minerals may be associated with changes in BMD.

6.3.12 Phyto-oestrogens (isoflavones)

Phyto-oestrogens are bioactive compounds found in the diet, with soya and pulses being the main sources. Their structural similarity to oestrogen means that they can exhibit weak oestrogenic or antioestrogenic effects.

Benefits

Several meta-analyses report either no association or a very weak beneficial effect on BMD at high doses of phyto-oestrogens, which are rarely found in the Western diet.[196-200] There is much heterogeneity regarding dose, type of phyto-oestrogen, whether soy protein or extract, site of benefit (spine or hip), treatment duration and population group (Asian versus Western).

1⁺⁺
1⁺

Five out of six RCTs showed no effect on bone loss at recognised osteoporotic fracture sites.[201-205] Only one very small study suggested reduction in bone loss with two glasses of soy milk containing 76 mg isoflavone daily.[206]

1⁺⁺
1⁺
1⁻

Harms

No harms were reported.

R | **Dietary phyto-oestrogens are not recommended as a means of preventing fractures or reducing bone loss in postmenopausal women.**

6.3.13 Caffeine-containing foods and beverages

Caffeine-containing foods and beverages include tea, coffee, chocolate and cola drinks. In addition to the reported adverse effect of caffeine causing greater urinary calcium, there are suggested potential benefits from other bioactive compounds found in these foods such as flavonoids and anthocyanins. Caffeine-containing drinks showed opposing effects with tea being beneficial and coffee detrimental if dietary calcium was low. Cola drinks also contribute dietary acidity in addition to caffeine, but with any association there is likely to be a high degree of confounding.

Benefits

A prospective cohort study reported that among 91,465 postmenopausal women, multivariate analyses suggested a positive trend towards increased total body BMD with tea drinking (p<0.05). However, results did not show any significant association between tea drinking and the risk of fractures at the hip and forearm/wrist. The results suggest that the effect of habitual tea drinking on bone density is small and does not significantly alter the risk of fractures.[207]

2^+

In one cross-sectional analysis, total-hip BMD was 2.8% greater in tea drinkers (806 mg/cm^2, 95% CI 797 to 815 mg/cm^2) than in non-tea drinkers (784 mg/cm^2, 95% CI 764 to 803 mg/cm^2) (p<0.05). In the prospective analysis over four years, tea drinkers lost an average of 1.6% of their total-hip BMD (-32 mg/cm^2; 95% CI -45 to -19 mg/cm^2), but non-tea drinkers lost 4.0% (-13 mg/cm^2; 95% CI -20 to -5 mg/cm^2) (p<0.05). Adjustment for covariates did not influence the interpretation of results.[208]

2^-

Harms

A large cohort study of over 30,000 women aged 40–76 identified through mammography screening invitations found 3,279 participants with osteoporotic fractures during mean follow up of 10.3 years. The highest quintile of caffeine intake (>330 mg/day) was associated with a modestly increased risk of fracture compared with the lowest (<200 mg/day) (HR 1.20, 95% CI 1.07 to 1.35). A high coffee consumption significantly increased the risk of fracture (p for trend 0.002), whereas tea drinking was not associated with risk. The increased risk of fracture with both a high caffeine intake and coffee consumption was confined to women with a low calcium intake (<700 mg/day) (HR 1.33, 95% CI 1.07 to 1.65) with ≥4 cups (600 ml)/day of coffee compared to <1 cup (150 ml) per day. The same comparison but where risk was estimated for women with a high propensity for fractures (≥2 fracture types) revealed a HR of 1.88 (95% CI 1.17 to 3.00).[209]

2^+

A single-cohort study found that men consuming ≥4 cups of coffee per day had 4% lower BMD at the proximal femur (p=0.04) compared with low- or non-consumers of coffee. This difference was not observed in women. In high consumers of coffee, those with rapid metabolism of caffeine (C/C genotype) had lower BMD at the femoral neck (p=0.01) and at the trochanter (p=0.03) than slow metabolisers (T/T and C/T genotypes). Calcium intake did not modify the relation between coffee and BMD.[210]

2^+

A cross-sectional study found cola intake was associated with significantly lower BMD (p<0.001 to 0.05) at each hip site, but not the spine, in women but not in men. The mean BMD of those with daily cola intake was 3.7% lower at the femoral neck than of those who consumed one serving of cola/month. Similar results were seen for diet cola and, although weaker, for decaffeinated cola. No significant relations between non-cola carbonated beverage consumption and BMD were observed. Total phosphorus intake was not significantly higher in daily cola consumers than in non-consumers; however, the calcium-to-phosphorus ratios were lower.[211]

2^+

A further cross-sectional analysis of 1,001 women showed that higher frequency of chocolate consumption was linearly related to lower bone density and strength (p<0.05). Daily (or more frequent) consumption of chocolate, in comparison to <1 time/week, was associated with a 3.1% lower whole-body bone density; with similarly lower bone density of the total hip, femoral

3

neck, tibia, and heel; and with lower bone strength in the tibia and the heel (p<0.05, for all). The assessment of chocolate intake was very crude with chocolate-covered products being included as chocolate. This study suggested that the strength of the relationship with bone density might be due to oxalate which inhibits calcium absorption, however, this does not agree with studies that drinking tea (which also contains oxalate) is beneficial to BMD.[212]

3

✓ | The increased risk of fracture observed with high intakes of coffee may be subject to residual confounding, but it may be prudent to restrict intakes to no more than four cups per day, particularly if dietary calcium intakes are low.

6.3.14 Whole diets

The evidence for the role of diet (rather than individual nutrients) on bone outcomes is diverse and includes diets rich in fruit and vegetables, acid-balancing diets and diets aimed at reducing body weight. In addition, dietary patterns have been generated from food intake data of general populations, using statistical data reduction techniques such as principal components analysis or cluster analysis. An example of a healthy balanced diet is defined by the eatwell plate.[213]

Weight reduction diets

No studies of sufficient quality were identified to report on the use of weight reduction diets in the prevention of fractures. Dietary protein supplementation as a weight-loss strategy is covered in section 6.3.8.

Diets rich in fruit and vegetables

There is conflicting evidence about the association between vegetarian diets and bone health. Whereas some data suggest that a raw vegetarian diet is associated with lower bone mass,[214] other studies have found no such association.[215,216]

Benefits

A systematic review of eight randomised and non-randomised studies investigated the association of fruit and vegetable intake with bone health.[217] One cohort study reported cross-sectional as well as longitudinal data. There was significant between-study heterogeneity in design, definition, and amount of fruit and vegetable intake, outcomes, analyses, and reporting of results. Two cross-sectional analyses reported positive associations between fruit and vegetable intake and BMD of the forearm, lumbar spine, or total hip, whereas one RCT and two prospective cohort analyses reported no effects.

2++

Harms

A meta-analysis of nine observational studies (five in Asian patients) showed that overall, BMD was approximately 4% lower in vegetarians than in omnivores (95% CI 2% to 7%) at both the femoral neck and the lumbar spine. Compared with omnivores, vegans had a significantly lower lumbar spine BMD (6% lower; 95% CI 2% to 9%). A Bayesian analysis showed that the probability that BMD was ≥5% lower in vegetarians than in omnivores (or approximately 0.3 SD) was 42% for the femoral neck and 32% for the lumbar spine suggesting that the observed BMD deficit in those following vegetarian diets may not be clinically significant.[218]

2+

Acid-balancing diets

The hypothesis that a high protein diet produces excess non-carbonic acid, which, because the body has limited capacity to excrete, requires bone degradation to release buffering salts and in the long term results in osteoporosis, has not been convincingly proven. The interventions which aimed to balance excess dietary acidity and increase BMD have shown mixed results and there is no evidence of any antifracture benefit.

Benefits

A meta-analysis included 22 RCTs, two meta-analyses, and 11 prospective observational studies of bone health outcomes including: urine calcium excretion, calcium balance or retention, changes of BMD, or fractures, among healthy adults in which acid and/or alkaline intakes were manipulated or observed through foods or supplements. There were also 19 cell-culture-based studies which examined the possible mechanism of action at a cellular level. Urine calcium excretion rates were raised with high protein intakes but calcium balance studies did not demonstrate loss of whole body calcium with higher net acid excretion. Intervention studies failed to provide evidence that acid-balancing diets impacted on progression of osteoporosis. Prospective cohort studies which showed a positive association between acid imbalance and the development of osteoporosis were not adjusted for important confounders including weight loss during follow up, family history of osteoporosis, baseline BMD, and oestrogen status. RCTs failed to provide evidence for an adverse role of phosphate, milk, and grain foods in osteoporosis. A causal association between dietary acid load and osteoporosis was not supported by the data and there is no evidence that an alkaline diet may be protective of bone health.[219]

1++

Harms

An RCT of a Mediterranean diet with mixed nuts which had increased dietary acidity load compared to a control diet with one-year follow up had no effect on BMD although there was an increase in parathyroid hormone.[220]

1⁻

R | **Acid-balancing diets are not recommended to reduce fracture risk.**

Dietary patterns

One twin study, two large population studies and one small study consistently showed that a nutrient-dense or healthy diet is associated with improved BMD and that diets of mainly processed foods are associated with a decline in BMD.

Benefits

Two dietary patterns were identified in a retrospective cohort study of postmenopausal women and men aged 50 or older. The first (nutrient-dense) was most strongly associated with intake of fruit, vegetables and whole grains. The second (energy-dense) was most strongly associated with intake of soft drinks, potato chips and French fries, certain meats (hamburger, hot dog, lunch meat, bacon, and sausage), and certain desserts (doughnuts, chocolate, ice cream). The nutrient-dense factor was associated with a reduced risk of fracture per 1 SD in men overall (HR 0.83, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.08) and in women overall (HR 0.86, 95% CI 0.76 to 0.98). An age trend (p=0.03) was observed in women, with a lower HR of 0.82 for older women (age ≥70) compared to HR of 0.97 for younger women (age <70).[221]

2+

A single-cohort twin study observed a positive correlation between alcohol intake (from wine but not from beer or spirits) and spine BMD (standardised beta-coefficient 0.050, 95% CI 0.017 to 0.083, p=0.01) and an inverse correlation with a traditional English diet at the femoral neck (standardised beta-coefficient -0.055, 95% CI -0.090 to -0.020, p=0.01). Both associations remained borderline significant after adjustment for mean twin-pair intakes (p=0.04 and p=0.055, respectively). Other dietary patterns and intakes of calcium, vitamin D, and protein were unrelated to BMD.[222]

2+

A cross-sectional study identified five dietary patterns in over 3,000 postmenopausal women. The diet classified as healthy was positively associated with BMD at both sites (lumbar spine (LS) BMD correlation coefficient (r)=0.054, p=0.002; femoral neck BMD r=0.056, p=0.001).[223]

3

A smaller cross-sectional study (n=220 women) generated 10 dietary patterns from three-day food records and found that adherence to a dietary pattern close to the Mediterranean diet, that is, high consumption of fish and olive oil and low red meat intake was positively related to bone mass (standardised beta-coefficient 0.185 (p=0.02) at the spine).[224]

3

Harms

Two studies showed that a diet rich in processed foods or snack foods, or an energy-dense diet was associated with lower BMD.[223,225]

A retrospective single-cohort study showed that an energy-dense ('unhealthy') diet was associated with higher BMI independent of other demographic and lifestyle factors, and BMI was a strong independent predictor of BMD. However, a similar positive association between diet and BMD was not seen. In fact, when adjusted for BMI, each standard deviation increase in the energy-dense diet score was associated with a BMD decrease of 0.009 g/cm^2 (95% CI 0.002 to 0.016 g/cm^2) for men aged 50 or above and 0.004 g/cm^2 (95% CI 0.000 to 0.008 g/cm^2) for postmenopausal women. In contrast, for men aged 25-49, each standard deviation increase in the nutrient-dense diet score, adjusted for BMI, was associated with a BMD increase of 0.012 g/cm^2 (95% CI 0.002 to 0.022 g/cm^2).[225]

2+

A cross-sectional study showed that a diet classified as processed food was negatively associated with BMD at both sites (LS BMD r=-0.043, p=0.015; femoral neck BMD r=-0.056, p=0.002), as was the diet classified as snack food (LS BMD r=-0.041, p=0.020; femoral neck BMD r=-0.044, p=0.012).[223]

3

One RCT showed after a mean 8.1 years of follow up, 215 women in the intervention group (low-fat diet with increased fruit vegetables and grains) and 285 women in the comparison group (annualised rate: 0.14% and 0.12%, respectively) experienced a hip fracture (HR 1.12, 95% CI 0.94 to 1.34, p=0.21). There was a significant interaction according to hormone therapy use; those in the comparison group receiving hormone therapy had the lowest incidence of hip fracture. In a subset of 3,951 women, hip BMD at years three, six, and nine was 0.4–0.5% lower in the intervention group than in the comparison group (p=0.003). The intervention group (n=5,423, annualised rate 3.44%) had a lower rate of reporting two or more falls than did the comparison group (n=8,695; annualised rate 3.67%) (HR 0.92, 95% CI 0.89 to 0.96, p=0.01). The intervention diet resulted in a slightly greater weight reduction than the comparison group (0.8 kg compared with 0.1 kg). The authors concluded that a low-fat and increased fruit, vegetable, and grain diet intervention modestly reduced the risk of multiple falls and slightly lowered hip BMD but did not change the risk of osteoporotic fractures.[226]

1+

> **R** A balanced diet is recommended for bone health but there is no evidence that specific diets reduce fracture risk. Changes to the diet which result in an imbalance of food groups could affect overall nutrient intake and be detrimental to general health.

6.4 Pharmacological management

Therapies used in the management of osteoporosis are designed to reduce the risk of fracture. Their mechanism of action is either to reduce the rate of bone turnover (antiresorptives) or stimulate bone formation (anabolic therapies). Antiresorptive therapies include bisphosphonates, raloxifene, HRT and denosumab. Parathyroid hormones, such as teriparatide, have a purely anabolic or bone-forming action. Strontium ranelate has evidence for a dual role as antiresorptive and some bone-forming activity. Bisphosphonates vary in potency from the weakest, etidronate, to more potent oral therapies, risedronate, alendronate and ibandronate, through to the most potent, zoledronic acid.

6.4.1 Alendronic acid

Alendronic acid is a nitrogen-containing bisphosphonate which has potent inhibitory effects on osteoclastic bone resorption, a high affinity for binding bone mineral and a prolonged duration of action. It is widely used in the treatment of osteoporosis.[227-229] Treatment is almost always given in a dose of 70 mg once weekly which is bioequivalent in terms of BMD response to the oral dose of 5 mg or 10 mg daily which was used in the fracture prevention trials.

Benefits

Meta-analyses show the effectiveness of alendronic acid at 10 mg daily in preventing vertebral and non-vertebral fractures among postmenopausal women with osteoporosis.[227,229]

Among 7,361 postmenopausal women, significantly fewer patients suffered vertebral fractures in the alendronic acid group compared with placebo/no treatment (RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.45 to 0.67; six studies). Among 9,625 postmenopausal women, alendronic acid reduced non-vertebral fractures compared with placebo/no treatment (RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.74 to 0.94; six studies). Similarly, hip fractures were reduced among 9,952 postmenopausal women treated with alendronic acid compared with placebo/no treatment (RR 0.61, 95% CI 0.40 to 0.92; seven studies). Alendronic acid is therefore effective in preventing fractures in postmenopausal women who have osteoporosis, or low BMD with baseline vertebral fracture.[227]

1++

The relationship between alendronic acid and fracture risk in other populations with higher T-scores or on the basis of FRAX scores has also been studied.

A post hoc analysis of FIT studied patients with baseline femoral neck T-scores between -1.6 to -2.5 in well-matched baseline populations of women with and without previous baseline vertebral fracture. At three years alendronic acid significantly reduced the overall risk of clinical vertebral fractures by 60% compared with placebo (RR 0.40, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.76, p=0.005).[228]

1++

Another post hoc analysis of FIT looked at the effectiveness of alendronic acid to examine the relationship between FRAX score and fracture risk. There are some limitations to this study because paternal hip fracture was unknown and baseline radiographic vertebral fractures were not allocated as a previous fracture, which may underestimate FRAX risk.[129] Patients were divided according to deciles of FRAX risk (computed with femoral neck BMD). The risk reduction associated with alendronic acid for non-vertebral fracture was similar for patients with low baseline FRAX risk (<20%) to those with higher baseline FRAX risk (>20%) and fracture-risk reduction with alendronic acid did not correlate with increasing FRAX risk. The authors make the point however, that as FRAX risk increases there is still a greater absolute risk reduction with treatment because overall fracture risk is higher.

1+

There have been direct comparisons of alendronic acid and other drugs used to treat osteoporosis but these are underpowered to detect differences in fracture outcomes.[229] Indirect methodologically robust comparisons have been carried out which attempt to rank drugs using Bayesian analysis. The drugs with the greatest probability of preventing vertebral, hip and wrist fractures were teriparatide, zoledronic acid and denosumab. Alendronic acid and risedronate had the highest effect size in preventing non-vertebral, hip or wrist fractures which indicates that these drugs have the lowest odds for fractures compared with placebo and/or that the standard error is smallest.[230]

1++
1+

Harms

Alendronic acid is generally a safe drug and evidence from RCTs shows that the rate of upper GI events or any treatment discontinuation due to adverse events did not differ between treatment and placebo groups.[227]

1++

However, clinical experience and postmarketing surveillance shows that alendronic acid can cause GI upset and oesophageal erosion and ulcers. A review by the MHRA highlights the use of alendronic

4

acid with caution in patients who have upper GI problems and avoiding it in those with stricture or achalasia. They also investigated a possible link to oesophageal cancer but stated there was insufficient evidence to confirm such an association.[231]

4

Other suspected adverse effects of bisphosphonates include atrial fibrillation (AF), medication-related osteonecrosis of the jaw (MRONJ), atypical fractures and subtrochanteric fractures (see section 6.4.5).[227] There was a trend towards increasing cases of AF with alendronic acid (OR 1.26, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.66) using data from FIT.[129] However, there was no difference between alendronic acid and placebo in the rates of cardiac death or venous thromboembolism (in the trials which reported this). A meta-analysis showed an association with bisphosphonates (data from alendronic acid, risedronate and zoledronate use combined) and risk of AF although a lack of data prevented a firm conclusion.[232] The rate of serious AF events with bisphosphonates compared with placebo was increased (RR 1.53, 95% CI 1.17 to 2.00). Similar conclusions were reached in another meta-analysis,[233] while a third meta-analysis showed there was a non-significant higher risk of overall (OR 1.184 95% CI 0.84 to 1.67) and serious AF (OR 1.59 95% CI 0.61 to 3.75) among bisphosphonate-treated patients.[234]

1++
1+

General harms associated with bisphosphonates are covered in section 6.4.5.

> **R** | **Alendronic acid is recommended to prevent vertebral fractures, non-vertebral fractures and hip fractures in postmenopausal women with pre-existing vertebral fractures and/or DXA-proven osteoporosis.**

6.4.2 Risedronate

Risedronate is a nitrogen-containing bisphosphonate which has powerful inhibitory effects on osteoclastic bone resorption but a lower affinity for binding bone mineral than alendronic acid. At the doses used clinically it has less of an inhibitory effect on bone resorption than alendronic acid and a shorter duration of action. Evidence of the benefits of therapy comes from meta-analyses of RCTs comparing risedronate with placebo in combination with calcium and vitamin D supplements. In routine clinical practice risedronate is almost always given in a dose of 35 mg once weekly which is bioequivalent in terms of BMD response to the oral dose of 5 mg daily which was used in the fracture prevention trial.

Benefits

A meta-analysis of five RCTs which included 2,620 postmenopausal women with pre-existing vertebral fractures or low BMD by DXA, showed that risedronate significantly reduced the risk of vertebral fracture compared with placebo after three years' treatment (RR 0.64, 95% CI 0.52 to 0.78).[229] Three trials were noted to be at risk of bias due to missing data, or for using a change of 15% of participants' height as a measurement threshold for vertebral fractures.

1++

The effects of risedronate on non-vertebral fracture and hip fracture were also evaluated in a meta-analysis [229] and a further RCT designed to investigate the effects of risedronate on hip fracture.[134] This study enrolled 9,331 postmenopausal women; 5,445 were enrolled on the basis that they were aged 70–79 and had low hip BMD by DXA (femoral neck T-score below -4.0 or below -3.0 and a hip axis length of 11.1 cm or greater) whereas the remaining 3,886 patients were enrolled on the basis that they were aged over 80 with at least one clinical risk factor for hip fracture. This study showed a significant reduction in hip-fracture risk overall (RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.60 to 0.90). Subgroup analysis showed that the reduction in risk of hip fracture was statistically significant in patients with low BMD (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.40 to 0.90) but not significant in those with clinical risk factors alone (RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.60 to 1.20). Meta-analysis showed significantly fewer non-vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women treated with risedronate (RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.72 to 0.90; six studies) and significantly fewer hip fractures (RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.59 to 0.94; four studies).[229]

1++
1+

A Cochrane review of risedronate in postmenopausal women who had suffered a previous fracture showed that risedronate was effective in reducing the risk of subsequent vertebral and hip fractures. A total of 2,812 women from three studies of moderate quality were included in the meta-analysis which showed a significant reduction in vertebral fractures (RR 0.61, CI 0.5 to 0.76). For hip fractures, meta-analysis of data from 11,786 women in three studies showed that risedronate reduced fracture by 26% (RR 0.74, 0.59 to 0.94). In contrast, there were two studies which included 327 women without previous fracture and showed no significant reduction in vertebral fracture rates. However, these were of low methodological quality as they included populations at low risk of fracture and were underpowered to detect fracture outcomes.[235]

1++

Harms

Using data from RCTs, adverse events were generally similar compared with placebo, including GI events. Upper GI irritation and reactions are the most common serious adverse effect with oral bisphosphonates.[236,237] Risedronate may be used with caution in patients with abnormalities of the oesophagus and/or other factors which delay oesophageal emptying such as stricture or achalasia (in contrast to alendronic acid and oral ibandronic acid which are contraindicated).

4

There are fewer reports of MRONJ and atypical femoral fractures with risedronate than alendronic acid, but this may reflect the fact that it is less widely used. Risedronate has not been associated with AF.[238]

4

General harms associated with bisphosphonates are covered in section 6.4.5.

R | **Risedronate is recommended to prevent vertebral fractures, non-vertebral fractures and hip fractures in postmenopausal women with pre-existing vertebral fractures and/or DXA-proven osteoporosis.**

6.4.3 Zoledronic acid

Zoledronic acid is a nitrogen-containing bisphosphonate with potent inhibitory effects on osteoclastic bone resorption and high binding affinity for bone mineral. It has a long duration of action and is the most potent bisphosphonate currently licensed for the treatment of osteoporosis. Evidence on the effects of zoledronic acid in people with osteoporosis comes from RCTs in which zoledronic acid was administered intravenously in a dose of 5 mg annually in comparison with placebo infusions, with administration of calcium and vitamin D supplements to both treatment groups.

Benefits

The effects of zoledronic acid on the risk of fracture were studied in a large RCT of 3,889 postmenopausal women with osteoporosis (BMD T-score below -2.5 or vertebral fracture and a T-score of -1.5).[393] Women received either annual infusions of 5 mg zoledronic acid intravenously for three years or a matching placebo infusion. The risk of vertebral fracture was reduced with zoledronic acid when compared with placebo (RR 0.30, 95% CI 0.24 to 0.38). The corresponding risk for hip fracture was 0.59 (95% CI 0.42 to 0.83) and for non-vertebral fractures was 0.75 (95% CI 0.74 to 0.87).

1+

In a further RCT the effects of zoledronic acid on recurrent fractures were investigated in 2,127 patients over the age of 50 who had experienced a hip fracture.[138] Around three quarters of the individuals in the trial were women. Patients were included in the study if they were unable or unwilling to take oral bisphosphonates. The risk of vertebral fractures was reduced in the zoledronic acid group (HR 0.54, 95% CI 0.32 to 0.92), as was non-vertebral fractures (HR 0.73, 95% CI 0.55 to 0.98). The risk of hip fracture was reduced but not significantly (HR 0.70, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.19). Mortality was significantly reduced in the zoledronic acid group (HR 0.72, 95% CI 0.56 to 0.93).

1++

An RCT conducted in New Zealand found evidence of fracture reduction with zoledronic acid as compared with placebo in 2,000 osteopenic postmenopausal women, aged 65 or over. The median 10-year risk of major osteoporotic fracture and hip fracture in the study population at baseline was 12% and 2.3% respectively.[135] Dosage and administration of zoledronic acid in this study differed from that which is licensed in the UK in that four infusions were given 18 months apart (over six years) as opposed to annually. The use of calcium supplementation was minimal (2%), although dietary calcium intake at baseline was considered to be adequate (average of around 880 mg/day).[135] Participants were supplemented with vitamin D (colecalciferol 2.5 mg initially then 1.25 mg monthly) throughout the study period. The incidence of new morphometric vertebral fractures in the treatment arm was 4.2 fractures/1,000 women-year compared to 10.9/1,000 women-year in the placebo arm (HR 0.45, 95% CI 0.27 to 0.73). The incidence of all non-vertebral fragility fractures in the treatment arm was 18.2/1,000 women-year and 30.2/1,000 women-year in the placebo group (HR 0.66, 95% CI 0.51 to 0.85). However, the risk of hip fractures was not significantly lower in the treatment arm when compared to placebo (1.3/1,000 women-year in the zoledronic acid group v 2.0/1000 women-year in the placebo group, HR 0.66, CI 0.27 to 1.16). A fragility fracture occurred in 190 women in the placebo group (227 fractures) and in 122 women in the zoledronic acid group (131 fractures) (HR with zoledronate, 0.63, 95% CI, 0.50 to 0.79).[135]

1++

While the study aimed to investigate the effects of zoledronic acid in osteopenia, 163 women had a baseline T-score (at the spine, total hip, or femoral neck) of less than −2.5, so they could be considered to have had osteoporosis. However, when the data from these participants were excluded from the analysis of the primary end point, the hazard ratio with zoledronic acid was 0.63, 95% CI, 0.49 to 0.80.[135]

Although zoledronic acid administered over 18 months was effective at reducing fractures in this study, it should be noted that this regimen would be considered an unlicensed or off-label use of the drug in the UK.

An older RCT in patients over the age of 50 who had had a hip fracture also provided some evidence of benefit of zoledronic acid in osteopenia. Bone density data was available in nearly 90% of the study population; 45% had osteopenia (T-scores from -1.5 to -2.5). There was a significant overall reduction in both vertebral and non-vertebral fractures in the treatment arm, irrespective of the bone density.[138]

1++

Harms

Adverse effects were significantly more common in the zoledronic acid group than placebo group, most notably influenza-like symptoms which typically occurred within three days of the infusion.[393] The frequency was 31.6% v 6.2% after the first infusion; 6.6% v 2.1% after the second infusion and 2.8% v 1.1% after the third infusion. In one trial, AF was more common overall in the zoledronic acid group (2.5% v 1.9%, not significant (NS)) but the difference was significant for patients with AF requiring hospital admission (50 patients (1.3%) versus 20 patients (0.5%)). The vast majority of events occurred more than 30 days after infusion, by which time zoledronic acid is undetectable in the circulation.[238] Further analysis of the acute phase response from the Health Outcomes and Reduced Incidence with Zoledronic Acid Once Yearly-Pivotal Fracture Trial (HORIZON-PFT) data demonstrated that 42.4% of patients treated with zoledronic acid experienced an acute phase response of some kind, compared to 11.7% of patients on placebo. Reactions included fever, myalgia, GI upset, and eye inflammation. These reactions were short lived (up to five days) and the majority (90%) were mild to moderate. Discontinuation rates in the original study were no higher in patients reporting acute phase response after infusions, suggesting that it is unlikely to impact on long-term adherence to treatment.[239]

1+

In patients with osteopenia, there was no significant difference in overall incidence of adverse effects between the treatment and placebo groups (including atrial fibrillation). There were no new reported atypical femoral fractures or cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw, although the study was underpowered to definitively assess such rare events.[135]

1++

General harms associated with bisphosphonates are covered in section 6.4.5.

> **R** | **Zoledronic acid is recommended to prevent vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures in postmenopausal women with pre-existing vertebral fractures and/or DXA-proven osteoporosis.**

> **R** | **Zoledronic acid is recommended to prevent further fractures in postmenopausal women with recent hip fractures who are unable or unwilling to take oral osteoporosis treatments, without undertaking BMD measurements if these are felt to be inappropriate or impractical.**

> **R** | **Zoledronic acid may be considered to reduce risk of clinical fractures in women over 65 years of age who have osteopenia at hip or femoral neck on DXA.**

> ✓ | The licensed regimen for zoledronic acid is annual 5 mg infusions, but infusions of the same dose every 18 months (off label) are also effective at reducing fracture risk.

6.4.4   Ibandronic acid

Ibandronic acid is a nitrogen-containing bisphosphonate with osteoclast-inhibitory effects and bone mineral binding properties intermediate between those of alendronic acid and risedronate. It may be given orally or intravenously in the treatment of women with osteoporosis.

Effectiveness in preventing fractures has mainly been demonstrated for oral ibandronic acid at 2.5 mg daily but this regimen is not licensed in the UK. The licensed doses (150 mg oral once monthly and 3 mg intravenous (IV) quarterly) have been compared to daily 2.5 mg in non-inferiority studies as well as being combined in pooled analyses.

Benefits

Meta-analyses and systematic reviews have shown that 2.5 mg daily ibandronic acid significantly reduced the relative risk of vertebral fractures compared with placebo/no treatment by 30–62%.[229,240,241]

> 1++
> 1+

While studies have shown that changing from daily to weekly dosing improves both compliance and persistence with bisphosphonates,[242] the evidence for equivalence of monthly compared with daily dosing is derived from a non-inferiority study comparing BMD responses to four different regimens. The trial employed a non-inferiority design in a population of 1,290 postmenopausal women with osteoporosis given ibandronic acid. The primary end point was change in lumbar spine BMD after one year. The results showed increases in BMD of 3.9%, 4.3%, 4.1% and 4.9% for daily 2.5 mg dosing, 50+50 mg single daily doses given on two consecutive days monthly, 100 mg monthly or 150 mg monthly, respectively.[243]

> 2+
> 1++

A pooled analysis of individual data from four trials included 8,710 postmenopausal women with osteoporosis in groups according to the dose levels.[244] The group on high-dose ibandronic acid (which included monthly 150 mg oral preparation or quarterly 3 mg IV preparation) showed a significant reduction in the risk of a non-vertebral fracture (34.4%, p=0.032) relative to those on placebo. The high-dose group also had a significantly longer time to fracture compared with placebo for non-vertebral fractures (p= 0.031). Not all studies were placebo controlled, there were a limited number of baseline characteristics available for multivariate analyses and there was no formal quality assessment of trials which limit the strength of these findings.

> 1+

Meta-analysis of single studies has suggested that neither monthly oral (RR 1.12, 95% CI 0.66 to 1.91) nor quarterly IV (RR 0.79, 95% CI 0.46 to 1.34) preparations of ibandronic acid are more effective than daily oral 2.5 mg doses for reducing any clinical fracture.[229]

> 1++

Harms

A pooled analysis of two RCTs found that participants taking ibandronic acid had fewer episodes of upper GI perforations, ulcerations or bleeding episodes than those taking placebo (absolute risk 0.4% in the treatment group versus 1.5% in the placebo group).[241] There is a low risk of serious adverse effects including MRONJ and atypical femoral fractures.

1++

The SMC reported that the incidence of influenza-like symptoms was higher with 150 mg monthly ibandronic acid (8.3%) compared with the daily 2.5 mg dose (2.3%).[245]

General harms associated with bisphosphonates are covered in section 6.4.5.

| R | **Oral ibandronic acid** (150 mg monthly) **may be considered to prevent vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women with DXA-proven osteoporosis.** |

| R | **Intravenous ibandronic acid** (3 mg every three months) **may be considered to prevent vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women with DXA-proven osteoporosis who are intolerant of oral therapy or those in whom adherence to oral therapy may be difficult.** |

6.4.5 General harms associated with bisphosphonates

Upper gastrointestinal adverse effects

Although data from RCTs of oral bisphosphonates reported upper gastrointestinal adverse events occurring in similar numbers to placebo, real world data has demonstrated that these events, in particular oesophageal reactions, can be common in patients taking oral bisphosphonates. Guidance from the MHRA highlights that oral bisphosphonates are associated with serious oesophageal reactions such as oesophagitis, ulceration, erosions and strictures.[232] Oral bisphosphonates should therefore be used with caution in patients with active upper GI problems.[232] Alendronate and ibandronate should not be used in patients with abnormalities of the oesophagus that delay oesophageal emptying, and risedronate should only be used with caution in these circumstances.[232] Data from observational studies suggest that risedronate may have a lower risk of upper GI adverse events than alendronate.[246,247] However, other studies, including one head-to-head RCT, have not found any significant difference in GI adverse events between the two bisphosphonates.[248,249]

4
1+
2+

Patients should be carefully counseled on oral administration of bisphosphonates. No evidence was identified to determine whether newer formulations of oral alendronate, including effervescent tablets and oral solution differ from traditional tablets in terms of oesophageal reactions.

| ✓ | Patients should be carefully counseled on oral administration of bisphosphonates including the need to swallow tablets whole with a full glass of water and the importance of remaining upright (seated or standing) for at least 30 minutes after administration. |

Upper gastrointestinal cancers

A retrospective observational study found an increased risk of upper GI cancer in postmenopausal women, but not men, prescribed bisphosphonates.[250] Data were derived from the UK GPRD (1995–2007). Each cancer case was given four age- and gender-matched controls from the general population. Baseline characteristics were adequately matched and confounders such as PPI use, *Heliobacter pylori* status, dyspepsia, smoking and BMI were adjusted for. An analysis was also performed to exclude bisphosphonates within six months of cancer diagnosis on the grounds that the time interval was too short for bisphosphonates to be causative. Only adjustment for smoking altered the results (not the other potential confounders). The risk of upper GI cancer adjusted for smoking status and excluding bisphosphonates within six months of cancer diagnosis was higher among women (OR 1.30, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.53) but not men (OR 0.77, 95% CI 0.58 to 1.04) taking bisphosphonates. There was a small increased risk of oesophageal cancer among women, but not

2−

men, taking bisphosphonates after adjusting for confounders (OR 1.43, 95% CI 1.16 to 1.75) and the effect was greatest for alendronic acid.

2-

A systematic review showed an association between oral bisphosphonates and oesophageal cancer that increased with duration of exposure with an odds ratio of 1.74 (95% CI 1.19 to 2.55). Subgroup analysis showed etidronate was associated with an increased risk of oesophageal cancer (OR 1.58, 95% CI 1.12 to 2.24) but alendronic acid was not significantly associated with this risk. Only a small number of studies were included, although this involved 19,700 oesophageal cancer patients. There was significant heterogeneity in the meta-analyses, due to an inability to differentiate between the two histologically different types of oesophageal cancer. Furthermore, different doses and durations of bisphosphonates may have added to heterogeneity. In conclusion the authors stated that exposure to bisphosphonates may increase the risk of oesophageal cancer but further studies are required to confirm this.[251]

2+

A meta-analysis evaluating any association between bisphosphonates and risk of oesophageal cancer identified four cohort and three case-control studies. An overall analysis demonstrated no association between bisphosphonates and oesophageal cancer in cohort studies (pooled RR 1.23, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.92) and case-control studies (pooled OR 1.24, 95% CI 0.98 to 1.57). Significant heterogeneity was present in the cohort studies but not in case-control studies. The studies covered different geographical areas with Denmark, UK, Taiwan and America represented. These studies are limited in measuring what has been prescribed but not what has been actually consumed by the patient and low compliance may lead to an underestimation of risk.[252]

2+

There is currently no definitive evidence of an association between bisphosphonates causing oesophageal cancer. The MHRA have suggested that the apparent association in some studies may have been due to ascertainment bias because patients taking these therapies were more likely to have had investigations due to upper GI symptoms.[231]

Medication-related osteonecrosis of the jaw

Medication-related osteonecrosis of the jaw is a rare event caused by potent antiresorptive therapy used to treat osteoporosis including bisphosphonates and denosumab. Osteonecrosis of the jaw related to bisphosphonates is defined as a greater than eight-week history of exposed or necrotic bone in the maxillofacial region which is not due to irradiation of the jaw, in patients previously exposed to or currently taking bisphosphonates.[253] It is recommended that those with poor dental status are assessed by a dentist prior to commencing oral bisphosphonate therapy.[254] Good oral hygiene is recommended during bisphosphonate therapy and patients should be advised to report dental symptoms such as pain or swelling.

4

A systematic review of MRONJ associated with use of either oral or IV bisphosphonates in patients with osteoporosis identified 18 studies. The number of cases was very small and the authors state that when used among patients at high risk of fracture, the balance of benefit to harm still favours bisphosphonates. There is insufficient evidence to conclude that, in the doses used to treat osteoporosis, oral or IV bisphosphonates lead to a significant risk of MRONJ.[255] The Scottish Dental Clinical Effectiveness Programme guidelines advise that patients receiving treatment with oral or intravenous bisphosphonates for five years or less are at low risk of MRONJ and that all routine dental treatment can be carried out on such patients as normal.[256]

2+
4

✓ Good oral hygiene is recommended during bisphosphonate therapy and patients starting bisphosphonates should be advised to have a dental check up as soon as possible.

Atypical femoral fractures

Atypical femoral fractures are an uncommon type of stress fracture that occurs with little or no trauma. They have been associated with long-term bisphosphonate and denosumab treatment. There may be preceding thigh pain which may involve both sides and be associated with poor fracture healing.

A large observational study demonstrated that atypical stress fractures, for example subtrochanteric and diaphyseal fractures, occurred at a rate of 13 per 10,000 patients in untreated women and 31 per 10,000 patients taking alendronic acid respectively.[257] This was a large cohort study using hospital discharge and prescription database figures including a mixed population of men and women. Populations were well matched except for comorbidities and previous fracture. There was no association between length of treatment and risk of subtrochanteric fracture, with a similar risk following only several months' treatment to longer duration (seven years), which did not suggest an exposure risk associated with alendronic acid.

2+

Cases of atypical fractures of the femur associated with bisphosphonate therapy were identified in 196 patients in a systematic review of case reports.[258] Patients tended to have a higher rate of chronic disease and in more than 74% of cases patients had T-scores above -2.5. Glucocorticoids and PPIs were recognised as important risk factors and it was suggested that bisphosphonate treatment should be discontinued among patients with normal BMD in whom the benefits of treatment are less.

3

A case-control study demonstrated that bisphosphonate use was associated with atypical fracture in a Swiss population. Eighty-two per cent of the patients with atypical fracture had exposure to bisphosphonates compared with 6.4% in the classical fracture group. After adjustment for potential risk factors (vitamin D, glucocorticoids, PPI, sex, and age), use of bisphosphonates (any versus none) was associated with an OR of 69.1 (95% CI, 22.8 to 209.5) for an atypical fracture compared with the classic fracture group. There was an increase in frequency with duration of bisphosphonate use but overall atypical fracture was a very rare occurrence (32 cases per million).[259]

2+

A further case-control study measured exposure to oral bisphosphonates prior to atypical fractures and compared this to five age-matched controls without history of fracture drawn randomly from the Spanish population aged over 65. Spontaneous fractures occurred in nine patients receiving long-term bisphosphonates within three to eight years. In multivariate analysis, the odds ratio of atypical fracture was 4.3 (95% CI 1.55 to 11.9) in ever versus never users of bisphosphonates, and this increased to 9.46 (95% CI 2.17 to 41.3) with exposure over three years. Efforts were made to blind assessors although no mention is made of the definition used for subtrochanteric atypical fracture. Cases were few so confidence intervals are wide and prescription data were used rather than actual drug consumption (which may underestimate the association).[260]

2+

A Swedish registry-based cohort and case-control analysis of 12,777 women who suffered a hip fracture in 2008 identified those with oral bisphosphonate prescriptions for the preceding three years. There were 59 patients with subtrochanteric hip fracture type, of which 78% were being prescribed bisphosphonates. The age-adjusted relative risk for atypical fracture was 47 (95% CI 25.6 to 87) which equated to an absolute risk of five cases per 10,000 patient-years (95% CI 4 to 7). The risk increased annually between one to three years with duration of oral bisphosphonate. After stopping the drug the risk decreased by 70% per year since the last use (OR, 0.28, 95% CI 0.21 to 0.38). A case-control analysis was performed using 263 controls with a standard fragility hip fracture, ie non-atypical type. There were differences in age (controls were older), fracture history, glucocorticoids and antidepressants and significant concerns regarding confounders limit the strength of these data. This study showed that oral bisphosphonates (alendronic acid and risedronate) were associated with increased risk of atypical fractures.[261]

2+

There seems to be a time-dependent association between bisphosphonates and atypical fractures. The risk appears to be a class effect and greatest with increasing potency of bisphosphonate. The potent antiresorptive denosumab has also been associated with atypical fracture. However, for users of bisphosphonates or denosumab the overall benefit in preventing hip fractures greatly exceeds the risks of causing atypical fracture. The MHRA recommends that bisphosphonate discontinuation should be considered among patients with suspected atypical fracture while they are being evaluated.[262]

Uveitis

A retrospective cohort study compared first time users of bisphosphonates in Canada who attended an ophthalmology clinic over a seven-year period with patients who did not use bisphosphonates. Differences were noted between these populations (bisphosphonate users were older and more of them suffered from ankylosing spondylitis, inflammatory bowel disease, RA, sarcoidosis and more took sulfa-containing drugs). There was no mention of other potential confounders such as glucocorticoid or anti-TNF therapy. Exposure to bisphosphonate was based on prescription data not actual intake. Cases were checked to make sure there was no previous diagnosis of uveitis or scleritis within the monitoring period. First time users of bisphosphonates had an increased risk of uveitis (adjusted RR 1.45, 95% CI 1.25 to 1.68) and scleritis (adjusted RR 1.51, 95% CI 1.34 to 1.68).[263]

2+

A retrospective study of an RCT in 2,001 women with osteopenia found that, of the 1,001 patients who took zoledronic acid, there were eight cases of painful red eye diagnosed as acute anterior uveitis (AAU) by an ophthalmologist following the first infusion of zoledronic acid. These all occurred within one week of starting zoledronic acid. There were no cases of uveitis in the control population. The rate of AAU was estimated as 0.8%.[264]

2−

Secondary analysis of a further RCT found that within three months of a single dose of zoledronate the incidence of acute anterior uveitis and sectoral episcleritis were 1.1% and 0.1% respectively (0% for both conditions in the placebo group).[265] All affected patients were assessed and treated by an ophthalmologist and there was no permanent ocular damage. There was no information available regarding rechallenge, as patients either refused further treatment or it was deemed unsafe for medical reasons.

3

6.4.6 Strontium ranelate

Strontium ranelate has been reported to have an inhibitory effect on osteoclast activity and to stimulate biochemical markers of bone formation as well as to substitute for calcium in hydroxyapatite. The data summarised here derive from a meta-analysis of RCTs of strontium ranelate, given in a dose of 2 g at night as compared with placebo, in which both groups received calcium and vitamin D supplements.

Benefits

A meta-analysis of three studies of 5,254 patients showed that strontium ranelate was significantly more effective at reducing vertebral fractures compared with placebo after three years (RR 0.62, 95% CI 0.55 to 0.71). This included five reports of three trials (spinal osteoporosis therapeutic intervention (SOTI), strontium ranelate for treatment of osteoporosis (STRATOS)) and treatment of peripheral osteoporosis (TROPOS)). SOTI and STRATOS involved postmenopausal women with at least one baseline fragility fracture. TROPOS and STRATOS included only BMD-determined osteoporotic women while SOTI included osteopenic and osteoporotic women. A methodological concern about these trials was missing data with 34% and 35% dropping out of the strontium ranelate and placebo groups respectively. A meta-analysis of two studies consisting of 6,374 women showed that strontium ranelate was significantly more effective at reducing non-vertebral fractures compared with placebo after three years (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.74 to 0.99). There was no significant reduction overall in the rates of hip fracture in one RCT (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.19).[229]

1++

The SMC conducted a cost-utility analysis of strontium ranelate which gave a point estimate of cost per quality-adjusted life year (QALY) suggesting strontium ranelate is less cost effective than alendronic acid or risedronate. The case for strontium being at least as cost effective as commonly used bisphosphonates has not been made. A multiple technology appraisal (MTA) published by NICE indicated some differences: the manufacturer's model suggested cost effectiveness at the maximum incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of £30,000 per QALY gained. Although this

4

was more favourable than the NICE Assessment Group's report, different assumption models were used. The Assessment Group's results were that risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate had a higher acquisition cost than alendronic acid, but were not more efficacious.[236]

| 4

Harms

One RCT which reanalysed data from two large trials of postmenopausal women treated with strontium ranelate reported that in a subgroup of women aged above 80, headaches (3.3% υ 1.7%), venous thromboembolic (VTE) events (4.5% υ 2.5%) and seizure and seizure disorders (0.7% υ 0%) were reported significantly more often in the strontium ranelate group than in the placebo group. Overall, 35% of each group reported serious adverse events over five years.[266]

| 1+

A controlled clinical trial which followed up women treated with strontium ranelate for eight years concluded that although 88% of patients reported adverse events, the treatment-related adverse events were of low frequency with, for example, VTE recorded at 1.0% per year and headache at 0.7% per year.[267]

| 1+

Strontium ranelate is the subject of MHRA warnings following RCT evidence of both increased risk of VTE and, more recently, an increased risk of cardiovascular events.[268,269] Following a review of the risks and benefits associated with the drug, the European Medicines Agency has advised that:

- strontium ranelate is now restricted to the treatment of severe osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and adult men at high risk of fracture who cannot use other osteoporosis treatments due to, for example, contraindications or intolerance.
- treatment should only be started by a physician with experience in the treatment of osteoporosis
- the risk of developing cardiovascular disease should be assessed before starting treatment. Treatment should not be started in people who have or have had:
  - ischaemic heart disease
  - peripheral arterial disease
  - cerebrovascular disease
  - uncontrolled hypertension
- cardiovascular risk should be monitored every 6–12 months
- treatment should be stopped if the individual develops ischaemic heart disease, peripheral arterial disease, or cerebrovascular disease, or if hypertension is uncontrolled.[270]

| 4

> **R** | **Strontium ranelate may be considered for the treatment of severe postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce the risk of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures in patients without established cardiovascular disease when other treatments are contraindicated.**

6.4.7 Denosumab

Denosumab is a monoclonal antibody directed against receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B ligand (RANK ligand) which is required for osteoclast differentiation and function. Denosumab has potent inhibitory effects on osteoclastic bone resorption and is administered as a subcutaneous injection of 60 mg every six months. Unlike bisphosphonates, the effects of denosumab on bone resorption do not persist after treatment is stopped. One RCT has shown that there is a temporary 'rebound' increase in bone turnover after discontinuation of denosumab.[271] The data summarised in this section derive from analysis of RCTs in which denosumab was compared with placebo in patients who also received calcium and vitamin D supplements.

Benefits

The effects of denosumab on fracture were evaluated in the FREEDOM study, involving 7,868 postmenopausal women with a BMD T-score of less than -2.5 at the lumbar spine or femoral neck who were randomised to receive denosumab or placebo. Patients with a BMD T-score below -4.0

| 1+

were excluded from the study. When compared with placebo denosumab significantly reduced the relative risk of vertebral fracture (RR 0.32, 95% CI 0.26 to 0.41), non-vertebral fracture (RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.95) and hip fracture (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.95).[272]

1+

A meta-analysis of phase II trials of denosumab and the FREEDOM trial reported a reduction in overall fracture risk compared with placebo (RR 0.58, 95% CI 0.52 to 0.66).[273]

1++

A NICE single technology appraisal recommended denosumab for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis in women who were unable to take oral therapies providing they have low BMD and independent risk factors for the disease.[274]

4

Harms

There was no overall difference in adverse effects, serious adverse effects or deaths between the groups receiving denosumab or placebo reported in RCTs.[276,277] The MHRA has indicated that denosumab treatment may be associated with hypocalcaemia, the risk of which increases in patients with renal impairment. Hypocalcaemia usually occurs within the first two weeks of treatment, but can also occur later.[275]

1+
1++

In a 10-year extension to the FREEDOM trial the yearly exposure-adjusted incidence of adverse events for all participants receiving denosumab decreased from 165.3 to 95.9 per 100 participant-years. Rates for serious adverse events were between 11.5 and 14.4 per 100 participant-years. Seven cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw were reported in the long-term group and six cases in the women who had received seven years of denosumab following three years of placebo in the original trial. One atypical femoral fracture occurred in each group during the extension.[276]

2+

A post hoc analysis of the FREEDOM trial and its extension was conducted to study the risk of new or worsening vertebral fractures in participants who had received at least two doses of denosumab or placebo, but who had then discontinued treatment and stayed in the study for ≥7 months. For those who had received and then discontinued denosumab, the rate of vertebral fracture increased from 1.2 per 100 participant years during treatment to 7.1 after discontinuation of therapy. This was similar to participants who received then discontinued placebo (8.5 per 100 participant years). The proportion of participants who experienced one or more vertebral fractures was higher in the group who had discontinued denosumab (60.7%) than placebo (38.7%), with a vertebral fracture risk of 3.4% for the treatment group compared to 2.4% for the placebo group.[277]

2+

A review of RCTs and observational data, on behalf of the European Calcified Tissue Society (ECTS), recommended that denosumab should not be stopped without considering a transition to an alternative (antiresorptive) treatment to prevent the rebound increase in bone turnover, bone loss and increased vertebral fracture risk which may occur on stopping denosumab.[278] The Endocrine Society Guidelines for pharmacological management of osteoporosis makes similar recommendations.[279]

4

The ECTS group recommended re-evaluation of the need for denosumab after five years; they recommended that denosumab should be continued for up to 10 years in those with a high risk of fracture, or that these individuals should be switched to an alternative treatment. In those at low risk after five years, the possibility of discontinuing therapy should be considered, with a temporary transition to bisphosphonate therapy to reduce or prevent the rebound increase in bone turnover. The Royal Osteoporosis Society and National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) made similar recommendations, but suggest a treatment review after three years of denosumab therapy may be appopriate[280,281]

4

A seven-year extension of the FREEDOM trial aimed to identify the prevalence of dental adverse effects. In this cohort 45% of participants reported an oral procedure or event. The incidence was similar for the group that had been on denosumab for seven years and had transitioned from placebo to denosumab after three years. In total, 0.68% (11/1,621 participants) had MRONJ. All were mild to moderate and resolved with dental treatment.[282] The MHRA has reported that MRONJ

2+
4

is rare in patients taking the indicated 60 mg dosage for osteoporosis but more common at the higher doses used for cancer indications. The MHRA has advised that risk factors for MRONJ should be checked before starting denosumab (smoking, poor oral hygiene, invasive dental procedures, comorbidities or specific concomitant treatments) and a dental examination and appropriate preventive dentistry are recommended for patients with risk factors.[275]

<div style="text-align:right">2+
4</div>

Atypical femoral fractures are rarely associated with long-term denosumab treatment. The summary of product characteristics cites incidence rates similar to those associated with long-term bisphosphonate therapy (<10/10,000) *(see section 6.4.5)*.

R | **Denosumab is recommended to prevent vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures in postmenopausal women with DXA-proven osteoporosis for whom oral bisphosphonates are unsuitable due to contraindication, intolerance or inability to comply with the special administration instructions.**

R | **Following discontinuation of denosumab, transition to an antiresorptive therapy should be considered, with the aim of preventing the rebound increase in bone turnover.**

✔ | Clinicians who prescribe denosumab should carefully track the dates when a patient's denosumab is due. It is important to ensure that treatment is given on time (within one month of the scheduled date).

✔ | Serum calcium should be checked two weeks before denosumab treatment is due, for all patients. Patients with renal impairment (eGFR <30 ml/min) should have serum calcium checked again two weeks after therapy.

6.4.8 Parathyroid hormone

Teriparatide (TPTD) is the 1-34 N-terminal fragment of parathyroid hormone (PTH). In contrast to the situation in primary hyperparathyroidism where sustained elevations in PTH lead to bone loss, the intermittent exposure to TPTD once daily increases bone formation more than bone resorption resulting in an anabolic effect and increases in bone density. The bone anabolic effects of TPTD are maximal at skeletal sites which are predominantly composed of trabecular bone such as the spine. The data summarised here derive from analysis of RCTs in which TPTD was compared with placebo or risedronate and observational studies in which TPTD therapy was compared with standard care.

Benefits

The effect of teriparatide on fractures was evaluated in an RCT involving 2,532 postmenopausal women with severe osteoporosis (mean T-score -2.6 and mean number of previous vertebral fractures 2.3). Two doses of teriparatide were used (20 micrograms daily and 40 micrograms daily given by subcutaneous injection for up to 18 months). Both had similar effects, but the data summarised here refer to the 20 micrograms dose which is currently licensed for clinical use. The risk of vertebral fractures was reduced in the 20 micrograms teriparatide group when compared with placebo (RR 0.35, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.55), as was the risk of non-vertebral fracture (RR 0.47, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.99). There was no significant reduction in hip fractures, although the numbers of events were small (1/541 in the teriparatide group and 4/544 in the placebo group).[283]

<div style="text-align:right">1+</div>

A post hoc analysis of the RCT was carried out to investigate whether teriparatide treatment could be targeted to a subpopulation of postmenopausal women who would benefit more than others, based on FRAX-estimated fracture risk. Since there was no difference in fracture occurrence in the patient groups receiving 20 micrograms versus 40 micrograms daily, the two groups were considered together. Teriparatide significantly reduced the risk of morphometric vertebral fractures and non-vertebral fractures in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis irrespective of baseline fracture probability. Treatment with teriparatide was associated with a 37% decrease in all

<div style="text-align:right">2+</div>

non-vertebral fractures (95% CI 10 to 56%) and a 56% decrease in low-energy non-vertebral fractures (95% CI 24 to 75 %) compared with placebo. The risk of morphometric vertebral fractures decreased significantly by 66% (95% CI 50 to 77%). Hazard ratios for the effect of teriparatide on the fracture outcome did not change significantly with increasing fracture probability (p>0.30).[284]

`2+`

The "VERtebral fracture treatment comparisons in Osteoporotic women" (VERO) trial comparing fracture outcomes between teriparatide and an oral bisphosphonate (risedronate) in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis aged over 45 with at least two moderate (reduction of vertebral height of 26–40%) or one severe (>40% vertebral height reduction) vertebral fracture, and a T-score of ≤ -1.5 at any site, reported an incident rate of new vertebral fracture of 5.4% in the teriparatide group υ 12.0% in the risedronate group (RR 0.44, 95% CI 0.29 to 0.68) over 24 months of treatment. Secondary outcomes of non-vertebral fractures, back pain and health-related quality of life improved for both groups but did not differ significantly between teriparatide and risedronate after 24 months. All patients were treated with calcium and vitamin D and over 70% of patients had been treated with one or more previous osteoporosis treatment, including antiresorptives.[285]

`1++`

Analysis of predefined subgroups of the VERO trial participants (age, number and severity of prevalent vertebral fractures, prevalent non-vertebral fractures, glucocorticoid use, prior osteoporosis drugs, recent bisphosphonate use, clinical vertebral fractures in the year before study entry, and baseline BMD) found that no particular subgroup of patients benefited more than others on treatment with teriparatide. All subgroups benefited more than those on risedronate. This subgroup analysis demonstrated similar antifracture efficacy of teriparatide in patients pretreated with bisphosphonate and other anti-osteoporosis agents compared with those who were treatment naive. Switching patients to teriparatide from an antiresorptive agent did not appear to be associated with increased risk of fracture.[286]

`2+`

The effects of TPTD followed by antiresorptive therapy were compared with standard care in an observational study of 724 patients with severe spinal osteoporosis (T-score ≤ -4.0) attending a specialist clinic in Scotland over an 11.5 year period.[279] Of these patients, 496 were treated with TPTD (68.5%) and 228 (31.5%) were given other treatment because they were unable or unwilling to self inject (52.6%), they had already been started on bisphosphonates (31.1%) or because of contraindications (12.7%). The TPTD group were younger (69.6 υ 74.1 years) and had a lower 10-year fracture risk (25.7% υ 28.6%) than the standard care group who were predominantly treated with oral bisphosphonates. Following completion of TPTD therapy for periods of between 18 and 24 months, patients were transitioned to antiresorptive therapy principally with oral or intravenous bisphosphonates. The average duration of follow up was 4.5 years. During this period, the proportion of patients with new clinical vertebral fractures was significantly lower in the TPTD group (4.8% υ 10.1%, p=0.01). This difference remained significant after adjustment for baseline FRAX score and following propensity score matching. There was no difference between the groups in the incidence of non-vertebral fractures (21.2% υ 21.5%, p=0.92). The authors concluded that teriparatide treatment followed by antiresorptive therapy is associated with an improved clinical outcome with regard to vertebral fractures in patients with severe osteoporosis while acknowledging that the results of the study have to be interpreted with caution given that allocation to treatment was not randomised.

`2-`

Harms

In an RCT, adverse effects that were more common in teriparatide-treated patients compared with placebo-treated patients included nausea (18% υ 8%), headache (13% υ 8%), dizziness (9% υ 6%), leg cramps (3% υ 1%) and mild hypercalcaemia (11% υ 2%).[283]

`1+`

In the VERO trial, the overall rates of adverse events were similar for both teriparatide and risedronate, but those in the teriparatide group reported higher rates of pain in extremities (5.4% υ 2.6%), dizziness (4.4% υ 1.8%) and hypercalcaemia (2.2% υ 0.1%). Overall incidence of hypercalcaemia was 9.7% in the teriparatide group υ 0.5% in the risedronate group, however, the hypercalcemia

`1++`

was mild and was not reported as a clinical adverse event. Other electrolyte disturbances that were not reported clinically but reported through laboratory testing were hyperuricaemia (13%) and hypomagnesaemia (4.8%) in the teriparatide group. No cases of atypical femur fracture or MRONJ were reported.[285]

1++

There is a theoretical concern about the possible risk of osteosarcoma in patients receiving teriparatide, due to outcomes from early animal studies. A prospective registry of patients taking teriparatide was established and linked with the US state cancer registries for osteosarcoma. From 2009 to 2018 there were a total of 5,248 cases of adult sarcoma, but none have been linked to patients receiving teriparatide.[287]

3

Follow-on treatment

Studies suggest that BMD decreases rapidly in individuals who do not take antiresorptive agents after cessation of TPTD, whereas antiresorptive therapy after teriparatide can maintain or enhance BMD gain further. The Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline for osteoporosis (2019) recommends that in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis, who have completed a course of teriparatide, antiresorptive therapies should be prescribed to maintain bone density gains. However, no conclusions can be drawn regarding the efficacy of this approach in modifying fracture risk.[288]

4

| R | **Teriparatide** (parathyroid hormone 1-34) **is recommended to prevent vertebral and non-vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women with severe osteoporosis.** |

| R | **In postmenopausal women with at least two moderate or one severe low-trauma vertebral fractures, teriparatide is recommended over oral bisphosphonates, to prevent vertebral fracture.** |

| R | **As teriparatide discontinuation is associated with bone loss, treatment with an antiresorptive agent should be considered to maintain the increase in bone density once a course of teriparatide has been completed.** |

6.4.9 Romosozumab

Romosozumab is a monoclonal antibody that binds to and inhibits sclerostin, thereby increasing bone formation, and decreasing bone resorption. This anabolic or bone-forming therapy has a novel mechanism of action that differs from that of teriparatide. Romosozumab is given in a monthly dose of 210 mg subcutaneously for 12 months followed by a transition to antiresorptive therapy with the aim of maintaining the increase in BMD.

The Fracture Study in Postmenopausal Women with Osteoporosis (FRAME) involved 7,180 postmenopausal women with total hip or femoral neck T-scores of -2.5 to -3.5. For the first 12 months participants were randomly assigned to monthly subcutaneous injections of 210 mg romosozumab or placebo. Between 12 and 24 months all participants were switched to 60 mg denosumab by subcutaneous injection every six months. All patients were given calcium and vitamin D supplements. A serum 25-hydroxy vitamin D level of <50 nmol/l at the screening visit was an exclusion criterion. The coprimary end points were cumulative incidence of vertebral fractures after 12 months and 24 months as determined radiographically by lateral spine X-ray. The study found a significant reduction in the risk of vertebral fractures after 12 months (HR 0.27, 95% CI 0.16 to 0.47) and 24 months (HR 0.25, 95% CI 0.16 to 0.40). There was no significant difference in non-vertebral fracture risk between groups at either 12 or 24 months. For example, at 12 months fractures occurred in 1.6% of the romosozumab and 2.1% of the placebo group (HR 0.75, 95% CI 0.53 to 1.05).[289]

1++

Post hoc analysis of the study by geographical region showed that for European centres, there was a significant decrease in the incidence of non-vertebral fractures which was not observed in

2+

centres from Latin America.[290] The authors speculated that this may be due to a lower baseline fracture risk in Latin America.

2+

In the FRAME study, the formation of antibodies to romosozumab occurred in 646 of participants and 25 of those participants had neutralising antibodies while 2,731 were antibody negative. This did not seem to affect BMD response, suggesting that antibody positive status may not reduce efficacy.[289]

1++

The Active-Controlled Fracture Study in Postmenopausal Women with Osteoporosis at High Risk (ARCH) study randomised 4,093 postmenopausal women aged 55–90 years in a 1:1 ratio to 210 mg romosozumab monthly or alendronate 70 mg weekly for 12 months, using a double-dummy, double-blind design. This was followed by an open-label period of 12 to 24 months of alendronate 70 mg weekly in both groups. Calcium and vitamin D supplements were prescribed in both groups throughout the study. At entry, participants were required to have a T-score of -2.5 or lower at the femoral neck or total hip and one or more moderate or severe grade vertebral fractures or two or more mild vertebral fractures. Participants with a T-score at the femoral neck or total hip of less than -2.0 and two or more moderate or severe grade vertebral fracture or proximal femur fracture in the previous 3–24 months were also eligible to participate. The primary end point was cumulative incidence of new vertebral fracture at 24 months. Secondary end points included non-vertebral and hip fractures at the time of the primary analysis. There was a significant reduction in vertebral fractures at 24 months in the romosozumab-alendronate group compared with those treated with alendronate alone with a HR of 0.52 (95% CI 0.40 to 0.66). The risk of non-vertebral fractures was also reduced in the romosozumab-alendronate group (HR 0.81, 95% CI 0.66 to 0.99), as was the risk of hip fractures (HR 0.62, 95% CI, 0.42 to 0.92). Therefore, in the target population 12 months romosozumab followed by 12 months alendronate was superior to 24 months of alendronate in preventing vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures.[291]

1++

Harms

In the ARCH study more patients in the romosozumab group (2.5%) reported cardiovascular adverse events than in the alendronate group (1.9%), OR 1.31 (95% CI 0.85 to 2.00). Cardiovascular risk factors were not an exclusion criteria for entry into the study.[291] A similar non-significant trend was observed in a study of men with eight (4.9%) participants in the romosozumab group with adjudicated serious cardiovascular events versus two (2.5%) in the placebo group. All eight participants had cardiovascular risk factors at baseline.[292] In contrast, the rate of serious cardiovascular events in the FRAME study did not differ between treatment groups.[290] Although the association between romosozumab and cardiovascular events was inconsistent across these studies, the European Medicines Agency advised that romosozumab should be a contraindication among women with a previous history of myocardial infarction or stroke.

1++

The rate of other adverse events at 12 months were broadly similar between those taking alendronate or romosozumab in the ARCH study. There were more injection site reactions in the romosozumab group which were mostly mild in severity (4.4% versus 2.6% in those receiving placebo). Seven out of 3,321 patients had a serious allergic reaction to romosozumab.[291] There was no significant difference in rates of discontinuation, hyperostosis or hypocalcaemia between groups and no cases of MRONJ or atypical fractures in either group.[291]

1++

In the FRAME study there was also a significant increase in mild injection site reactions with romosozumab compared to placebo. There were two cases of MRONJ and one case of atypical femoral fracture in the romosozumab group. The rates of hypersensitivity reactions and injection site reactions were similar by antibody status suggesting that the formation of romosozumab positive antibodies does not seem to be associated with safety concerns.[289] Serum calcium (corrected for albumin levels) were lower at one month in the romosozumab group than in the placebo group (median change from baseline, -2.2% versus 0.0%). Hypocalcaemia, when reported as an adverse event, was rare, occurring in only 1/3,851 of romosozumab-treated patients at 12 months.[289]

1++

Romosozumab is accepted by the SMC for the treatment of postmenopausal women who have experienced a fragility fracture and are at imminent risk of another fragility fracture (within 24 months) *(see section 10.4)*.

> **R** | **Romosuzumab is recommended for the treatment of postmenopausal women with severe osteoporosis who have previously experienced a fragility fracture, to reduce the risk of further vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures.**

> **R** | **In postmenopausal women with at least one severe or two moderate low trauma vertebral fractures, romosozumab is recommended over oral bisphosphonates to prevent further vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures.**

> **R** | **Treatment with an antiresorptive agent is recommended to maintain the increase in bone density once a course of romosozumab has been completed.**

6.4.10 Hormone replacement therapy

Hormone replacement therapy (HRT) has been used to treat hot flushes and other menopausal symptoms for over 50 years and its effectiveness is well established.[293] Postmenopausal women take oestrogen-only or combined oestrogen and progestogen HRT depending on whether or not they have had a hysterectomy.

1+

Benefits

A Cochrane review which included data from 19 trials (n=42,830) investigated the long-term effect of HRT on multiple outcomes, including the incidence of hip fractures, clinically diagnosed vertebral fractures and total clinically diagnosed fractures. The majority of the evidence was derived from two large RCTs conducted by the WHI. The fracture-related data were considered as outcomes of secondary harm, therefore no power calculations were provided.[294]

Both oestrogen-only and combined hormone therapy interventions were associated with a significantly reduced risk of hip fracture. There was a 36% reduction in the risk of hip fracture for women taking oestrogen-only therapy HRT at 7.1 years' mean follow up (RR 0.64, 95% CI 0.45 to 0.93). The benefit from HRT was not maintained during extended follow up (to 10.7 years). There was also a 32% reduction in risk of hip fracture associated with combined HRT at 5.6 years follow up, (RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.48 to 0.97) but not at one to four years' follow up. There was a reduction in vertebral fractures for women taking HRT in the form of oestrogen-only therapy (RR 0.62, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.93) and combined HRT (RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.48 to 0.97). There was a significant reduction in risk of any fracture with women taking oestrogen-only HRT (RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.80) and combined HRT (RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.71 to 0.85).

1++

Harms

The Cochrane review evaluated the main cardiovascular and cancer risks associated with use of HRT.[294]

No statistically significant differences in total mortality or death from CHD or stroke, colorectal cancer or endometrial cancer were identified between populations receiving HRT or placebo. No statistically significant difference was found in death from breast cancer between groups who received HRT and placebo at one or 5.6 years. At 11 years' follow up in one trial involving combined HRT there were more deaths from breast cancer in the HRT group than in the placebo group, however this was of borderline statistical significance (RR 1.98, 95% CI 1.00 to 3.95). The absolute risk of breast cancer increased from 1 per 1,000 in the control group to 3 per 1,000 (95% CI 1 to 6) in the HRT group.

1++

No statistically significant difference in death from lung cancer was found between those receiving oestrogen-only HRT and placebo. However, in the combined HRT arm of one RCT, women in the intervention group were significantly more likely to die from lung cancer overall (RR 1.74, 95% CI 1.19 to 2.57) or of non-small cell lung cancer (RR 1.91, 95% CI 1.24 to 2.95) than women in the placebo arm. This finding was independent of smoking status. There were no statistically significant differences in mortality between groups in one trial of combined sequential HRT.

When followed up for the entire 10.7 years' period in one trial there was a significantly lower rate of breast cancer in the oestrogen-only HRT group (RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.63 to 0.96). The absolute risk of breast cancer decreased over 10.7 years' follow up from 37 per 1,000 in the control group to 29 per 1,000 (95% CI 23 to 35) in the HRT group. There was no statistically significant difference between groups taking combined HRT and placebo in the incidence of breast cancer during the first four years of follow up, but the HRT group was at a significantly higher risk of breast cancer after taking HRT for five or more years. When pooled in the Cochrane review, data from two RCTs indicated that those using combined HRT had a reduced risk of breast cancer at one year (RR 0.53, 95% CI 0.28 to 0.96). Cancer risk increased proportionately, however, as duration of follow up increased up to 11 years (RR 1.25, 95% CI 1.08 to 1.45).

There were no significant differences between HRT and placebo groups across all comparisons for incidence of colorectal, lung, endometrial and ovarian cancers, with the exception of women taking combined continuous HRT who had a significantly lower incidence of colorectal cancer at 5.6 years' follow up (RR 0.64, 95% CI 0.44 to 0.91).

Use of either oestrogen-only or combined HRT was associated with a statistically significant increase in risk of stroke or VTE. Pooled data from two trials indicated a large relative risk of VTE of 4.28 (95% CI 2.49 to 7.34) at one year. Risk of thromboembolism declined over time.

1++

There is good evidence that HRT prevents fractures in postmenopausal women but the risk of adverse effects including cardiovascular disease and cancer is increased in older women and with longer-term therapy. The available evidence does not allow strict age ranges to be defined for those who will derive the greatest benefit and the MHRA has recommended that the decision to prescribe HRT should be based on a thorough evaluation of the potential benefits and risks of treatment for each woman.[295] It also notes that evidence for the risks of HRT in women who had premature menopause is limited. However, the baseline risk of adverse events in these younger women is low, and the balance of benefits and risks may be more favourable than in older women.

| R | Hormone replacement therapy may be considered for the prevention of vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures in younger postmenopausal women. |

| ✓ | Before initiating HRT healthcare professionals should assess every woman's overall risk, including cardiovascular risk, particularly in those aged over 60 who have increased baseline risk of serious adverse events. |

| ✓ | For all women, the lowest effective dose of HRT should be used for the shortest time. |

6.4.11   Tibolone

Tibolone acts as a partial oestrogen-, progestogen- and androgen-receptor agonist and is effective at improving menopausal symptoms.

Benefits

A dose of 1.25 mg of tibolone daily was compared with placebo in a randomised trial of 4,538 postmenopausal women between the age of 45–85 who had a T-score of -2.5 or less at the spine or hip or at least one vertebral fracture and a T-score of -2.0 or less at either site. All patients received calcium and vitamin D supplements. When compared with placebo, tibolone reduced the risk of vertebral fractures (RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.41 to 0.74) and non-vertebral fractures (RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.58 to 0.93) over a three-year follow-up period. The risk of colon cancer (RR 0.31, 95% CI 0.12 to 0.96) and breast cancer (RR 0.32, 95% CI 0.13 to 0.80) were also reduced.[296]

1+

Harms

A Cochrane review compared the short- and long-term effects of tibolone on menopausal symptoms with placebo, oestrogens or combined HRT. There were too few events to draw conclusive results regarding risk of VTE, however, a trend towards increased risk of endometrial cancer was observed. The pooled OR suggested a trend toward a harmful effect of tibolone (OR 1.98, 95% CI 0.73 to 5.32) based on 15 cases occurring in tibolone arms compared with five cases in placebo arms in four RCTs. Data on the risk of breast cancer were inconsistent between trials and varied according to previous experience of breast cancer. Meta-analysis of two trials showed that tibolone significantly increased breast cancer in high-risk women who had been surgically treated within a five-year period for breast cancer (for whom usual oestrogen and combined HRT are contraindicated) (OR 1.50, 95% CI 1.21 to 1.85).[297] In contrast, in another RCT, tibolone significantly reduced new onset breast cancer in patients at lower risk of disease (OR 0.32, 95% CI 0.13 to 0.79), although the absolute rates of cancer were very low.[296] In this trial, the risk of stroke was 4.3 per 1,000 person-years in the group taking 1.25 mg tibolone daily and 1.9 per 1,000 person-years in the control group (RR 2.19, 95% CI 1.14 to 4.23) for which the trial was stopped early. Other adverse effects that were significantly more common in the tibolone group included breast discomfort (9.0% υ 2.9%); vaginal discharge (9.8% υ 1.8%) vaginal bleeding (9.5% υ 2.5%), vaginal infection (8.3% υ 2.5%) and pelvic pain (2,4% υ 1.3%).[296]

1++
1+

> **R** | **Tibolone may be considered to prevent vertebral and non-vertebral fractures in younger postmenopausal women, particularly those with menopausal symptoms.**

6.4.12 Raloxifene

Benefits

A meta-analysis included two RCTs of postmenopausal women who were treated with raloxifene compared with placebo. One trial was split into separate analyses for those with previous vertebral fractures and those with osteoporosis but no fracture. Of the three comparisons across 4,639 patients, raloxifene was significantly more effective than placebo in the prevention of vertebral fractures (RR 0.64, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.78). A meta-analysis of two studies with 7,793 patients showed that there was no significant difference between raloxifene and placebo in the prevention of non-vertebral fractures (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.05), for a control group rate range of 7–9% or between raloxifene and placebo in the prevention of hip fractures (RR 1.12, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.94), for a control group rate of 0.7%.[229]

1++

In an RCT of 10,101 postmenopausal women with CHD or multiple risk factors for CHD, raloxifene reduced the risk of oestrogen-receptor positive invasive breast cancer by almost half (HR 0.56, 95% CI 0.38 to 0.83; ARR 1.2 invasive breast cancers per 1,000 women treated for one year).[298]

1++

Harms

A meta-analysis of nine trials including 24,523 postmenopausal women showed that therapy with raloxifene was associated with a 62% increase in odds of either deep vein thrombosis (DVT) or

1+

pulmonary embolism (PE) (OR 1.62, 95% CI 1.25 to 2.09, p<0.001). Similarly, raloxifene therapy was associated with a 54% increase in odds of DVT (OR 1.54, 95% CI 1.13 to 2.11, p =0.006) and 91% increase odds of PE alone (OR 1.91, 95% CI 1.05 to 3.47, p =0.03).[299]

1⁺

Raloxifene has been shown to be associated with an increased fatal stroke risk compared with placebo in one RCT (HR 1.49, 95% CI 1.00 to 2.24).[298]

1⁺⁺

> **R** | **Raloxifene may be considered as a treatment option for the prevention of vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women when other treatments are contraindicated or unsuitable.**

6.4.13 Calcium and vitamin D treatment

The evidence in this section relates to treatment with calcium and vitamin D, as a medicine, to reduce the risk of fractures. Evidence for dietary supplements of calcium or vitamin D is covered in sections 6.3.2 and 6.3.3.

Nearly all studies investigating treatments for osteoporosis have included calcium and vitamin D as adjuncts, although it is uncertain if supplementation is essential if dietary intake is adequate.

Separately, supplementation with calcium and vitamin D has been suggested as a treatment of choice for the elderly, particularly the institutionalised elderly who are at risk of vitamin D deficiency.[394] Vitamin D is usually given as the native form (with vitamin D_3 generally being preferred to vitamin D_2). Some studies have tested the more potent hydroxylated form, calcidiol (25-hydroxy vitamin D); the active form, calcitriol (1 25-dihydroxy vitamin D); or synthetic analogues of vitamin D, such as alfacalcidol (1-hydroxy vitamin D), but they are not considered further in this review.

There are differing guidelines on what vitamin D dose should be recommended.[395,396] The Royal Osteoporosis Society has issued guidelines in which it recommends vitamin treatment and maintenance regimens.[300] The Chief Medical Officers of the UK have issued advice that up to a quarter of people in the UK have low blood levels of vitamin D (defined as a plasma concentration of 25-hydroxy vitamin D <25 nmol/l).[397]

Benefits

There is inconsistency in the results of meta-analyses, depending on the RCTs included in the analysis. One meta-analysis reported a small, positive benefit associated with calcium and vitamin D supplementation in the reduction of hip fracture compared to placebo (RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.74 to 0.96).[301] This analysis included one RCT which reported a significant reduction in hip fractures in a population of very frail older people who were nursing home residents (16% died over the 18 months of follow up). Their baseline 25-hydroxy vitamin D level was estimated to be low at around 30 nmol/l, as determined using a competitive-binding protein assay. Over the course of supplementation, vitamin D levels increased significantly, and high baseline parathyroid levels decreased, consistent with correction of secondary hyperparathyroidism. While this shows that supplementation is beneficial in a frail, older population, it is unclear if these findings can be generalised to a healthier population.

1⁺⁺

Three meta-analyses, which excluded this RCT and focused on people living in the community, did not find an association between the use of vitamin D, calcium or combined supplementation and primary prevention of fractures.[302-304] No significant reduction in hip fracture was found with calcium or vitamin D compared to placebo or no treatment (calcium alone RR 1.53, 95% CI 0.97 to 2.42; vitamin D alone RR 1.21, 95% CI 0.99 to 1.47; or calcium and vitamin D combined RR 1.09, 95% CI 0.85 to 1.39).[304] Meta-analysis of studies of longer duration (two to seven years) found only one RCT demonstrating a reduction in fracture risk. When pooled with the other trials there was no significant reduction in fracture risk in people without known vitamin D deficiency, osteoporosis or a history of fracture living in the community.[303]

1⁺⁺

A meta-analysis of 26 RCTs reported that calcium supplements reduced the risk of total fracture (RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.81 to 0.96) and vertebral fracture (RR 0.86, 95% CI0.74 to 1.0), but not hip fracture (RR 0.95, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.18).[305] However, the results across the included studies were inconsistent and the largest trials, which had lowest risk of bias, showed no reduction in fracture risk associated with calcium supplementation. This meta-analysis included the RCT of frail older people.

1++

Harms

Calcium and vitamin D combined supplementation was associated with an increased risk of renal events, including renal insufficiency and calculi, compared to placebo or calcium supplements only (OR 1.17, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.34). In almost all of the included studies in which renal adverse events were a measured outcome, a history of renal stones was an exclusion criteria. This may underestimate this risk in routine clinical practice.[301] There was also a statistically significant association with increased incidence of kidney stones compared to placebo, RR 1.18 (95% CI 1.04 to 1.35).[303]

1++

Earlier meta-analyses raised concerns that calcium or combined calcium and vitamin D supplements may be associated with an increased risk of MI.[398,399] A meta-analysis, which considered cardiovascular harms and mortality, reported a pooled RR of 1.02, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.09, for CHD events, from five studies. The pooled RR for all-cause mortality was 0.96, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.02, from 17 studies.[306] For secondary outcomes, the RR for MI was 1.08, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.26; angina pectoris and acute coronary syndrome 1.09, 95% CI 0.95 to 1.24; and CHD 0.92, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.15.[306] No association with all-cause mortality was found in a more recent meta-analysis.[303]

1++

R | **Calcium and vitamin D treatment either alone or in combination are not recommended for prevention of fractures among community-dwelling postmenopausal women and older men.**

R | **Calcium and vitamin D treatment may be considered for frail older people, for example nursing care residents, who are at high risk of vitamin D deficiency to reduce the risk of non-vertebral fractures.**

✓ | It is not necessary to measure an individual's serum vitamin D level unless there is a clinical concern of osteomalacia.

✓ | It is important to ensure patients taking antiresorptive therapy have sufficient calcium and vitamin D intake, through assessment of diet and supplementation with calcium/vitamin D or vitamin D alone accordingly.

6.4.14 Comparisons between different drugs

The majority of trials of pharmacological treatments to prevent fracture have been placebo-controlled and demonstrate the efficacy of a single drug compared with no active comparator. This evidence base is considered in sections 6.4.1–6.4.13. A small number of studies have provided head-to-head comparisons between different drugs in an attempt to estimate the magnitude of benefit attributable to each medication. In addition, several meta-analyses using indirect comparison methods have been published, which attempt to provide a hierarchy of likelihood of effect across multiple drugs or doses. Such indirect comparisons are subject to greater bias (especially selection bias) than head-to-head randomised comparisons, as the benefit of randomisation does not hold across trials. Direct and indirect comparisons between different drugs used for the treatment of osteoporosis or prevention of fractures are discussed in this section.

Direct comparisons

A meta-analysis of RCTs reported on a range of comparisons between different drugs.[229] Meta-analysis of two trials in 1,978 patients compared alendronic acid with risedronate and showed

1++

no difference in the fracture rates after one year of therapy (RR 1.15, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.76). One study compared alendronic acid to ibandronic acid in 1,733 patients. There was no difference in fracture rates but wide confidence intervals. Alendronic acid was compared to raloxifene in a meta-analysis of three studies (2,304 patients) which showed no significant difference in the rate of all fractures (RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.62 to 1.60). Meta-analysis of two trials comparing the effects of teriparatide plus HRT with HRT alone showed that the relative risk for vertebral fracture was 0.11 (95% CI 0.01 to 0.91) in the combination treatment group compared with the HRT group alone. There was some potential for bias in both studies because of large differences in missing data between groups, which may have confounded the results, and because of the lack of blinding.

1++

A meta-analysis compared the clinical effectiveness and safety of subcutaneous denosumab at 60 mg every six months to alendronic acid at 70 mg once weekly. Four suitable studies with vertebral fracture outcomes of at least one year duration were included. Two of these compared denosumab directly with alendronic acid while the other two also included a placebo group. Overall, the studies were of low methodological quality. There was no significant difference between denosumab and alendronate in preventing vertebral fractures (OR 1.42, 95% CI 0.84 to 2.40). There was no significant heterogeneity between these studies. The safety data were derived from four studies graded as of very low quality and showed similar rates of serious adverse effects between denosumab and alendronic acid (OR 0.91).[307]

1++

An RCT compared the effects of 20 micrograms teriparatide daily with 35 mg of oral risedronate weekly in 710 women with postmenopausal osteoporosis and chronic back pain due to vertebral fractures. The primary outcome was reduction in back pain. The teriparatide group had significantly fewer new vertebral fractures over an 18 month treatment period (9.4% v 4.4%, p=0.01). There was no difference in the incidence of non-vertebral fractures (8.3% v 7.8%, p=0.89).[308]

1+

In the VERO study, 20 micrograms teriparatide daily was found to be more effective than weekly oral risedronate in reducing new vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women over 24 months (5.4% v 12.0%). Secondary outcomes of clinical fractures and worsened vertebral fractures were significantly lower with teriparatide. There was no significant difference for non-vertebral fractures (4% teriparatide v 6% risedronate).[285]

1++

In the ARCH study, romosozumab was shown to be superior to alendronate in preventing vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures at 24 months.

1++

A suggested pathway for treatment selection is provided in Figure 3.

Indirect comparisons

Indirect comparison has been carried out in an attempt to rank drugs by their effectiveness in preventing vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures. Studies have tended to combine effect size with the degree of standard error using pooled data for individual drugs in comparison with placebo for prevention of fractures. Zoledronic acid, denosumab and teriparatide were reported as having the highest probability of being effective compared to risedronate, alendronic acid and ibandronic acid. These studies are weakened by not taking into account factors which are important in routine clinical decision making, such as risk of harms, ability to tolerate the drug and cost.[230,309,310]

1+
1−

6.5   Duration of treatment

All drugs that are used for the treatment of osteoporosis affect the bone remodelling process either directly or indirectly and are frequently given for prolonged periods of time. Because the bone remodelling process is important in maintaining a healthy skeleton by repairing microdamage, there is a theoretical concern that prolonged treatment could in some circumstances, have a detrimental effect on the skeleton. This is especially relevant for bisphosphonates which are the most widely used treatments for osteoporosis. Due to their chemical structure, bisphosphonates bind to bone mineral and exert inhibitory effects on osteoclastic bone resorption which can extend for months

or years after treatment has been stopped. Furthermore, long-term bisphosphonate therapy has been linked to the development of skeletal adverse effects including atypical subtrochanteric fractures and ONJ *(see section 6.4.5)*. This has led to the suggestion that patients on bisphosphonates may benefit from a 'drug holiday'. Defining the optimal duration of bisphosphonate treatment is therefore relevant to weigh up the risks and benefits of treatment. The same comments apply to other anti-osteoporosis medications, although the effects of these wear off much more quickly when treatment is stopped.

For some drugs, such as parathyroid hormone and romosozumab, duration is determined by the terms of their marketing authorisation.

6.5.1 Drug holidays

It has been suggested that patients on oral bisphosphonates may benefit from 'drug holidays' following a spell on treatment in the hope that this may reduce the risk of skeletal adverse effects.[311] No published evidence was identified from randomised trials to suggest that drug holidays were effective in reducing the risk of skeletal adverse effects.

4

6.5.2 Alendronic acid

Evidence on the optimal duration of alendronic acid is limited and comes principally from the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX) study[312] which was an extension of the FIT study.[136] Patients were eligible for entry into the study if they had been treated with oral alendronic acid (5 mg or 10 mg daily) in the FIT study. Of 3,236 patients who were potentially eligible, 1,099 were randomised into the FLEX study. Eligible patients were required to have been on treatment for at least three years, but those with a femoral neck T-score of less than -3.5 and those whose BMD had fallen significantly during FIT were excluded. The average duration of alendronic acid therapy in those who took part in FLEX was five years. At baseline around 30% of patients had prevalent vertebral fractures; 30% had femoral neck T-scores below -2.5; 30% had T-scores between -2.0 and -2.5 and 40% had T-scores greater than -2.0. Of the 1,099 included participants, 437 were randomised to placebo, 329 to alendronic acid at 5 mg and 333 to alendronic acid at 10 mg. Treatment was continued for five years, at which point 553 (84%) patients in the alendronic acid groups were analysed compared with 361 (82%) in the placebo group. There was no significant difference between the groups in non-vertebral fractures or morphometric vertebral fractures but clinical vertebral fractures were fewer in the groups who had been randomised to alendronic acid. (16% *v* 25%, HR 0.45, 95% CI 0.24 to 0.85). There was no significant difference in adverse effects between the placebo and alendronic acid treatment groups. The authors concluded that 10 years' treatment with alendronic acid may be preferable to five years in patients at high risk of vertebral fractures, but were unable to identify any clinical or BMD characteristics that were associated with the risk of incident fractures.

1++

R | **Alendronic acid may be continued for up to 10 years in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis, especially those that are at high risk of vertebral fracture.**

6.5.3 Risedronate

Evidence on the duration of risedronate treatment comes from a study which extended a previous three-year intervention trial for a further two years.[313] Patients were randomised to receive five years' risedronate at 5 mg daily or placebo. During the follow-up phase fewer patients in the risedronate group (n=15, 13.8%) had vertebral fractures than the placebo group (n=29, 28.2%) (RR 0.41, 95% 0.21 to 0.81). Non-vertebral fractures were also less common in the risedronate group (n=7, 5.2% *v* n=11, 8.5%) but the difference was not significant. The authors concluded that five years' therapy with risedronate was effective in the prevention of fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis.

1+

A further open-label extension of this study analysed fractures in patients in the risedronate group who continued treatment for a further two years, while those in the placebo group were switched onto risedronate. The incidence of new morphometric vertebral fractures during years six to seven in the risedronate group was 3.8% which was similar to the incidence reported during years zero to three (4.7%) and four to five (5.2%). The rate of new morphometric fractures in the patients that were formerly on placebo fell from 7.6% during years zero to three and 12.3% during years four and five to 3.6% during years six to seven.[314]

2+

One trial analysed the effect of stopping risedronate on fracture risk in women who had participated in an earlier intervention study.[315] Patients in the risedronate 5 mg daily group and those in the placebo group were given the option of withdrawing from the study or continuing observation (with calcium and vitamin D supplementation but without active treatment or placebo) for a further year. Those in a third group (risedronate 2.5 mg daily) in the original trial were ineligible. During the fourth year, vertebral fractures occurred in 42/361 of patients in the former placebo group (11.6%) and 26/398 (6.5%) of patients who had received three years risedronate (RR 0.54, 0.34 to 0.86). Non-vertebral fractures were similar in the former placebo group (18/361, 5%) and the former risedronate group (19/398, 4.8%). The authors concluded that three years' risedronate therapy protects against vertebral fractures for one year after discontinuation.

1+

R	Risedronate may be continued for up to seven years in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis.

6.5.4 Zoledronic acid

The effects of long-term zoledronic acid were studied in HORIZON-PFT trial. Women with postmenopausal osteoporosis were eligible if they were aged under 93 at baseline and had already received three infusions of zoledronic acid in the core study.[316] Of 2,629 potentially eligible patients 1,223 (46%) were enrolled into the extension. They were randomised to receive three further infusions of zoledronic acid or placebo over three years. Both groups received calcium and vitamin D supplements. The average age of participants was 75.5 years; more than 50% had femoral neck T-scores below -2.5 SD and 60% had at least one vertebral fracture. There was no significant difference between the treatment groups in non-vertebral fractures (8.2% zoledronic acid υ 7.6% placebo), hip fractures (1.4% υ 1.3%), any fracture (HR 1.04, 95% CI 0.71 to 1.54), or clinical vertebral fractures (HR 1.81, 95% CI 0.53 to 6.2). Morphometric vertebral fractures were less common in the zoledronic acid group (3% υ 6.2%), (HR 0.51, 95% CI 0.26 to 0.95). All zoledronic acid infusions in the HORIZON-PFT trials were given at a dose of 5 mg annually.

1++

Further analysis of data from the first extension of the HORIZON-PFT trial attempted to identify which patients would benefit from continued treatment (beyond three years) with zoledronic acid.[317] The following prespecified risk factors were agreed at the study outset:

- femoral neck T-score ≤ -2.5 (after three years of zoledronic acid)
- total-hip T-score ≤ -2.5 (after three years of zoledronic acid)
- prevalent vertebral fracture (at baseline)
- incident vertebral fracture (despite treatment with zoledronic acid)
- incident non-vertebral fracture (despite treatment with zoledronic acid).

2+

It was demonstrated that after three years of zoledronic acid, for women who had a total-hip T-score above -2.5, with no incident fractures, and no more than one risk factor (55% of the population) the risk for subsequent fractures (over a further three years) was low, if treatment was discontinued (for morphologic vertebral fractures, average risk 3.2% and for non-vertebral fractures, average risk 5.8%). In contrast, individuals with hip BMD T-score ≤ -2.5 (either total hip or femoral neck) at the time of discontinuation or incident morphometric vertebral fractures (during the first three years of zoledronic acid treatment) were risk factors of further morphometric vertebral fractures

if treatment was discontinued. Patients with two or more of the risk factors, were at higher risk of further fragility fractures and the authors suggested that these individuals could be considered for a further three years of zoledronic acid.[317]

<div style="text-align: right">2+</div>

A second extension of the HORIZON-PFT trial compared continued treatment with annual zoledronate infusions for nine years versus six years of zoledronate plus three years placebo, with vertebral and clinical fractures reported as secondary outcome measures at year nine compared with year six. Fracture events were too rare for any meaningful comparison between the groups.[318]

<div style="text-align: right">2+</div>

Adverse events that were more common in the six-year zoledronate group compared with three-year zoledronate and three-year placebo in the first extension of the HORIZON study included a rise in serum creatinine (2.94% v 0.65%, p=0.002), and stroke (3.1% v 1.5%, p=0.06). Myocardial infarction and stroke when combined were also more common in the zoledronic acid group (p=0.04). Arrhythmias (9.8% v 8.4%, p=0.43) and atrial fibrillation did not differ significantly between the groups. Hypertension (reported as an adverse event) was more common in the placebo group (15.1% v 7.8%, p=0.001).[311]

<div style="text-align: right">1++</div>

The second extension of the HORIZON-PFT study showed there was a small overall increased risk of arrhythmias in patients treated with nine years of zoledronic acid infusions, when compared with six years and three years placebo, (n=13/92 v 4/95; 14.1% v 4.25; p=0.022).[318] There was no significant difference between nine years and six years of zoledronate in risk of myocardial infarction or stroke. No events of osteonecrosis of the jaw or atypical femoral fracture were reported in this extension. However, the small number of patients (less than 100 in each group) precludes drawing firm conclusions regarding these events.[318]

<div style="text-align: right">2+</div>

The first HORIZON-PFT extension study showed that there was no significant difference in clinical fractures in individuals treated for three or six years.[311] Given that cardiovascular harms were more common with six years of therapy, it would be appropriate to discontinue treatment with zoledronic acid, for most patients, following three years of treatment, for a break of up to three years. However, there may be a subgroup of patients with low BMD in whom continuing zoledronic acid for six years could be beneficial.[317]

> **R** | **Zoledronic acid** (5 mg, intravenously) **annually for three years is recommended in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. The clinical benefit of annual zoledronic acid in preventing fractures beyond three years is uncertain.**

6.5.5 Strontium ranelate

Evidence on the duration of therapy comes from one RCT of 1,649 postmenopausal osteoporotic women who were randomised to receive 2 g/day of strontium ranelate or placebo for four years and then switched so that strontium-treated patients were randomised to continue therapy or to receive placebo for one year, whereas placebo-treated patients all received 2 g/day of strontium for one year. Patients receiving four years' strontium had fewer vertebral fractures than those receiving placebo (RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.55 to 0.81). During the fifth year vertebral fracture rates were similar in patients receiving five years' strontium (6.9%, 14 patients) to those who received four years' therapy and were switched to placebo (8.9%, 19 patients). The authors conclude that four years of strontium therapy is effective in reducing vertebral fracture risk and that protection continues for one year after stopping therapy.[319]

<div style="text-align: right">1++</div>

An observational study extended the previous extension to combined populations from the TROPOS and SOTI trials *(see section 6.4.6)* resulting in a group of 237 women who had 10 years' exposure to strontium ranelate.[320] Baseline controls from TROPOS were matched to the extension (year six) treatment group using FRAX scores which took account of some confounding factors such as increasing age. Although FRAX does not account for the effects of therapy on future fracture risk, nor the multiplicative risk associated with more than one fracture, baseline characteristics were

<div style="text-align: right">2−</div>

broadly similar. The study showed that ten-year treatment with strontium ranelate significantly reduced the risk of vertebral (RR 35%, p=0.016) and non-vertebral (RR 38%, p=0.023) fracture incidence for years five to ten compared with the case-control FRAX-matched population. The rates of VTE, diarrhoea and headache in the strontium group during years five to ten of the extension study were 0.4%, 4.6% and 1.3% respectively.

2⁻

| R | Strontium ranelate may be continued for up to 10 years in postmenopausal women with severe osteoporosis when other treatments are unsuitable. |

6.5.6 Denosumab

The effects of denosumab on BMD, fractures and adverse events over a five-year period were reported in a two-year extension to the FREEDOM study.[321] During the extension, patients who had received denosumab during years one to three were continued on the same treatment during years four and five. Those who received placebo during years one to three were changed to denosumab during years four and five. The estimated rate of fractures in placebo-treated participants was derived from a simulation method developed for extension study design to estimate expected fracture rates in a hypothetical cohort of long-term placebo controls (so-called "virtual twins"), with the baseline characteristics of the treated patients.[322] The incidence of new vertebral fractures in the denosumab group during years four and five was 1.4% compared with an estimated rate of 2.2% in simulated placebo-treated participants. For non-vertebral fractures the incidence was 1.4% during year four and 1.1% during year five, compared with an estimated rate of 2.6% in simulated placebo-treated patients. The type and numbers of adverse events in the extension study were similar to those in the original study. The authors concluded that denosumab is safe and effective for up to five years for the treatment of postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. There are methodological concerns with this study due to differences between the baseline characteristics in the crossover group and the long-term denosumab group.

2⁻

Long-term follow-up data for up to 10 years of denosumab therapy (three years of denosumab or placebo followed by seven years of denosumab in both groups) demonstrates progressive increases in BMD at lumbar spine (increase of 21.7% versus baseline) and neck of femur (increase of 9.0% versus baseline).[276] Suppression of bone turnover markers was also sustained throughout the observation period. The yearly incidence of new vertebral fractures (0.90% to 1.86%) and non-vertebral fractures (0.84% to 2.55%) remained low during the extension.[276] This is similar to rates observed in the group receiving denosumab during the first three years of the FREEDOM study and lower than rates projected for the virtual long-term placebo cohort.[276]

2⁺

Adverse effects of denosumab use are summarised in section 6.4.7.

| R | Denosumab should be continued for five years for treatment of patients with osteoporosis and may be continued for up to 10 years in patients at high risk of fracture. |

6.6 Monitoring pharmacological effect

Monitoring has been proposed as a means of evaluating treatment efficacy. The principal methods that have been used are serial measurements of BMD, and of bone turnover markers (BTM). The evidence in this section is from studies in which various monitoring procedures have been evaluated with regard to their ability to predict the risk of fractures.

Epidemiological evidence demonstrates a strong relationship between decreases in baseline BMD and increases in fracture risk. At the study level, a robust relationship has been suggested. However, at the individual patient level, different changes in BMD can yield similar reductions in fracture risk, suggesting that BMD, although a strong predictor of fracture risk in untreated patients, may not be as strong a predictor for effects of osteoporosis treatments on fracture risk.

Biochemical markers of bone turnover may also be useful in monitoring the progression of disease in an individual because the response to therapy is earlier and more pronounced than changes in BMD.[323] Moreover, patient monitoring during the early stages of treatment has the potential to encourage continued treatment compliance and identify individuals who are not responding to treatment.

6.6.1 Monitoring treatment response by DXA

A post hoc study using data from both the vertebral and clinical fracture arms of the FIT study investigated the relationship between vertebral fracture incidence among patients who lost BMD at either the spine or femoral neck sites when treated with alendronic acid 10 mg daily or placebo.[324] Treatment and placebo groups were controlled for possible confounders and analysis was restricted to patients who had adhered to at least 70% of pills. Patients who lost 0–4% BMD at either spine or hip were shown to have a reduced risk of vertebral fracture after one and two years when treated with alendronic acid compared with placebo (OR 0.43, 95% CI 0.26 to 0.73 at one year for a change of -4 to 0% total-hip BMD and OR 0.40, 95% CI 0.16 to 0.99 for 4 to 0% loss in spine BMD). Patients who lost more than 4% in BMD did not have a significant reduction in fracture risk when treated with alendronic acid compared with placebo. Although this study was well conducted, it may underestimate the significance of reduced BMD in routine clinical practice because it purposely excluded non-adherent patients.

1++

Increases in BMD following different doses of ibandronic acid were associated with greater fracture-risk reduction compared with placebo in a post hoc analysis of two trials including 4,985 participants.[325] Percentage change from baseline in total hip BMD at years 2 and 3 was significantly associated with vertebral fracture-risk reduction at year 3 in one trial and changes at years 1, 2, and 3 were all significantly associated with fracture-risk reduction at year 3 in the other RCT. The pooled proportion of fracture-risk reduction explained by a 3% increase in total-hip and LS BMD was 37% and 27% respectively. The results must be interpreted with caution, however, due to a high risk of bias owing to the retrospective study design and the fact that studies with different ibandronic acid doses and modes of administration were combined.

2+

A post hoc analysis of three trials (VERT-NA, VERT-MN and HIP) examined the relationship between changes in BMD in response to risedronate therapy or placebo and the risk of non-vertebral fracture.[326] Women received risedronate at 2.5 mg or 5 mg (both arms combined n=2,561) or placebo (n=1,418) daily for three years. Change in LS and femoral neck BMD was considered in deciles for those patients who had an incident non-vertebral fracture. No significant correlation between BMD and risk of non-vertebral fractures was shown. It was estimated that changes in LS BMD in response to risedronate compared with placebo only accounted for 12% (95% CI 2 to 21%, p=0.014) of non-vertebral fracture incidence. The authors noted that the magnitude of change in BMD associated with risedronate treatment did not in itself predict the size of the effect of osteoporosis treatment on non-vertebral fracture risk.

1+

In a post hoc reanalysis of HORIZON-PFT 7,736 postmenopausal women were randomised to once-yearly zoledronic acid at 5 mg or placebo. Changes in both BMD and the bone turnover marker procollagen type 1 amino-terminal propeptide (PINP) were associated with significant reductions in both vertebral and non-vertebral fractures. Participants taking zoledronic acid had a 70% relative reduction in risk of new vertebral fracture compared with those taking placebo (OR 0.30, 95% CI 0.24 to 0.38) in the combined three-year analysis and changes in total-hip BMD explained 40% (95% CI, 30% to 54%) of this fracture-risk reduction. In the same analysis, participants taking zoledronic acid had a 21% relative reduction in risk of new non-vertebral fracture compared with those taking placebo (OR 0.79, 95% CI 0.66 to 0.95) and changes in total-hip BMD explained 61% (95% CI, 24% to 156%) of this fracture-risk reduction. Changes in PINP explained 58% (95% CI 15% to 222%) of the effect of zoledronic acid in reducing new vertebral fracture risk. PINP and BMD were not independent.[327]

1+

An RCT studied the relationship between changes in hip BMD in response to denosumab compared with placebo and how this correlated with fracture risk. This study was a post hoc analysis of the FREEDOM trial which included 7,808 women randomised to either subcutaneous denosumab at 60 mg six-monthly or placebo. There was a strong association especially for non-vertebral fractures at three years with 87% (95% CI 35% to 100%) of the fracture-risk reduction accounted for by this change in BMD. Changes in BMD accounted for 35% of the proportion of the effect of denosumab in reducing new or worsening vertebral fracture risk.[328]

1+

Changes in BMD did not predict fracture reduction after treatment with calcium with or without vitamin D compared with placebo in a meta-analysis of 15 RCTs including 47,365 patients.[329] Although a significant association was found between hip BMD increase and fracture-risk reduction, these results were not significant after excluding both of the largest studies (where BMD changes were only measured in a small subset of patients).

1+

Further research is required to establish the predictive value of DXA monitoring on clinical decision making in individual patients and using a wider range of anti-osteoporosis drug treatments.

> **R** | **Repeat BMD measurements by DXA after an interval of three years may be considered to assess response to treatment in postmenopausal women on alendronic acid, ibandronic acid, zolendronic acid or denosumab therapy.**

6.6.2 Monitoring treatment response by bone turnover markers

Post hoc analysis of the FIT trial data (n=6,186) studied three different BTMs at one year and their relationship with fracture rates among patients given alendronic acid compared with placebo followed over four years.[330] Within a population of postmenopausal women aged 55–80 each SD reduction in bone alkaline phosphatase (BALP) in one year was associated with fewer spine fractures (OR 0.74, 95% CI 0.63 to 0.87). Women treated with alendronic acid with at least a 30% reduction in BALP had a lower risk of hip fractures (relative hazard 0.26, 95% CI 0.08 to 0.83) than those with smaller BALP reductions. A 30% reduction in BALP was considered the least significant change and at this level the probability of suffering a non-vertebral fracture was 9.8% in women treated with placebo compared with 8.7% in alendronic acid-treated women. Levels of CTX did not correlate with fracture-risk reduction.

1++

A post hoc observational study using data from the active arms of SOTI and TROPOS included 2,373 postmenopausal women at high risk of fracture and studied the association between three-monthly BTM measurement and fracture-risk after three years.[331] Changes in biochemical markers C-terminal propeptide of type I procollagen (PICP), NTX, BALP and CTX between baseline and three months were not significantly associated with fracture incidence at three years. This study only included the women treated with strontium ranelate and had no comparator group.

2+

A well-conducted post hoc analysis of patients from the Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation (MORE) trial taking raloxifene considered the relationship between changes in the BTM osteocalcin after one and two years and vertebral fractures after three years compared with placebo.[332] The results showed that the percentage change in osteocalcin after treatment was better than the percentage change in femoral neck BMD at predicting reduction in vertebral fracture risk. A linear relationship was demonstrated whereby greater reductions in osteocalcin correlated with greater reductions in vertebral fracture risk. From logistic regression calculations, changes in osteocalcin were thought to explain 34% (95% CI -0.7 to 61%) of the overall vertebral fracture-risk reduction from raloxifene.

1++

Large clinical studies show the potential of some BTMs to predict the extent of fracture-risk reduction resulting from certain therapies such as alendronic acid, zolendronic acid and raloxifene but in clinical practice wide interperson variability limits their usefulness in monitoring.

Further research is required to establish the predictive value of BTM monitoring on clinical decision making in individual patients.

| R | Measurement of BTMs may be considered to assess response to treatment in patients treated with selected anti-osteoporosis drug therapies. |

6.7 Adherence, compliance and concordance

6.7.1 Introduction

It is well recognised that the benefits of treatment rely on a patient's ability and willingness to comply with that therapy (compliance, persistence, concordance and adherence are defined in section 1.2.4). The treatments that are used for osteoporosis do not typically result in a symptomatic improvement and patients seldom gain a tangible benefit from taking the medication. On the contrary, many treatments have complicated instructions for dosing to ensure adequate absorption and some can be associated with adverse effects. Accordingly ensuring that the patient adheres to medication represents a significant hurdle in the effective management of patients with osteoporosis.

6.7.2 Reinforcement and biomarker feedback

A multicentre study including 2,382 postmenopausal women aged 65–80 compared the effect of reinforcement using BTM (RF+) with no reinforcement (RF-) over one year to improve persistence with risedronate.[333] Randomisation was by centre rather than by individual and a modified intention-to-treat analysis was performed. The overall study population had a very high rate of persistence (RF- 77% and RF+ 80% p=0.160) and at weeks 13 and 25 both groups were given information about the need to continue medication. A significant relationship was evident between the type of message and persistence. When patients were given reinforcement based on a positive change (NTX graphed feedback versus no feedback) there was a significant, albeit marginal improvement in persistence (HR 0.71, 95% CI 0.53 to 0.95). Furthermore, reinforcement was associated with a lower incidence of new radiological vertebral fractures (OR 0.4, 95% CI 0.2 to 1.0). Among the RF+ group the message had an important bearing on persistence with those with poor response (NTX increase >30%) being more than twice as likely to discontinue medication compared with RF- group (HR 2.22, 95% CI, 1.27 to 3.89; p =0.005).

1+

One trial randomised 240 women (T-score ≤ -2) into four groups to study the association between providing education and feedback about bone marker measurements and persistence with alendronic acid.[334] The groups were as follows: bone marker results at baseline, three and 12 months; educational materials every month plus membership to the National Osteoporosis Foundation; educational materials and bone marker results; control (usual care). Overall persistence was 54% at 12 months and there was no significant difference in the four groups. Therefore, interventions such as providing patients with education about osteoporosis or feedback regarding BTMs did not change rates of persistence. High levels of non-adherence in this study may have underpowered it. Standard scripts were given in relation to NTX results but there was no detail regarding rate of drop outs among patients given poor results as was shown in another study.[333] The most common reason for stopping medication was GI side effects. Fifty one per cent of the education group stated that this education affected their decision to remain on treatment.

1+

An RCT evaluated the effects of biomarker feedback (BMF) on adherence and patient satisfaction to once-monthly ibandronic acid at 150 mg. Feedback on serum CTX provided at three months showed no effect on adherence rates compared with no feedback in ambulatory postmenopausal women (628 patients) (non-BMF 92.6% υ BMF 96%, p=0.16). This Asian population from five countries had a high adherence rate which may not be generalisable to other countries.[335]

1+

Simple medication review by a nurse at three, six and nine months improved adherence to raloxifene in one RCT.[336] It found that nurse intervention alone or positive reinforcement using BTMs increased adherence by 57% at one year (p=0.04). This study was very small (75 patients divided into three groups) and was underpowered for persistence but there was a trend towards better persistence in the monitored group (25% longer).

1++

6.7.3 General and mixed interventions

A systematic review included studies which assessed interventions by physiotherapists, physicians, nurses, dieticians and multidisciplinary teams in affecting adherence to medications for osteoporosis.[337] Heterogeneity made comparison between studies difficult. Collectively the studies showed that interventions made by healthcare professionals improved the QOL, medication compliance and calcium intake of patients. Effect on BMD, medication persistence, knowledge and other lifestyle modifications were less conclusive. No data were reported on fracture rate. In general, the studies on compliance showed a benefit and those on persistence did not. The method and techniques used to assess compliance and persistence to medication, as well as the type of intervention provided have the potential to affect the results obtained.

1++

A systematic review included four RCTs, two quasi-experimental trials and three descriptive longitudinal comparative studies.[338] Eight out of nine studies showed improvement in adherence with treatment recommendations for patients with osteoporosis or those at high risk of osteoporosis after the healthcare professional-led educational intervention. However, six studies were in women aged less than 65. A single intervention was shown to be effective in seven studies. Lifestyle and dietary changes were the most frequently analysed outcomes. There was no information on fracture rates.

1+

A further systematic review of RCTs included postmenopausal women with vertebral and non-vertebral fractures who were on bisphosphonate treatment (n=4,648).[339] There was considerable heterogeneity in all aspects of quality, measurement of adherence, length of follow up and type of intervention. Combined results of biomarker feedback and motivational interventions led to a reduction in the proportion of women not persisting with antiresorptive medication compared with control groups (RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.95, four RCTs). When stratified by intervention type, the results were no longer significant for biomarker feedback compared with control (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.01; two RCTs) or for motivational feedback (RR 0.76, 95% CI 0.50 to 1.15; three RCTs).

1+

One RCT reported that the percentage change in bone turnover markers was significantly correlated with adherence to therapy (data not reported), while four RCTs reported no significant differences between groups.

R   **Interventions by healthcare professionals, with or without feedback of biomarker results, aimed at improving adherence are recommended in patients who are being given drug treatment for osteoporosis.**

7 Managing osteoporosis in other groups

7.1 Introduction

While postmenopausal women are the patient group predominantly affected by osteoporosis the condition can also affect other groups such as premenopausal women and men. Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis (GIOP) is also discussed here since it represents a distinct management problem which can affect all patient groups. There is evidence that the pathophysiology of GIOP is distinct from other causes of osteoporosis in that it is predominantly mediated by a reduction in bone formation. There is also evidence to suggest that bone fragility is greater in GIOP than in postmenopausal osteoporosis for any given level of BMD. The evidence base for treatment in the patient groups discussed here is limited and relies on 'bridging' studies reporting on BMD rather than fracture as an outcome.

7.2 Non-pharmacological management of osteoporosis in men

7.2.1 Exercise

One meta-analysis identified three studies which investigated the effects of exercise on BMD in men. These studies included diverse populations, with varied exercise types and used different measures of BMD. Study quality was unclear overall and two studies were unpublished dissertations. The primary outcome measures of change in lumbar spine or femoral neck BMD were calculated as standardised effect sizes (g). The g statistic for each group from each study was calculated as the change score difference (absolute or relative) in the exercise group minus the change score difference in the control group, divided by the pooled standard deviation of the exercise and control groups. The relative magnitude of g may be described as trivial (<0.20), small (≥0.20 to <0.50), medium (≥0.50 to <0.80), or large (≥0.80).

1+

Overall, a moderate and statistically significant benefit of exercise on femoral neck BMD was observed (g=0.583, 95% CI 0.031 to 1.135). No significant effect was seen with exercise on lumbar spine BMD (g=0.190, 95% CI -0.036 to 0.416).[340]

Another systematic review considered the effect of resistance training (for example weight training) on its own, or in combination with impact-loading (weight-bearing) activities. This small review considered heterogeneous study designs of varying and limited quality which used different sites to measure BMD. The authors concluded that exercise may be a safe and effective means to reduce BMD loss in middle- and older-aged men.[341]

1+

There is currently limited evidence on the role of exercise in reducing BMD loss in men. Further well-designed RCTs in men are needed before any recommendations can be made.

7.2.2 Diet

The advice for men with osteoporosis or at risk of fragility fracture is the same as for postmenopausal women. Men should aim to consume a healthy balanced diet which contains adequate intake of dietary calcium and vitamin D *(see section 6.3.14)*.

7.3 Pharmacological management of osteoporosis in men

Osteoporosis and fractures related to osteoporosis are less common in men than in women.[342] It has been estimated that up to 50% of osteoporosis in men is due to an underlying cause such as hypogonadism, glucocorticoid use, alcohol excess or other predisposing drugs and diseases. Many of the treatments that have been used in postmenopausal osteoporosis have also been investigated in men with osteoporosis. Most of the studies that have been carried out are so-called

bridging studies in which the aim has been to demonstrate that the agent increases BMD in men with osteoporosis compared with placebo and to demonstrate that the increase in BMD is similar in men and women. Agents which are successful in meeting these criteria meet the regulatory requirements for marketing authorisation based on the assumption that bioequivalence in terms of BMD response would be reflected by therapeutic equivalence in fracture-reduction licensing. Few studies have been designed to investigate the effects of osteoporosis medications on fracture incidence in men. The results of these studies are discussed in this section.

The Scottish Medicines Consortium has not assessed the cost effectiveness of bisphosphonates in men as the manufacturers of branded products declined to make a submission. However, non-proprietary preparations have subsequently become available at lower cost.

For the purposes of this guideline, osteoporosis in men is defined by a T-score of -2.5 SD or less at the lumbar spine, total hip, or femoral neck in men aged 50 and older *(see section 1.2.4)*.

7.3.1 Alendronic acid

Alendronic acid is licensed in the UK for use in men with osteoporosis only at a dose of 10 mg daily. In routine clinical practice the weekly 70 mg preparation is standard. This has become established from bridging studies *(see section 7.3)*.

An RCT compared the effects of 10 mg of alendronic acid daily with those of placebo in 241 men with osteoporosis over a two-year period. All patients received calcium and vitamin D supplements. Patients were eligible for inclusion if they had a T-score of ≤ -2.0 at the femoral neck and a spine T-score of ≤ -1.0, or a T-score of ≤ -1.0 and a prevalent vertebral fracture or osteoporotic fracture. Alendronic acid increased BMD at the spine by a mean value of 7.1% (± standard error (SE) 0.3%) compared with 1.8% (± SE 0.3%) in the placebo group, a difference that was significant (p<0.001). Corresponding values at the femoral neck were 2.5% (± SE 0.4%) versus -0.1% (± SE 0.5%, p<0.001). The changes in BMD in men with osteoporosis were similar to those previously reported for alendronic acid in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Quantitative morphometric analysis indicated significantly fewer vertebral fractures in the alendronic acid group than the placebo group (0.8% ʋ 7.1%, p=0.02). There was no significant difference between the numbers of non-vertebral fractures observed in the alendronic acid and placebo groups (5.2% ʋ 6.2% respectively).[343]

1⁻

A meta-analysis identified only two studies describing the effect of alendronic acid on fractures in men, one of which is described above. There was significant heterogeneity between these studies (I^2=74%). Vertebral fractures occurred in 7/223 (3%) patients treated with alendronic acid and 10/135 (7.4%) patients treated with placebo, a difference that was not statistically significant (RR 0.39, 95% CI 0.15 to 1.04). Corresponding figures for non-vertebral fractures were 7/255 (2.7%) and 6/152 (3.9%) respectively (RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.25 to 2.12).[229]

1++

In summary, while alendronic acid increases BMD in men to a similar extent as women, evidence that it reduces fracture risk in men with low BMD is either not methodologically robust or conflicting and it is not possible to form a recommendation for its use.

7.3.2 Risedronate

The effects of risedronate in men with osteoporosis has been evaluated in one RCT.[344] Men aged over 30 with a lumbar spine T-score ≤ -2.5 and femoral neck T-score ≤ -1.0 SD or lumbar spine T-score ≤ -1.0 and femoral neck T-score ≤ -2.0 SD were randomised to receive 35 mg of risedronate weekly combined with calcium and vitamin D supplements or calcium and vitamin D supplemented placebo over a two year period. Bone mineral density values at the lumbar spine increased by 6.0% after 24 months in the risedronate group and 1.4% in the placebo group, a difference that was significant (p<0.001). At the femoral neck, BMD increased by about 1.6% in the risedronate group compared with an increase of about 0.4% in the placebo group (data estimated from charts,

1++

exact percentage changes and p-values were not reported by the authors, although the difference was reported as significant). Clinical fractures occurred in 9/191 (4.7%) patients in the risedronate group and 6/93 (6.5%) of the placebo group, a difference that was not significant. Morphometric vertebral fractures occurred in 2/191 of the risedronate group and 0/93 of the placebo group.

1++

The increase in spine and femoral neck BMD in this study at 24 months is very similar to that previously reported in postmenopausal women treated with 5 mg of risedronate daily for 24 months.[137]

> **R** | **Risedronate may be considered for the treatment of osteoporosis in men.**

7.3.3 Zoledronic acid

Zoledronic acid has been investigated in two studies of men with osteoporosis.

One study investigated the effects of zoledronic acid or placebo in 2,127 men and women who had suffered a hip fracture *(see section 6.4.3)*.[138] About 25% of the study population were men. The study showed that zoledronic acid increased BMD and reduced the risk of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures compared with placebo. A subsequent subgroup analysis of this study demonstrated that the effects of zoledronic on femoral BMD in this study were similar in men and women. The analysis reported that zoledronic acid was associated with a non-significant reduction in fracture risk of 15% in men although the study was not powered to detect a reduction in fracture in this subgroup (HR 0.85, 95% CI 0.44 to 1.65, p=0.64).[345]

1++

A subsequent study specifically of 1,199 men aged 50–85 were randomised to receive annual infusions of either 5 mg of zoledronic acid intravenously or placebo along with calcium and vitamin D supplements.[346] Participants were eligible for inclusion if they had a T-score ≤ -2.5, or a BMD T-score at the spine or hip of ≤ -1.5 plus one to three vertebral fractures. Zoledronic acid reduced the risk of morphometric vertebral fractures by 67% over a 24 month follow-up period (RR 0.33, 95% CI 0.16 to 0.70). There was no significant difference in the occurrence of non-vertebral fractures which occurred in 5/588 (0.9%) of the zoledronic acid group and 8/611 (1.3%) of the placebo group (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.20 to 2.0). There were no significant differences in the rates of serious adverse effects, risk of death or AF and no cases of MRONJ, but pyrexia, myalgia and influenza-like symptoms were more common in the zoledronic acid group.

1++

> **R** | **Zoledronic acid should be considered for the treatment of osteoporosis in men and the prevention of vertebral fractures.**

7.3.4 Strontium ranelate

Strontium ranelate is licensed in the UK for the treatment of severe osteoporosis in men at risk of fracture.

The effects of strontium ranelate were studied in an RCT of 261 white men aged 65 or above with osteoporosis. Patients were eligible if they had a lumbar spine T-score of ≤ -2.5 or femoral neck T-score of ≤ -2.4 and at least one clinical risk factor for osteoporosis. The intervention and placebo groups both received calcium and vitamin D supplements, The primary end point was change in spine BMD with secondary end points of change in hip BMD, morphometric vertebral fracture rate and QOL. There was a significant relative increase in BMD in the strontium ranelate group at both spine (+9.8%) and hip (+3.3%) compared with placebo (p<0.001). There was no difference in the rates of vertebral fracture over two years (5.8% in the strontium ranelate group versus 7.8% with placebo). There was a significant improvement in QOL associated with strontium ranelate which reduced the rate of pain interfering with sleep (17% *v* 4%). More patients had adverse events with strontium (19% *v* 15%) and three developed VTE with active treatment. Furthermore, angina

1+

or coronary artery disease was reported more in patients taking strontium ranelate (8.7%) than placebo (4.6%), however, more patients with MI were randomly allocated to the strontium ranelate group than to the placebo group, which may account for this. In this study among men there seems to be a benefit in reducing pain interfering with sleep but this must be balanced against a higher rate of adverse events.[347]

1+

In the absence of a submission from the holder of the marketing authorisation to SMC, strontium ranelate is not recommended for use within NHSScotland for treatment of osteoporosis in men at increased risk of fracture *(see section 10.4)*.

7.3.5 Denosumab

The effects of denosumab on BMD and fracture risk in men were studied in an RCT of 1,468 men with prostate cancer undergoing androgen deprivation therapy. The intervention and placebo groups both received calcium and vitamin D supplements. At baseline, BMD values at the spine and hip were in the osteopenic range (lumbar spine T-score -0.5; femoral neck T-score -1.5). Bone mineral density at the spine, hip and wrist increased in the denosumab group as compared with placebo. At the spine the difference between denosumab and placebo was 6.7% and at the total hip 4.8% at 24 months. The increase in BMD was comparable to that observed in postmenopausal women treated with denosumab.[272] When compared with placebo the relative risk for vertebral fractures in men receiving denosumab was significantly reduced (RR 0.38, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.78). The RR for non-vertebral fractures was also lower in those taking denusomab but this was not significant (RR 0.72, 95% 0.48 to 1.17).[348]

1++

In the absence of a submission from the holder of the marketing authorisation to SMC, denosumab is not recommended for use in NHSScotland in men with osteoporosis at increased risk of fractures *(see section 10.4)*.

7.3.6 Parathyroid hormone

Limited data are available on the effects of parathyroid hormone in men with osteoporosis. One trial investigated the effects of teriparatide in 437 men with BMD T-score values of -2.0 or less. Treatment allocations were placebo (n=147), 20 micrograms of teriparatide daily (n=151) or 40 micrograms of teriparatide daily (n=139). All patients received calcium and vitamin D supplements. The trial was terminated prematurely because of preclinical studies which showed that lifelong teriparatide increased the risk of osteosarcoma in rats. Because the study was terminated prematurely the duration of treatment was highly variable ranging from two to 15 months with median treatment duration of 11 months. Bone mineral density increased to a significantly greater extent at the spine (mean 5.87%, SE ± 4.50% υ 0.5%, SE ± 3.9%, p<0.001) and femoral neck (1.53%, SE ±3.95% υ 0.31%, SE ±4.1%, p=0.029) in the 20 micrograms teriparatide group when compared with placebo. There were also significant increases in those receiving 40 micrograms teriparatide compared with 20 micrograms for lumbar spine BMD (9.03%, SE ±6.46% v 5.87%, SE ± 4.50%) and femoral neck BMD (2.93%, SE ±6.34% υ 1.53%, SE ±3.95%). Non-vertebral fractures occurred in 3/147 of the placebo group, 2/151 of the 20 micrograms group and 0/139 of the 40 micrograms group, differences that were not significant.[349]

1+

The changes in BMD were reported by the authors to be comparable to those previously observed after 12 months in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis treated with teriparatide,[283] although direct comparison is difficult due to the variable duration of treatment in the study of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Accordingly, in the study of postmenopausal women the average percentage increase in lumbar spine BMD in the teriparatide 20 micrograms group versus placebo was 8.6% over an average of 18 months treatment compared with 5.7% in men over 11 months.

1+

While teriparatide may have positive effects on BMD in men with osteoporosis, the only RCT which investigated fracture prevention failed to show a significant effect, although the power to detect an effect was low. There is insufficient evidence to recommend the use of teriparatide for the prevention of fragility fractures in men with osteoporosis. The SMC notes that the manufacturer did not present a sufficiently robust economic analysis to gain acceptance by SMC.

7.3.7 Duration of therapy

While there are no data available to form recommendations for duration of therapy in men, there are no clear reasons why the advice for men with osteoporosis aged 50 or over should differ from the advice for postmenopausal women *(see section 6.5)*.

7.4 Exercise interventions for premenopausal women

Several types of exercise programmes have been evaluated for effectiveness in premenopausal women with osteoporosis. Two systematic reviews have provided evidence on the effects of exercise on bone density. No reviews reported on QOL outcomes.

7.4.1 Static weight-bearing exercise

No systematic reviews have provided evidence on these forms of exercise intervention in premenopausal women.

7.4.2 Dynamic weight-bearing exercise (low force)

No systematic reviews have provided evidence on these forms of exercise intervention in premenopausal women.

One meta-analysis of 10 RCTs on the effect of walking on BMD in postmenopausal and perimenopausal women reported only a single small trial which included perimenopausal women aged 40–60 (n=50). This study showed no effect of walking on BMD in this cohort.[350]

1⁺

7.4.3 Dynamic weight-bearing exercise (high force)

High-impact only programmes were effective in reducing BMD decline only at the femoral neck (weighted mean difference, WMD 0.024 g/cm², 95% CI 0.002 to 0.027, p<0.00001).[351]

1⁺⁺

7.4.4 Non-weight-bearing exercise (low force)

No systematic reviews have provided evidence on these forms of exercise intervention in premenopausal women.

7.4.5 Non-weight-bearing exercise (high force)

High-intensity progressive resistance training was shown to be effective in increasing absolute BMD at the lumbar spine (WMD 0.014 g/cm², 95% CI 0.009 to 0.019, p<0.00001) but not the femoral neck (WMD 0.001 g/cm², 95% CI -0.006 to 0.008, p=0.78) in premenopausal women.[352]

1⁺⁺

7.4.6 Combination of exercise types

Exercise programmes that combine odd- or high-impact activity with high-magnitude resistance training appear effective in increasing BMD in premenopausal women at the femoral neck (WMD 0.007 g/cm², 95% CI 0.001 to 0.013, p=0.02) and spine (WMD 0.009 g/cm², 95% CI 0.002 to 0.015, p=0.01).[351]

1⁺⁺

7.4.7 Summary

No systematic reviews have reported on fracture/falls risk, adverse effects or QOL outcomes of exercise interventions for premenopausal women with osteoporosis. Although two systematic reviews reported a small but positive effect of exercise on BMD it was exercise-type and site specific. Surrogate measures such as BMD and physical function may not reflect changes in fracture risk which is the most important outcome to patients. The lack of head-to-head comparisons of interventions makes the choice between interventions difficult for clinicians and patients. Exercise is assumed to be a safe intervention, but consideration must be given to the perceived risks or concerns such as fracture or other injury that some individuals may have when starting or resuming exercise. High-impact exercise can reduce BMD decline at the femoral neck, progressive-resistance exercise can reduce BMD decline at the lumbar spine, and impact protocols combined with resistance can reduce BMD decline at both the femoral neck and lumbar spine. Conclusions must be interpreted with some caution as the original studies suffered from diverse methodological and reporting discrepancies and so were of predominantly low quality.

> **R** | **High-impact exercise** (such as jogging) **and combining impact exercise** (such as stair climbing) **with progressive-resistance strength training** (such as weight training) **should be considered to slow decline of femoral neck BMD.**

> **R** | **Progressive-resistance strength training** (such as weight training) **alone, or in combination with impact exercise** (such as stair climbing or jogging)**, should be considered to slow decline of lumbar spine BMD.**

7.5 Patients with glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis

Glucocorticoid therapy is strongly associated with the development of osteoporosis and fragility fractures in both men and women *(see section 3.5.13)*. The increased risk of fracture is dependent on glucocorticoid dose and duration of therapy. There is evidence to suggest that fractures occur at higher levels of BMD in patients on glucocorticoids as compared with non-glucocorticoid-treated patients suggesting that glucocorticoids might also affect bone quality and/or non-skeletal risk factors for fracture as well as reducing bone density.[353]

7.5.1 Alendronic acid

The effects of alendronic acid at doses of 5 mg and 10 mg daily were evaluated in 477 patients with GIOP (61% female, of whom 13.6% were premenopausal) between the ages of 17 and 85. Although recruited on the basis of having an underlying condition that required long-term glucocorticoid use (7.5 mg prednisolone or equivalent daily for at least one year), only 45% of patients had been treated for this period. A third of patients had been treated for less than four months.[354] Over 12 months' follow up, morphometric vertebral fractures occurred in 6/266 (2.3%) of the combined alendronic acid groups and 5/134 (3.7%) of the placebo group; a difference that was not significant (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.10 to 4.40). The incidence of non-vertebral fractures was identical (4.4%) in the alendronic acid and placebo groups. In an extension of this study to 24 months involving 202 participants (42% of the original cohort) morphometric vertebral fractures occurred in 1/143 of the alendronic acid treated patients (0.7%) compared with 4/59 (6.8%) placebo-treated patients, a difference that was significant (p=0.026).[355]

1+

Patients in the extension study were not representative of the initial study group in that they had fewer prior fractures and they were on a higher dose of steroids compared with the patients who did not enter the extension.

> **R** Alendronic acid may be considered to prevent vertebral fractures in men and women on prednisolone doses of 7.5 mg daily or greater (or an equivalent dose of glucocorticoids) for three months or more.

7.5.2 Risedronate

The effects of risedronate at doses of 2.5 mg daily and 5 mg daily were investigated in two parallel trials which included a total of 518 patients receiving glucocorticoid therapy (64% female of whom around 21% were premenopausal). In one study 7.5 mg prednisolone daily or more had been given for less than three months and in another, prednisolone had been given in a dose of 7.5 mg daily or more for at least six months. Analysis of pooled data from both trials showed that risedronate was effective in reducing vertebral fractures (RR 0.33, 95% CI 0.13 to 0.81) but there was no significant effect on non-vertebral fractures (RR 1.08, 95% CI 0.45 to 2.59).[229]

1++

> **R** Risedronate should be considered to prevent vertebral fracture in men and women on prednisolone doses of 7.5 mg daily or greater (or an equivalent dose of glucocorticoids) for three months or more.

7.5.3 Ibandronic acid

There is very limited evidence from one small trial (n=35) that 2 mg of ibandronic acid given IV quarterly reduced the risk of vertebral fractures compared with placebo in a group of male cardiac transplant patients receiving triple immunosuppressive treatments and glucocorticoids.[356] In the treatment group 13% sustained a new morphometric fracture compared with 53% in the control group (RR 0.40, p=0.04).

1+

7.5.4 Zoledronic acid

The effects of zoledronic acid in GIOP were studied in a comparative trial with risedronate conducted over 12 months.[357] Patients were admitted to the study if they had been on ≥7.5 mg of prednisolone daily and were expected to remain on this treatment for 12 months. About 70% of the patients were female. New vertebral fractures occurred in 5% of the zoledronic acid group and 3% of the risedronate group, a difference that was not significant. Adverse effects were similar between the groups except fever and influenza-like illness which were more common in the zoledronic acid group. Zoledronic acid gave significantly greater increases in bone density at the spine and hip than risedronate.

1++

> **R** Zoledronic acid should be considered to prevent vertebral fracture in men and women on prednisolone doses of 7.5 mg daily or greater (or an equivalent dose of glucocorticoids) for three months or more. The treatment should be considered in patients who are intolerant of oral bisphosphonates and those in whom adherence to oral therapy may be difficult.

7.5.5 Parathyroid hormone

One RCT compared teriparatide with alendronic acid in 428 women and men with osteoporosis aged 22–89 who had received glucocorticoids for at least three months (prednisolone equivalent, ≥5 mg daily). New vertebral fractures occurred in 1/171 of the teriparatide group (0.6%) compared with 10/165 (6.1%) of the alendronic acid group (p<0.001). Corresponding figures for non-vertebral fractures were 12/214 (5.6%) in the teriparatide group versus 8/214 (3.7%) of the alendronic acid group (p=0.36).[358] An extension of this study to 36 months showed similar results on vertebral (1.7% *v* 7.7%, p=0.007) and non-vertebral fractures (7.5% *v* 7.0%, p=0.843).[359]

1+
1−

While teriparatide substantially reduces the risk of vertebral fractures in men and women with GIOP with effects that are superior to those of alendronic acid, in the absence of a submission

from the holder of the marketing authorisation to SMC, teriparatide is not recommended for the treatment of osteoporosis associated with sustained systemic glucocorticoid therapy in women and men at increased risk for fracture *(see section 10.4)*.

7.5.6 Denosumab

One RCT was identified on denosumab in patients with GIOP. The primary outcome was change in spine BMD. The male and female participants were taking 7.5 mg of prednisolone or equivalent daily and had a history of osteoporosis-related fracture (if under the age 50), or a spine, total hip, femoral neck BMD T-score ≤ -2.0, or below -1 with a history of osteoporosis-related fracture. Denosumab led to a greater increase in BMD at 12 months than risedronate for both glucocorticoid-continuing participants (4.4%, 95% CI 3.8 to 5.0, *v* 2.3%, 95% CI 1.7 to 2.9) and glucocorticoid-initiating participants (3.8%, 95% CI 3.1 to 4.5 *v* 0.8%, 95% CI 0.2 to 1.5). The rate of adverse events were similar in both the denosumab and risedronate groups, and serious adverse events were reported in 2% of each group. The most commonly reported serious adverse event was pneumonia.[360]

1++

In the absence of a submission from the holder of the marketing authorisation to SMC, denosumab is not accepted for use within NHSScotland for the treatment of patients with GIOP *(see section 10.4)*.

7.6 Patients with painful vertebral fractures

7.6.1 Surgical interventions for vertebral fracture

The evidence base for kyphoplasty (KP), and vertebroplasty (VP) in patients with acute vertebral fractures has been evaluated in one systematic review which included two RCTs which compared VP with a sham procedure; two RCTs which compared VP with non-surgical care; one RCT which compared VP with KP and one which compared KP with non-surgical care.[361] Since the publication of this review two further trials have been conducted comparing VP with standard care and a meta-analysis has been performed in which a pooled analysis of VP compared with sham procedure was carried out. NICE also published an MTA on KP and VP.[362]

Vertebroplasty compared with sham treatment

A systematic review which included two RCTs comparing VP with sham showed no significant difference in pain or QOL between the interventions during a follow-up period of up to six months.[361] The conservatively-treated group had fewer vertebral fractures (but this was not significant) and had fewer complications. The results of these trials were also analysed in a meta-analysis which investigated if specific subgroups of patients might benefit from VP. This meta-analysis showed no benefit of VP as compared with the sham procedure for any end point in any subgroup of patients and revealed that patients who were randomised to VP were more likely to be using opiates at one month after the procedure.[363]

1++
1⁻

Vertebroplasty compared with usual care

Two small RCTs[364,365] were reported in a systematic review of trials comparing VP with non-surgical usual care[361] and two relevant RCTs were published subsequent to this.[366,367]

1++
1+

The systematic review reported that there were no significant differences between pain outcomes after one day for patients treated with VP compared with those receiving optimal medical treatment. One trial showed that improvement in pain was similar between the two groups at three months and was sustained to 12 months. The other small open RCT detected a significantly greater reduction in pain scores at one day after the intervention in the VP group compared with the conservative treatment group (mean difference between groups -2.4, 95% CI -3.7 to -1). At two weeks follow up, however, this difference was smaller and was not statistically significant (mean difference -1.5, 95% CI -3.2 to 0.2, not significant).[361]

1++

In another RCT 80 patients were randomised to VP or non-surgical treatment. Pain reduction was significantly better at one week in the VP group (difference -3.1, 95% CI -3.72 to -2.28; p<0.001), but gradually the differences reduced and by 12 months and 36 months, the differences were not significant. Low back pain as assessed by the Oswestry score improved more in the VP group and the differences were significant for up to 36 months.[366]

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

In the final RCT 202 patients were randomised to VP or standard medical care. Pain relief assessed by visual analogue score was better in the VP group at one month (mean difference between groups 2.6, 95% CI 1.74 to 3.37, p<0.0001) and the difference remained significant at one year (mean difference between groups 2.0, 95% CI 1.13 to 2.80, p<0.0001). Quality of life (QUALEFFO and Roland Morris Disability scores) improved more at one month and one year in the VP group. Complications and rates of new vertebral fractures were similar in both groups.[367]

<div style="text-align:right">1+</div>

Vertebroplasty compared with kyphoplasty

The only RCT identified which directly compared VP with KP included 100 patients with recent vertebral fractures. Pain improved in both groups when compared with baseline but there was no difference in pain control between the allocated groups at baseline, at one week or six months or in adverse effects.[368]

<div style="text-align:right">1+</div>

The pain response is in accordance with a meta-analysis which compared outcomes in non-randomised studies of VP and KP and found that the reduction in pain with both procedures was similar.[369] Another systematic review of complications of VP and KP concluded that medical complications such as non-cement embolism, temporary respiratory insufficiency, stroke, cardiovascular complications, pneumonia, and fever were significantly more likely with KP (1.6%) than with VP (0.4%) (p<0.001).[370] However, procedure-related complications which include cement embolism, neurologic deficit, fracture (rib, transverse process, and pedicle), discitis, dural tear, pain worse than before surgery, and subcutaneous haematoma were less common with KP compared with VP (3.8% υ 0.6%, p<0.001). There was no difference between VP and KP in the likelihood of a new vertebral fracture occurring at another level (18% υ 17%).

<div style="text-align:right">1-</div>

Kyphoplasty compared with standard care

One RCT which compared KP with standard care showed that KP gave better pain relief than standard care for up to six months but the differences between groups diminished thereafter and by 12 months the difference between groups was not statistically significant. A similar response was seen for quality of life which improved to a greater extent in the KP group for up to 12 months, but with a diminishing difference between the groups with time. Adverse events were slightly more common in the KP group.[371] A longer term follow up of this study for 24 months showed similar results to those observed at 12 months, but with further attenuation of the differences between groups at this time point.[372]

<div style="text-align:right">1+</div>

Kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty both improve pain and quality of life compared with medical treatment in patients with painful vertebral fractures in the short term although the differences attenuate with time. However, evidence from RCTs where the effects of vertobroplasty have been compared with a sham procedure indicates that the symptomatic benefit cannot be attributed to the vertebral augmentation procedure but rather to a placebo response.

The NICE MTA on percutaneous vertebroplasty and percutaneous balloon kyphoplasty for treating osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures also notes that the only double-blinded trials conducted on these technologies showed no statistically significant differences in the change from baseline between vertebroplasty and operative placebo.[362]

<div style="text-align:right">1++</div>

There is insufficient evidence to recommend the use of kyphoplasty or vertebroplasty for the treatment of painful vertebral fractures.

7.6.2 Pharmacological interventions for vertebral fracture

A number of RCTs and meta-analyses have been conducted evaluating the effects of various pharmacological interventions on acute or chronic pain associated with fractures.

Intravenous pamidronate

Patients with acute vertebral fracture (n=32) who were seen within 21 days of a fracture were randomised to receive 30 mg of pamidronate intravenously for three days or a placebo infusion. Both groups received supportive treatment with 3 g of paracetamol daily and were given calcium and vitamin D. Pain recorded on a 100 mm visual analogue scale improved in both groups after one week and after one month but the response was significantly greater in the pamidronate group (difference in pain scores between groups: -23.25 mm (95% CI -42.3 to -4.2, p=0.018) at day 7 and -26 mm at day 30 (p=0.03), in favour of pamidronate). Analgesic use in both groups did not differ. Two patients in the pamidronate group (12.5%) experienced fever and muscle pain. There was no adjustment for baseline variables and the modest benefits observed may be accounted for, or enhanced by methodological weaknesses.[373]

1⁻

Calcitonin

A meta-analysis of RCTs compared calcitonin with placebo in the treatment of acute or chronic pain associated with vertebral fractures.[374] Ten eligible trials were identified with a placebo arm, five of which studied the effects on pain from an acute vertebral fracture (<10 days) and five of which studied the effects on chronic pain (>3 months) associated with vertebral fracture. Various modes of calcitonin administration were used including nasal spray, injection and suppositories. There was a significant beneficial effect from calcitonin on pain at rest in patients with acute vertebral fracture with a standardised mean difference (SMD) of -2.83 points (95% CI -4.09 to -1.57) between groups. Similar effects were observed with regard to pain on walking (SMD -2.92, 95% CI 3.97 to -1.87). In contrast, calcitonin had no significant benefit on chronic pain associated with vertebral fracture (SMD -0.14, 95% CI -0.41 to +0.13). Side effects (mainly flushing and GI disturbances) were significantly more common in calcitonin-treated patients (RR 3.09, 95% CI 1.80 to 5.32, p<0.001). The trials were generally small, of poor quality and lacking information on methods of recruitment and randomisation. The meta-analysis showed significant heterogeneity.

1⁺⁺

Other agents

One RCT compared the effects of 35 mg risedronate weekly with 20 micrograms of teriparatide daily in 712 postmenopausal osteoporotic women with back pain thought to be due to vertebral fractures.[308] Treatment was continued for 18 months. Back pain improved in both treatment groups with time and, at 18 months, 69.3% of the risedronate group and 72.2% of the teriparatide group reported an improvement of 30% or more in worst or average back pain severity. There was no difference between the treatment groups at any time except that the proportion of patients who reported worsening of back pain between six and 12–18 months was slightly less in the teriparatide group (23.6% ʋ 30.6%, p=0.04).

1⁺

Both calcitonin and intravenous pamidronate seem to confer better pain relief than placebo in patients with recent vertebral fracture but both agents can cause adverse effects and there are concerns about the quality of the trials that have studied this issue. More research is needed before these procedures can be recommended for routine use. There is limited evidence that other osteoporosis treatments improve back pain associated with vertebral fractures.

There is insufficient evidence to recommend the use of calcitonin, pamidronate or teriparatide as treatments for painful vertebral fractures.

7.6.3 Non-pharmacological interventions

An RCT investigated two types of transcutaneous electrical stimulation therapy in participants with low back pain, about two thirds of whom had osteoporotic vertebral fractures.[375] The therapies studied were interferential therapy (IFT; n=45), horizontal therapy (HT; n=45) and sham HT (n=30). In the sham HT group electrical pads identical to those used in HT were applied to the patient, but no electrical stimulation was given. Treatments were given five days per week for the first two weeks and patients were followed up for 14 weeks. All patients were also provided with an exercise programme five days per week for the first two weeks. Patients in both intervention groups experienced a greater functional improvement than the sham group at 14 weeks and had less pain at both 6 and 14 weeks. During the last week, analgesic use was less in the HT group, but there was no difference between the IFT group and sham HT group. A subgroup analysis was performed showing that the effects of these treatments were similar in subgroups of patients with vertebral fracture and degenerative disk disease but further details were not provided.

1++

The same authors conducted a further trial of identical design in 105 patients with vertebral fracture (35 in each group).[376] In all three groups patients were also provided with an exercise programme five days per week for the first two weeks. This study showed improvements in functional score at six weeks and 14 weeks in the HT and IFT groups when compared with the sham HT group and improvements in pain in the HT and IFT groups at 6 and 14 weeks when compared with the sham HT group. Analgesic use was reported to lessen in the HT group over the 14 weeks of the study as compared with the sham HT group, but no difference was observed between the IFT and sham HT groups. It is unclear if there was any overlap between patients enrolled into this study and the earlier study performed by the same authors.

1+

A further RCT investigated capacitive coupled electrical field therapy (CCEF) in patients with back pain due to vertebral fractures. The active treatment group (n=25) received a 7 volt peak-to-peak sine wave electric field through the CCEF device whereas the control group (n=26) received a 0.1 volt peak-to-peak sine wave from the same device representing the lowest electric field required to detect the actual contact of the electrodes with the skin and the cable connection. Patients were asked to wear the device for at least 10 hours daily for eight weeks. Patients were treated for eight weeks and followed up for a further four weeks after treatment. Pain score, and QUALEFFO score progressively improved in both groups with time. There was no significant difference between the groups at any point. Overall use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (measured by the number of patients taking these drugs) was lower in the intervention group compared with the control group at the end of treatment and at the end of the follow up period (p<0.001). Although high overall, there was no difference between groups in discontinuation rates due to skin reactions or problems with the device (19% control υ 16% active group). Limitations of this study include the high withdrawal rate, and the fact that the analysis was not conducted on an intention-to-treat basis. There was insufficient detail on the amounts of analgesics taken in the two groups and inconsistencies in the description of outcomes measures.[377]

1++

> **R** Electrical field therapy, with or without an exercise programme, may be considered to reduce pain and improve function in patients with painful vertebral fractures.

7.6.4 Physiotherapy interventions

An RCT of women above the age of 60 with osteoporosis and a previous history of vertebral fracture allocated participants to receive exercise therapy consisting of a one-hour group exercise session coupled to a three-hour information session supervised by a physiotherapist (n=47) or to receive standard care (n=42). At three months, walking speed (p=0.001), timed up-and-go (p=0.026), general health measured by General Health Questionnaire-20 (GHQ-20) scale (p=0.009) and QUALLEFO-41 mental function scores (p=0.006) were significantly better in the intervention

1+

group. By 12 months the differences remained significant for walking speed (p=0.019), up-and-go (p=0.021), and QUALEFFO-41 mental function (p=0.04). In addition QUALEFFO-41 total score (p=0.019) and QUALEFFO-41 pain scores (p=0.005) were significantly better in the exercise group at 12 months. Limitations include the small sample size and possibility that some of the benefits observed in the exercise group may not have been due to the intervention but instead increased social contact with others in the group and with the therapist. It was also not possible to determine whether the information sessions had any effect.[378]

1+

Another RCT investigated the relationship between exercise and quality of life, although did not include specific pain measures as primary outcomes.[379] Seventy four postmenopausal women with osteoporosis and at least one vertebral fracture were randomised to an exercise programme (n=37) or a control group (n=37). The exercise group received a short training session and then were instructed to perform a one-hour programme of exercise three days per week for 12 months. During this time an exercise therapist visited the participants on a monthly basis for six months. Patients in this group also received telephone calls to check on progress every two weeks for 12 months. The control group were instructed to continue normal activities and were contacted monthly by telephone. Osteoporosis Quality of Life Questionnaire (OQLQ) scores improved to a greater extent in the exercise group for the subdomains of symptoms, (p=0.003) emotion (p=0.01) and leisure/social activities (p=0.03) at six months. The differences were less pronounced at 12 months but remained significant for symptoms (p=0.02) and became significant for activities of daily living (p=0.04). A limitation of the study is that some participants had asymptomatic vertebral fractures. The exercise intervention may actually be most effective in those individuals with symptomatic fractures. It is also difficult to distinguish to what extent improvement in quality of life was attributed to the programme itself or the monthly visits and telephone calls. The authors report reductions in pain from standing (mean change 0.53), carrying (mean change 0.37) and walking (mean change 0.40) in the exercise group as a subdomain analysis of the symptom domain of the OQLQ.

1+

Further studies are required to adequately explore the components of the exercise programme which may confer benefit, for example exercise type, frequency and intensity, and particularly to dissect out the relative role of the exercise and increased social and practitioner contact as mediators of the effects observed.

R | Physiotherapist-supervised exercise programmes, with or without an information package, are recommended to reduce pain and improve quality of life in patients with painful vertebral fractures.

8 Systems of care

8.1 Introduction

The care of patients who may be at risk of osteoporosis and fracture, or those who have already sustained a fracture, is complex as it requires identification, assessment and possibly treatment of individuals who may be unaware of this need. Furthermore, in many areas, no specific service has overall responsibility for the process and it relies on a high index of suspicion from all healthcare professionals to initiate appropriate investigation and interventions. Education of healthcare professionals and patients is therefore likely to be important. Multifaceted systems of care that integrate all aspects of bone health and falls leading to fracture are likely to deliver greater reductions in fracture than disparate and unco-ordinated efforts.

Interventions have been delivered in the primary care setting, secondary care setting and with a combined multisystem approach. Some interventions are aimed at primary prevention, some at secondary prevention and some provide elements of both. Interventions may be as simple as physician and patient education or may be multifaceted across all areas of care.

8.2 Reminders and educational strategies

Education can be aimed at the public, patients or at clinicians and other healthcare professionals in order to change behaviour and improve outcomes. Most research on systems of osteoporosis care has involved a multifactorial approach of which education was one aspect.

A systematic review of RCTs of men and women who were either at risk of osteoporosis (age ≥65, postmenopausal women, or more than three months systematic use of glucocorticoids) had a confirmed diagnosis of osteoporosis or an existing fragility fracture included 13 RCTs which investigated disease management interventions.[380] Outcomes were vertebral and non-vertebral fracture, BMD investigations, initiation of any osteoporosis treatment and fracture-related complications, for example mortality, and reported study quality was generally poor. Heterogeneity of interventions, study design, controls and outcomes made it impossible to combine the data for meta-analysis. Follow up was generally short (ranging from ten weeks to 28 months).

Seventy-seven per cent of studies included a reminder on education as a component of their intervention. Six RCTs included a reminder plus education, of which three studies included reminders plus education intervention targeted at both physicians and patients. These showed an increase in BMD testing (RR range 1.43 to 8.67) and osteoporosis medication use (RR range 1.6 to 16.24).

Three studies within this review gave reminders and education to physicians and patients at risk of GIOP but there was no difference found in testing for BMD or for initiation of osteoporosis preventative therapy.

Two studies from the review combined a reminder and education with a risk assessment strategy, of which one (the osteoporosis population-based risk assessment (OPRA) trial) targeted reminders at both physicians and patients. More patients received osteoporosis therapies than controls across these two studies (RR 1.27, CI 1.03 to 1.56) but there was no difference in fracture rate between the two groups (RR 0.96, CI 0.69 to 1.34). The second study also showed increased rates of prescriptions for bisphosphonates.

Two studies within this systematic review evaluated education with exercise or risk assessment with improvements shown in quality of life scores in one study and no difference in calcium or vitamin D initiation in the other.

1++

In conclusion, multifactorial approaches involving education for the identification of at-risk or high-risk patients and their subsequent assessment and management appear to be moderately successful in promoting initiation of osteoporosis therapies, increasing BMD testing but have mixed success in reducing fracture rates. The short duration of studies and the wide heterogeneity of the interventions make it difficult to form recommendations regarding who should provide the education and when and how it should be provided, although five of the six studies that showed significant improvement in outcomes were targeted to both physicians and patients.

1++

8.3   Multifaceted interventions

The effectiveness of interventions aimed at detection and treatment of osteoporosis to prevent first fractures (or further fractures in high-risk groups) has been evaluated in a systematic review of 13 studies, all of which were based in primary care.[381] Most studies were multifaceted and involved patient education material (eight studies), physician notification and/or physician education. Absolute differences in the incidence of BMD testing ranged from 22–51% for high-risk patients and 4–18% in studies targeting both at-risk and high-risk patients. Absolute differences in osteoporosis treatment initiation ranged from 18–29% for high-risk patients and from 2–4% for both at-risk and high-risk groups. Pooling the results of four trials showed an increase in incidence of osteoporosis treatment initiation (risk difference (RD) 20%, range 7–33%) and of BMD testing and/or treatment initiation. Two studies had fracture as a primary outcome and showed no difference between the intervention group and controls in patients with a previous hip fracture who were not receiving osteoporosis treatment. In general, interventions with three or more facets were more effective than those with fewer.

1++

Models of care for secondary fracture prevention have been assessed in a meta-analysis of 44 studies including cohort studies, before-and-after studies, cross-sectional designs and RCTs.[382] Six studies excluded men and 25 studies included both sexes although the percentage of each was not always reported. Mean female percentage was 70.8% (range 4–86%) with Caucasian percentage of 64–95% in the eight studies which reported ethnicity. All studies were conducted in populations over the age of 50. The interventions were divided into four types: type A was the highest level of care comprising a co-ordinated approach to secondary fracture prevention. These models of care identified patients following a fracture who were then fully assessed and treated as part of a co-ordinated package of care managed by a fracture liaison co-ordinator (FLC). Fourteen studies were included in the analysis, of which 11 services used an FLC. Type B models of care were similar to type A except that treatment was required to be initiated by the patients' primary care physician. An FLC was also pivotal to the success of this model of care. An example of this type of care is the Glasgow Osteoporosis Service. Eighteen studies of type B models of care were incorporated into the study, 12 of these services used an FLC. Type C models of care were more varied and less intensive (10 studies). Patients generally received education about osteoporosis, the benefits of treatment and falls prevention along with lifestyle education. The patients' primary care physician would then be alerted to the recent fracture and advised of the need for further investigation and treatment. In the two studies involving type D interventions patients received specific osteoporosis education only via letter, patient information sheet, video, telephone or in a face-to-face interaction. This model did not include physician education or intervention. Intervention effectiveness was assessed by meta-analysis in those studies with control groups and which reported BMD testing and treatment initiation rates (25 studies). It was not possible to undertake meta-analysis of adherence or refracture rates as insufficient studies reported these outcomes.

1++

Almost all studies in models A to C showed a significant improvement in the rate of BMD testing with intervention: type A RD 0.56 (95% CI 0.39 to 0.72, p<0.001, eight studies); type B RD 0.50 (95% CI 0.23 to 0.76, p<0.001, five studies); type C RD 0.30 (95% CI 0.18 to 0.42, p<0.001, seven

studies). Meta-regression analysis of risk difference between models A to C showed a non-significant trend towards better outcomes with the more intensive treatments (coefficient = 0.13, 95% CI 0.00 to 0.25, p=0.06).[382]

Treatment initiation was assessed for all treatment groups. Risk differences were: type A 0.29 (95% CI 0.19 to 0.40, p<0.001, eight studies); type B 0.21 (95% CI 0.05 to 0.37, p<0.01, five studies); type C 0.16 (95% CI 0.07 to 0.25, p<0.001, seven studies); type D 0.03 (95% CI 0.00 to 0.07, p<0.06, one study). Meta regression of RD across groups showed a significant trend towards better outcomes with more intensive interventions, although the confidence limit approached zero, (coefficient=0.07, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.14).[382]

1++

Self reported adherence data were insufficiently robust to submit to meta-analysis. Refracture rates were reported in six studies but only two of the studies, both type A models, included sufficient data for effectiveness at reducing fractures to be assessed. One study reported a significant improvement in refracture rate at four years from 19.7% in the control group to 4.1% in the intervention group. The second study reported an overall risk reduction of 37.2% for hip fractures over three years using historical data.[382]

In 2010 the Glasgow Osteoporosis Service (type B model) reported a reduction in hip fracture rates in Glasgow of 7.3% compared to a 17% increase in England where there were few co-ordinated systems of care.[383]

4

Several studies demonstrated that services delivered in co-ordinated models were cost effective. A well-defined analysis of refracture rates found their type A service to be extremely cost effective with a cost per QALY of 20,000–30,000 Australian dollars.[384] It was estimated that USA $30.8 million were saved by the Healthy Bones Program (type A) in Southern California in 2006, when comparing hip fracture rates with historical data.[385] The Glasgow Osteoporosis Service (type B) showed that the cost per QALY gained was £5,740. Even when using the worst efficacy data, 15 fractures were averted at the expense of £84,076 per 1,000 individuals with fractures.[386]

Other factors influencing the effectiveness of the various programmes were also assessed. Efficacy tended to be greater if the intervention was within six months of the fracture rather than later. Men had lower rates of pretreatment diagnoses of osteoporosis and lower rates of treatment both pre- and postintervention.[382]

1++

In summary, a meta-analysis has provided robust data on the effectiveness of integrated and co-ordinated systems that are centred around fracture liaison services and central co-ordination by a fracture liaison co-ordinator. Cost effectiveness has been demonstrated for both type A and type B programmes.

R | **Patients over the age of 50 who have experienced a fragility fracture should be managed within a formal integrated system of care that incorporates a fracture liaison service.**

R | **Systems of care should also incorporate strategies for education of patients and professionals and primary prevention in addition to secondary fracture prevention.**

9 Provision of information

This section reflects the issues likely to be of most concern to patients and their carers. These points are provided for use by health professionals when discussing osteoporosis with patients and carers and in guiding the production of locally-produced information materials.

9.1 Sources of further information

9.1.1 National organisations

Royal Osteoporosis Society
Camerton, Bath, BA2 0PJ
Helpline: 0808 800 0035
Helpline email: nurses@theros.org.uk
www.theros.org.uk

The Royal Osteoporosis Society is a UK charity dedicated to improving the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. It runs a dedicated helpline (by phone, email and post) on weekdays between 9am and 5pm to answer medical queries relating to osteoporosis. The website provides information and advice on living with the condition, current news and support groups.

Age Scotland
Causewayside House,160 Causewayside, Edinburgh, EH9 1PR
Helpline: 0800 12 44 222
Email: helpline@agescotland.org.uk
www.ageuk.org.uk/scotland

Age Scotland is a charity which represents all older people in Scotland. It campaigns, commissions research and fundraises to support a better quality of life for everyone in later life. Age Scotland provides a wide range of confidential, impartial and simple information and promotes healthy living and active ageing. It also helps people to claim their entitlements and provides access to financial services targeted towards older people.

9.1.2 Useful publications for patients and carers

NHS Inform
Tel: 0800 22 44 88
www.nhsinform.scot

This is the national health and care information service for Scotland. It includes information and links to resources to support people with osteoporosis:

www.nhsinform.scot/illnesses-and-conditions/muscle-bone-and-joints/conditions/osteoporosis

HealthTalk Online
www.healthtalk.org/search/site/osteoporosis

A website that provides a variety of articles on osteoporosis and issues of interest to people with osteoporosis.

9.2 Checklist for provision of information to patients at risk of fracture

This section gives examples of the information patients/carers may find helpful at the key stages of the patient journey. The checklist was designed by members of the guideline development group based on their experience and their understanding of the evidence base. The checklist is neither exhaustive nor exclusive.

Initial consultation with GP	• Ensure that patients presenting with risk factors for osteoporosis are informed about tools to assess fracture risk (for example, Qfracture or FRAX). • Patients referred for a DXA scan should be given clear reasons for their referral and how the outcome will inform their treatment and told that their treatment options will be discussed following their scan.
On diagnosis	• Provide written information to explain the diagnosis of osteoporosis including the possible causes and provide reassurance that treatment is available. • Provide a copy of the clinic letter giving details of the investigation and treatment recommendations. • Provide contact details of a specialist nurse for support, if available, and the Royal Osteoporosis Society helpline number. • Self-help strategies, where appropriate, should be discussed. • Risk factors for falling should be evaluated.
Treatment	• All treatment options, and whether the patient wishes treatment, should be discussed with the patient, along with the different methods of treatment administration. Consideration should be given to the patient's ability and motivation to adhere to treatment recommendations. • Possible benefits and adverse effects of any treatment should be discussed with the patient in order to help support an informed decision. Use of shared decision aids can support this conversation. Reassurance should be given that other options to reduce fracture risk are available if the patient does not wish or cannot tolerate therapy. • The expected outcomes of any treatment should be discussed and the aim of reducing risk of fracture explained. • Information on a healthy balanced diet (for example, the eatwell plate) should be discussed with patients. • Advice on mineral and vitamin supplementation should be provided. • Occupation and lifestyle, including current diet, alcohol intake, exercise capacity and smoking status should be considered and support offered where required. • Advice on appropriate forms of exercise should be offered. • Pain management should be discussed and a referral to a pain clinic given, if appropriate. • Aids to daily living should be discussed, as appropriate. • An outline of the care pathway that patients may expect should be given.
Follow up and review	• Reassure patients about how the effectiveness of their treatment will be reviewed, including the possibility of further DXA scans. • Remind patients that they can ask for help at any time if they are worried about adverse drug effects, further fractures or any other issues of importance to them. • Sources of further information (for example, helplines, video guides, written material and websites) should be made available.

10 Implementing the guideline

10.1 Implementation strategy

Implementation of national clinical guidelines is the responsibility of each NHS board, including health and social care partnerships, and is an essential part of clinical governance. Mechanisms should be in place to review care provided against the guideline recommendations. The reasons for any differences should be assessed and addressed where appropriate. Local arrangements should then be made to implement the national guideline in individual hospitals, units and practices.

Implementation of this guideline will be encouraged and supported by SIGN. The implementation strategy for this guideline encompasses the following tools and activities.

10.2 Resource implications of key recommendations

No recommendations are considered likely to reach the £5 million threshold which warrants full cost impact analysis.

Key recommendations associated with significant material costs are as follows:

10.2.1 Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women

> **R** Repeat BMD measurements by DXA after an interval of three years may be considered to assess response to treatment in postmenopausal women on alendronic acid, ibandronic acid, zolendronic acid or denosumab therapy.

The recommendation that repeat DXA should be considered to assess response to treatment is likely to have resource implications within NHSScotland. Clinical trials indicate that repeat DXA examinations performed at between one and three years after commencing therapy can identify groups of patients who are more or less likely to experience fractures on treatment. The value of this technique in the individual patient is less certain. Therefore the need for repeat DXA should be assessed on a case-by-case basis.

10.2.2 Systems of care

> **R** Patients over the age of 50 who have experienced a fragility fracture should be managed within a formal integrated system of care that incorporates a fracture liaison service.

The most recent national audit of fracture liaison services in Scotland which was conducted in 2009 showed that 77.6% of the Scottish population had access to routine postfracture assessment.[387] In 2011 the National Osteoporosis Society reported that 66% of Community Health and Care Partnerships provided fracture liaison services to people over the age of 50 in Scotland.[388] The audit reported that six NHS boards in Scotland had board-wide access to assessment following fracture, three NHS boards had limited access and five NHS boards had no formal arrangements. Costs of standardising assessment for secondary prevention of fractures for women and men over 50 in Scotland by means of providing access to a fracture liaison service were estimated in 2009 to be £913,000 recurring annually plus £140,000 non-recurring.[387]

An economic evaluation completed by the Department of Health in 2009 reported that the establishment of a fracture liaison service would be associated with savings of £290,708 over a five-year period in NHS acute and community services and local authority social care costs. This was offset against an additional £234,181 revenue cost (falling both in year 1 and covering drug therapy for five years spent by the NHS on this patient cohort). This is for an annual patient cohort of 797 hip, humerus, spine and forearm fractures, anticipated from a population of 320,000 people.

Although there have been changes to staffing, DXA, and drug costs since 2009, the conclusion that co-ordinated service provision may lead to efficiencies is unlikely to be altered. While the economic analysis takes into account the then imminent availability of generic medicines, the cost reduction associated with the move to generic products is underestimated.[389]

10.3 Auditing current practice

A first step in implementing a clinical practice guideline is to gain an understanding of current clinical practice. Audit tools designed around guideline recommendations can assist in this process. Audit tools should be comprehensive but not time consuming to use. Successful implementation and audit of guideline recommendations requires good communication between staff and multidisciplinary team working.

The guideline development group has identified the following as key points to audit to assist with the implementation of this guideline:

- the proportion of patients who are receiving drug treatment for fracture-risk reduction without evidence of a DXA result
- the proportion of patients presenting with risk factors for fragility fractures at primary care who receive formal fracture-risk assessment.

10.4 Additional advice to NHSScotland from Healthcare Improvement Scotland and the Scottish Medicines Consortium

Denosumab 60 mg solution for injection in a pre-filled syringe (Prolia®) is accepted for restricted use in NHSScotland for treatment of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women at increased risk of fractures. Use is restricted to patients with a BMD T-score < -2.5 and ≥ -4.0 for whom oral bisphosphonates are unsuitable due to contraindication, intolerance or inability to comply with the special administration instructions (November 2010).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/1547/denosumab_prolia_final_november_2010_for_website.pdf

In the absence of a submission from the holder of the marketing authorisation, denosumab 60 mg solution for injection in a pre-filled syringe (Prolia®) is not recommended for use in men with osteoporosis at increased risk of fractures (October 2014).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/1546/denosumab_prolia_non_sub_final_oct_2014_for_website.pdf

In the absence of a submission from the holder of the marketing authorisation denosumab (Prolia®) is not recommended for use within NHSScotland for treatment of bone loss associated with long-term systemic glucocorticoid therapy in adult patients at increased risk of fracture (August 2018).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/3688/denosumab-prolia-non-sub-final-august-2018-for-website.pdf

Intravenous ibandronic acid (Bonviva®) is accepted for restricted use within NHSScotland for the treatment of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women, in order to reduce the risk of vertebral fractures August 2006; February 2006).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/1799/ibandronic_acid__bonviva__228-05_.pdf

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/1800/ibandronate_acid_bonviva_301_06.pdf

Romosozumab (Evenity®) is accepted for restricted use within NHSScotland for the treatment of postmenopausal women who have experienced a fragility fracture and are at imminent risk of another fragility fracture (within 24 months).

This advice applies only in the context of approved NHSScotland Patient Access Scheme (PAS) arrangements delivering the cost-effectiveness results upon which the decision was based, or PAS/ list prices that are equivalent or lower.

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/5657/romosozumab-evenity-final-october-2020- for-website.pdf

Teriparatide (Forsteo®) Teriparatide is recommended as an alternative treatment option for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women:

- who are unable to take alendronate and risedronate, or have a contraindication to or are intolerant of alendronate and risedronate or who have had an unsatisfactory response to treatment with alendronate or risedronate and
- who are 65 years or older and have a T-score of –4.0 SD or below, or a T-score of –3.5 SD or below plus more than two fractures, or who are aged 55–64 years and have a T-score of –4 SD or below plus more than two fractures.

(NICE MTA 161, October 2008).[390]

In the absence of a submission from the holder of the marketing authorisation, teriparatide (Forsteo®) is not recommended for the treatment of osteoporosis associated with sustained systemic glucocorticoid therapy in women and men at increased risk for fracture (June 2008).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/2385/teriparatide_forsteo_non_submission_ may_2008_for_website.pdf

Teriparatide (Forsteo®) is not recommended for use within NHSScotland for the treatment of osteoporosis in men at increased risk of fracture (August 2008).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/2383/teriparatide__forsteo__final_july_2008doc_ for_website.pdf

Zoledronic acid 5 mg solution for infusion (Aclasta®) is accepted for restricted use within NHSScotland for treatment of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women at increased risk of fractures. Intravenous zoledronic acid is restricted to use in patients who are unsuitable for or unable to tolerate oral treatment options for osteoporosis (March 2008).

https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/2494/zoledronic_acid_5mg_solution_for_infusion__ aclasta__final_feb_2008doc_for_website.pdf

11 The evidence base

11.1 Systematic literature review

The evidence base for this guideline was synthesised in accordance with SIGN methodology. A systematic review of the literature was carried out using an explicit search strategy devised by a SIGN Evidence and Information Scientist. Databases searched include Medline, Embase, Cinahl, PsycINFO and the Cochrane Library. The year range covered was 2003–2013. The 2020 update covered the year range 2013–2018. Internet searches were carried out on various websites for relevant guidelines. The main searches were supplemented by material identified by individual members of the development group. Each of the selected papers was evaluated by two Information Scientists using standard SIGN methodological checklists before conclusions were considered as evidence by the guideline development group.

The key questions asked in this guideline are listed in Annex 1. The search strategies are available on the SIGN website, www.sign.ac.uk

11.1.1 Literature search for patient issues

At the start of the guideline development process, a SIGN Evidence and Information Scientist conducted a literature search for qualitative and quantitative studies that addressed patient issues of relevance to management of patients with osteoporosis. Databases searched include Medline, Embase, Cinahl and PsycINFO, and the results were summarised by the SIGN Patient Involvement Officer and presented to the guideline development group.

11.1.2 Literature search for cost-effectiveness evidence

The guideline development group identified key questions with potential cost-effectiveness implications, based on the following criteria, where it was judged particularly important to gain an understanding of the additional costs and benefits of different treatment strategies:

- treatments which may have a significant resource impact
- opportunities for significant disinvestment or resource release
- the potential need for significant service redesign
- cost-effectiveness evidence could aid implementation of a recommendation.

A systematic literature search for economic evidence for these questions was carried out by a SIGN Evidence and Information Scientist covering the years 2003–2018. Databases searched include Medline, Embase and NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED). Each of the selected papers was evaluated by a Health Economist, and considered for clinical relevance by guideline group members.

Interventions are considered to be cost effective if they fall below the commonly-accepted UK threshold of £20,000 per Quality-Adjusted Life Year (QALY).

11.2   Recommendations for research

The guideline development group was not able to identify sufficient evidence to answer all of the key questions asked in this guideline *(see Annex 1)*. The following areas for further research have been identified:

• RCTs to evaluate the effects of osteoporosis therapies on clinical fractures in men

• prospective controlled observational studies designed to demonstrate the association between:

  - cystic fibrosis and fracture risk

  - HIV infection and fracture risk

  - dietary calcium consumption and fracture risk

  - dietary fatty acids and fracture risk

  - dietary protein intake and fracture risk

  - anticoagulant use and fracture risk

  - antipsychotics use in a non-Parkinsonian population and fracture risk

  - loop diuretic use and fracture risk

  - inhaled glucocorticoid use and fracture risk

• the establishment of a registry for fracture in HIV

• studies designed to demonstrate the effect of protein supplementation

• systematic reviews updated to incorporate all relevant evidence for the risk of MRONJ and atypical femoral fractures associated with bisphosphonate use

• the optimal interval for repeat DXA measurement to monitor the effectiveness of osteoporosis treatments and the predictive value of these measurements in individual patients

• randomised trials to determine if targeting treatment on the basis of high risk of fracture alone is an effective strategy for preventing fractures

• trials to determine the efficacy of treatments, and duration of therapy for preventing rebound

• prospective controlled observational studies designed to demonstrate the association between long-term use of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate in younger women and later fracture risk

• randomised trials to evaluate the effects of osteoporosis treatments on non-vertebral fractures in patients with GIOP.

12 Development of the guideline

12.1 Introduction

SIGN is a collaborative network of clinicians, other healthcare professionals and patient organisations and is part of Healthcare Improvement Scotland. SIGN guidelines are developed by multidisciplinary groups of practising clinicians using a standard methodology based on a systematic review of the evidence. Further details about SIGN and the guideline development methodology are contained in "SIGN 50: A Guideline Developer's Handbook", available at www.sign.ac.uk

12.2 The guideline development group

Professor Stuart Ralston (*Chair*)	Arthritis Research UK Professor of Rheumatology, Centre for Genomic Experimental Medicine, University of Edinburgh, Western General Hospital, Edinburgh
Dr Jamie Fraser	General Practitioner, Inverness
Dr Stephen Gallacher	Consultant Physician and Endocrinologist, Queen Elizabeth University Hospital, Glasgow
Professor Philip Hannaford	Epidemiologist and former General Practitioner, University of Aberdeen
Dr Jenni Hislop	Senior Health Economist, Healthcare Improvement Scotland
Dr Rosemary Hollick	Consultant Rheumatologist, Aberdeen Centre for Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Health
Mrs Catherine McConnell	Patient Representative, Glasgow
Mrs Gill Pullan	Patient representative, Nairn
Ms Naomi Scott	Lead Rheumatology Pharmacist, NHS Lothian
Ms Lynne Smith	Information Scientist, Healthcare Improvement Scotland
Dr Rajeev Srivastava	Consultant Chemical Pathologist, Queen Elizabeth University Hospital, Glasgow
Ms Ailsa Stein	Programme Manager, SIGN
Ms Margaret Yates	Osteoporosis Specialist Nurse, Coathill Hospital, Coatbridge

2015 guideline development group

Professor Stuart Ralston (*Chair*)	Head of the School of Molecular, Genetic and Population Health Sciences, University of Edinburgh and Arthritis Research UK Professor of Rheumatology, Western General Hospital, Edinburgh
Ms Moira Bankier	Patient Representative, Dunblane
Dr Alison Black	Consultant Rheumatologist, Woolmanhill Hospital, Aberdeen
Miss Carole Callaghan	Pharmacist, Western General Hospital, Edinburgh
Dr Liz Foster	Patient Representative, Edinburgh
Dr Jamie Fraser	General Practitioner, Inverness
Dr Stephen Gallacher	Consultant Physician, Southern General Hospital, Glasgow
Dr Ailsa Gebbie	Community Gynaecologist, Family Planning and Well Woman Services, Edinburgh

Dr Jane Gibson	Consultant Rheumatologist, Whyteman's Brae Hospital, Kirkcaldy
Miss Jenny Harbour	Evidence and Information Scientist, SIGN
Professor James Hutchison	Regius Professor of Surgery, University of Aberdeen Medical School
Mr John Keating	Head of Orthopaedics, Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh
Professor Helen Macdonald	Professor of Nutrition and Musculoskeletal Health, University of Aberdeen
Dr Alastair McLellan	Consultant Endocrinologist,Western Infirmary,Glasgow
Dr Moray Nairn	Programme Manager, SIGN
Dr Andrew Pearson	Consultant Radiologist, Borders General Hospital, Melrose
Mr Craig Ross	Clinical Specialist Physiotherapist, Physiotherapy Service for Osteoporosis, Glasgow
Dr David Stephens	General Practitioner, Loch Ness

The membership of the guideline development groups was confirmed following consultation with the member organisations of SIGN. All members of the guideline development group made declarations of interest. A register of interests is available in the supporting material section for this guideline at www.sign.ac.uk

Guideline development and literature review expertise, support and facilitation were provided by the SIGN Executive. All members of the SIGN Executive make yearly declarations of interest. A register of interests is available on the contacts page of the SIGN website www.sign.ac.uk

Mr Euan Bremner	Project Officer, SIGN
Mrs Karen Graham	Patient Involvement Advisor
Ms Kirsty Allan	Distribution and Office Co-ordinator
Mr Domenico Romano	Publications Designer
Miss Gaynor Rattray	Guideline Co-ordinator
Dr Carolyn Sleith	Information Scientist, Healthcare Improvement Scotland

12.3   Acknowledgements

SIGN is grateful to the following former members of the 2015 guideline development group and others who contributed to the development of the guideline.

Sister Wendy Feeney	Lead Nurse Specialist in Fracture/Osteoporosis, Coathill Hospital, Coatbridge
Professor Tracey Howe	Professor of Rehabilitation Sciences, Glasgow Caledonian University
Dr Tahir Mahmood CBE	Consultant Obstetrician and Gynaecologist, Forth Park Hospital, Kirkcaldy
Miss Jan Manson	Evidence and Information Scientist, SIGN

12.4 Consultation and peer review

12.4.1 National open meeting

A national open meeting is the main consultative phase of SIGN guideline development, at which the guideline development group presents its draft recommendations for the first time. The national open meeting for this guideline was held on 8 March 2013 and was attended by 134 representatives of all the key specialties relevant to the guideline. The draft guideline was also available on the SIGN website for a limited period at this stage to allow those unable to attend the meeting to contribute to the development of the guideline.

12.4.2 Specialist review

This guideline was also reviewed in draft form by the following independent expert referees, who were asked to comment primarily on the comprehensiveness and accuracy of interpretation of the evidence base supporting the recommendations in the guideline. The guideline group addresses every comment made by an external reviewer, and must justify any disagreement with the reviewers' comments. All expert referees made declarations of interest and further details of these are available on request from the SIGN Executive.

SIGN is very grateful to all of these experts for their contribution to the guideline.

2020 peer reviewers

Professor Eamonn Brankin	Clinical Director (Primary Care), NHS Lanarkshire and Honorary Professor, University of Glasgow and Glasgow Caledonian University
Dr Andrew Gallagher	Consultant Endocrinologist, Queen Elizabeth University Hospital, Glasgow
Dr John Harvie	Consultant in Rheumatology, Raigmore Hospital, Inverness
Ms Christine Hepburn	Principal Pharmaceutical Analyst, Scottish Medicines Consortium
Professor Peter Selby	Consultant Physician and Honorary Clinical Professor of Metabolic Bone Disease, Manchester Royal Infirmary

2015 peer reviewers

Professor Eamonn Brankin	Honorary Clinical Associate Professor, University of Glasgow
Dr Linda Buchanan	Consultant Endocrinologist, Forth Valley Royal Hospital, Larbert
Dr Lucy Caird	Consultant Gynaecologist, Raigmore Hospital, Inverness
Mr Edward Clifton	Senior Health Economist, Healthcare Improvement Scotland, Glasgow
Mr Gary Cook	Principal Clinical Pharmacist, Ninewells Hospital, Dundee
Professor Cyrus Cooper	Director, MRC Lifecourse Epidemiology Unit, University of Southampton
Dr Alastair Gordon	Consultant Physician, Borders General Hospital, Melrose
Dr John Harvie	Consultant Rheumatologist, Raigmore Hospital, Inverness
Professor Bente Langdahl	Consultant in Endocrinology and Internal Medicine, Aarhus University Hospital, Denmark

Professor Mary Ann Lumsden	Professor of Medical Education and Gynaecology and Head of the Academic Unit of Reproductive and Maternal Medicine, University of Glasgow
Dr Robin Munro	Consultant Rheumatologist, Wishaw General Hospital
Professor Dawn Skelton	Professor in Ageing and Health, Glasgow Caledonian University
Mrs Janet Thomas	Team Lead Physiotherapist, Queen Margaret Hospital, Dunfermline
Ms Anne Thurston	Health Sector Relations Manager, National Osteoporosis Society, Camerton, Bath
Dr Kate Ward	Senior Investigator Scientist, MRC Human Nutrition Research, Cambridge
Dr Ailsa Welch	Reader in Nutritional Endocrinology, University of Norwich

12.4.3 SIGN editorial group

As a final quality control check, the guideline is reviewed by an editorial group comprising the relevant specialty representatives on SIGN Council to ensure that the specialist reviewers' comments have been addressed adequately and that any risk of bias in the guideline development process as a whole has been minimised. The editorial group for this guideline was as follows. All members of SIGN Council make yearly declarations of interest. A register of interests is available on the SIGN Council Membership page of the SIGN website www.sign.ac.uk

Mrs Margaret Ryan	Royal Pharmaceutical Society
Dr Roberta James	SIGN Programme Lead; co-Editor
Professor Angela Timoney	Chair of SIGN; co-Editor
Dr Rajan Madhok	Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
Dr Safia Qureshi	Director of Evidence, Healthcare Improvement Scotland
2015 editorial	
Mrs Noreen Downes	Royal Pharmaceutical Society
Dr Roberta James	SIGN Programme Lead; co-Editor
Professor John Kinsella	Chair of SIGN; co-Editor
Dr Rajan Madhok	Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
Dr Sara Twaddle	Director of SIGN; co-Editor

Abbreviations

AAU	acute anterior uveitis
AD	Alzheimer's disease
ADT	androgen deprivation therapy
AED	antiepileptic drug
AF	atrial fibrillation
AI	aromatase inhibitor
ARCH	Active-Controlled Fracture Study in Postmenopausal Women with Osteoporosis at High Risk
ART	anti-retroviral therapy
BALP	bone alkaline phosphatase
BMD	bone mineral density
BMF	biomarker feedback
BMI	body mass index
BTM	bone turnover markers
CAROC	Canadian Association of Radiologists and Osteoporosis Canada
CCEF	capacitive coupled electrical field therapy
CD	coeliac disease
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
COSHIBA	Cohort for Skeletal Health in Bristol and Avon
CrI	credible interval
CTX	c-telopeptide of type I collagen
DMPA	depot medroxyprogesterone acetate
DPP-4	dipeptidyl peptidase-4
DVT	deep vein thrombosis
DXA	dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry
ECTS	European Calcified Tissue Society
EDSS	Expanded Disability Status Scale
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
FIT	Fracture Intervention Trial
FLC	fracture liaison co-ordinator
FLEX	Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension

FRAME	Fracture Study in Postmenopausal Women with Osteoporosis
FREEDOM	Fracture Reduction Evaluation of Denosumab in Osteoporosis Every 6 Months
FRISK	Fracture Risk tool
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GHQ	General Health Questionnaire
GI	gastrointestinal
GIOP	glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis
GLOW	Global Longitudinal Study of Osteoporosis in Women
GMC	General Medical Council
GnRH	gonadotropin-releasing hormone
GP	general practitioner
GPRD	General Practice Research Database
GRADE	Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation
HIP	Hip Intervention Programme
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HORIZON-PFT	Health Outcomes and Reduced Incidence with Zoledronic Acid Once Yearly–Pivotal Fracture Trial
HPT	hyperparathyroidism
HR	hazard ratio
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
HT	horizontal therapy
H$_2$RA	histamine 2 receptor antagonist
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
IFT	interferential therapy
IV	intravenous
KP	kyphoplasty
LS	lumbar spine
MA	marketing authorisation
MHRA	Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency
MI	myocardial infarction
MORE	Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation
MRONJ	Medication-related osteonecrosis of the jaw
MS	multiple sclerosi
MTA	multiple technology appraisal
MUFA	monounsaturated fatty acid
NHANES	The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey

NHS	National Health Service
NICE	National Institute of Health and Care Excellence
NOGG	National Osteoporosis Guideline Group
NORA	National Osteoporosis Risk Assessment
NS	not significant
NTX	n-telopeptide of type I collagen
OPRA	the osteoporosis population-based risk assessment trial
OR	odds ratio
OQLQ	Osteoporosis Quality of Life Questionnaire
PBC	primary biliary cirrhosis
PD	Parkinson's disease
PE	pulmonary embolism
PICP	C-terminal propeptide of type I procollagen
PINP	procollagen type 1 amino-terminal propeptide
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
PTH	parathyroid hormone
PUFA	polyunsaturated fatty acids
QALY	quality-adjusted life year
QOL	quality of life
QUALEFFO	Quality Of Life Questionnaire on the European Foundation for Osteoporosis
QUS	quantitative ultrasound
RA	rheumatoid arthritis
RANK	receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B
RCGP	Royal College of General Practitioners
RCT	randomised controlled trial
RD	risk difference
RF	reinforcement
RLS	records linkage systems
ROS	Royal Osteoporosis Society
ROSE	Risk-stratified Osteoporosis Strategy Evaluation
RR	relative risk
SACN	The Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition
SCOOP	screening in the community to reduce fractures in older women
SD	standard deviation
SE	standard error
SIGN	Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network

SLE	systemic lupus erythematosus
SMC	Scottish Medicines Consortium
SMD	standardised mean difference
SOTI	spinal osteoporosis therapeutic intervention
SSRI	selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor
STRATOS	strontium ranelate for treatment of osteoporosis
TIA	transient ischaemic attack
TPTD	teriparatide
TROPOS	treatment of peripheral osteoporosis
TZD	thiazolidinedione
UK	United Kingdom
USA	United States of America
VERO	VERtebral fracture treatment comparisons in Osteoporotic women
VERT-MN	Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy Multinational
VERT-NA	Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy North America
VKA	vitamin K antagonist
VP	vertebroplasty
VTE	venous thromboembolism
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
WHO	World Health Organization
WMD	weighted mean difference

Annex 1

Key questions used to develop the guideline

This guideline is based on a series of structured key questions that define the target population, the intervention, diagnostic test, or exposure under investigation, the comparison(s) used and the outcomes used to measure efficacy, effectiveness, or risk. These questions form the basis of the systematic literature search.

Section(s)	Key question
3.2–3.6	**1. What factors contribute to increased fracture risk/increased number of fractures?**
	Population: Adults Interventions: • non-modifiable risk (age, gender, ethnicity, reproductive factors, family history) • modifiable risk (weight, smoking, alcohol, physical activity, diet and nutritional status) • comorbidities (anorexia nervosa, chronic liver disease, chronic kidney disease, coeliac disease, depression, diabetes, HIV, immobility, low body weight, neurological disorders, previous fracture, primary hyperparathyroidism, spinal injury) • medications (antipsychotics, aromatase inhibitors, beta blockers, gonadotrophin releasing hormone inhibitors, inhaled/oral glucocorticoids, long-acting progestogen-only contraceptives (DMPA), loop diuretics, proton pump inhibitors, statins, thiazolidinediones) Comparisons: reference population Outcomes: relative or absolute fracture risk
4.2–4.6	**2. Which diagnostic measurements or tools are effective in identifying increased risk of fracture?**
	Population: individuals being assessed Interventions: biomarkers, Dubbo nomogram, DXA (peripheral or axial), Foundation for Osteoporosis Research and Education 10 year fracture risk calculator, FRAX, Garvin Institute fracture risk calculator, Osteoporosis Index of Risk, Osteoporosis Risk Assessment Instrument, Osteoporosis Risk Estimation Score for Men, parathyroid hormone levels, radiographs, QFracture, quantified computed tomography, quantitative ultrasound, RhF levels, simple calculated risk estimation score, Woman's Health Initiative hip fracture risk calculator Comparisons: DXA, age and gender Outcomes: diagnostic accuracy of fracture (sensitivity, specificity, positive or negative predictive value)

5.2–5.5	**3. Which diagnostic methods or tools best predict response to pharmacological treatment?**
	Population: individuals being assessed and subsequently treated
	Interventions: biomarkers, Dubbo nomogram, DXA (peripheral or axial), Foundation for Osteoporosis Research and Education 10 year fracture risk calculator, FRAX, Garvin Institute fracture risk calculator, Osteoporosis Index of Risk, Osteoporosis Risk Assessment Instrument, Osteoporosis Risk Estimation Score for Men, parathyroid hormone levels, radiographs, QFracture, quantified computed tomography, quantitative ultrasound, RhF levels, simple calculated risk estimation score, Woman's Health Initiative hip fracture risk calculator
	Comparisons: DXA, age and gender
	Outcomes: reduction in fracture incidence
6.4, 7.3, 7.5	**4. Which pharmacological interventions are effective in fracture prevention? (exclude phase I and II trials and studies of less than one year duration)**
	Population: premenopausal women with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, postmenopausal women with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, all postmenopausal women (uncategorised), men with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, men and women mixed over the age of 50, men and women on glucocorticoid medication
	Interventions: alendronic acid, calcitonin, calcium and/or vitamin D at pharmacological concentrations, cyclical etidronate, denosumab, HRT, ibandronic acid, parathyroid hormone (PTH 1-84), raloxifene, risedronate, strontium renelate, teriparatide, tibolone, zoledronic acid, other
	Comparisons: no intervention, placebo, calcium and/or vitamin D, other single medications, combinations of medications
	Outcomes: risk of vertebral/hip/other fracture at end of study/one year/ three years/five years/10 years, adverse effects, quality of life (QUALEFFO-41, QUALIOST, EQ-SD/SF36), treatment adherence
6.5, 7.3.7	**5. For individuals prescribed pharmacological interventions, what is the optimal duration of treatment?**
	Population: individuals prescribed medication for fracture prevention
	Interventions: duration of treatment (one year, five years, 10 years, indefinite)
	Comparisons: different duration of treatment
	Outcomes: risk of vertebral/hip/other fracture at end of study/one year/ three years/five years/10 years, adverse effects, quality of life (QUALEFFO-41, QUALIOST, EQ-SD/SF36), treatment adherence

6.6	**6. What monitoring should be conducted in individuals taking pharmacological interventions?**
	Population: individuals prescribed medication for fracture prevention Interventions: assessment/measurement techniques (DXA, biomarkers, other), time to/between monitoring tests Comparisons: alternative assessment technique, alternative time to monitoring Outcomes: indication of pharmacological efficacy (change in BMD, bone turnover), medication compliance
6.7	**7. What interventions are effective in improving concordance with pharmacological interventions for fracture prevention?**
	Population: individuals prescribed medication for fracture prevention Interventions: drug administration pattern, drug administration route (oral *v* parenteral), follow up (nurse led clinics, regular review, support groups), patient information Comparisons: drug administration (daily *v* non-daily, oral *v* parenteral), no follow up, no patient information *v* written information *v* verbal information v tele-information Outcomes: concordance, compliance, patient satisfaction
6.2, 7.2.1, 7.4	**8. What exercise interventions are effective in reducing the risk of fracture or improving BMD levels?**
	Population: premenopausal women with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, postmenopausal women with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, all postmenopausal women (uncategorised), men with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, men and women mixed over the age of 50, men and women on glucocorticoid medication Interventions: static weight-bearing exercise, including single leg standing; dynamic weight-bearing exercise (low force), eg walking and Tai Chi; dynamic weight-bearing exercise (high force), eg jogging, jumping, running, dancing and vibration platform; non-weight-bearing exercise (low force), eg low load, high repetition strength training; non-weight-bearing exercise (high force), eg progressive resisted strength training; combination, more than one of the above exercise types Comparisons: no exercise intervention, alternative exercise intervention, non-pharmacological non-exercise-based intervention (eg educational or social programmes) Outcomes: risk of vertebral/hip/other fracture at end of study/one year/ three years/five years/ 10 years, percentage change in vertebral/hip/other BMD at end of study/one year/three years/five years/10 years, adverse effects, quality of life (QUALEFFO-41, QUALIOST, EQ-SD/SF36)

6.3, 7.2.2	**9. What dietary interventions are effective in reducing the risk of fracture or improving BMD levels?**
	Population: premenopausal women with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, postmenopausal women with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, all postmenopausal women (uncategorised), men with/without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, men and women mixed over the age of 50, men and women on glucocorticoid medication **Interventions:** any dietary intervention including, but not limited to, protein including excess, fatty acids, dairy consumption, fruit and vegetable consumption, phytoestrogens, acid balance, alkaline salts (potassium bicarbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium citrate), mineral intake* (magnesium, boron, silicon), vitamin intake* (vitamin K1, vitamin K2, vitamin C, B vitamins inc folate/riboflavin, vitamin A), calcium and/or vitamin D intake*, salt, caffeine *At non-pharmacological concentration **Comparisons:** placebo, no intervention, comparison intervention **Outcomes:** risk of vertebral/hip/other fracture at end of study/one year/ three years/five years/ 10 years, percentage change in vertebral/hip/other BMD at end of study/one year/three years/five years/10 years, adverse effects, quality of life (QUALEFFO-41, QUALIOST, EQ-SD/SF36)
8.1–8.3	**10. What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of integrated models of care (which include assessment, identification, treatment and follow up) compared with stand-alone elements for the primary and secondary prevention of fragility fracture?**
	Population: individuals who have suffered a fragility fracture or identified as at increased risk of fracture **Interventions:** nurse-led clinics, structured service delivery models, fracture liaison service, educational materials (eg fracture/osteoporosis guidelines) **Comparisons:** individual osteoporosis services without integration (usual care) **Outcomes:** risk of vertebral/hip/other fracture at end of study/one year/ three years/five years/ 10 years, proportion of patients assessed and treated, adverse effects, incremental cost-effectiveness ratios

7.6	**11. In individuals with vertebral fracture, which interventions reduce pain, reduce deformity and improve outcome?**
	Population: individuals with vertebral fracture
	Interventions: vertebroplasty, kyphoplasty, TENS, interventions carried out by physiotherapists, calcitonin, antidepressants, other pain medication
	Comparisons: usual care with no surgical intervention (for vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty), placebo (for pharmacological interventions), no alternative treatment (for physiotherapist interventions or TENS)
	Outcomes: risk of subsequent fracture, short-term pain levels, long-term pain levels, level of deformity (kyphosis, height), increased pain, adverse effects, quality of life (QUALEFFO-41, QUALIOST, EQ-SD/SF36)

2020 Update

Section(s)	Key question
3.4.6	**1. What factors contribute to increased fracture risk/increased number of fractures?**
	Population: Adults Interventions: HIV infection Comparisons: Reference population Outcomes: Relative or absolute fracture risk
5	**2. Which diagnostic methods or tools best predict response to pharmacological treatment?**
	Population: Individuals being assessed and subsequently treated Interventions: FRAX Comparisons: DXA, age and gender Outcomes: Reduction in fracture incidence
6.3.6, 6.4.3, 6.4.7, 6.4.8, 6.4.9, 6.4.13, 6.5.4, 6.5.6, 7.3.2, 7.3.3	**3. What pharmacological interventions are effective in fracture prevention?**
	Population: Premenopausal women with a diagnosis of osteoporosis, Premenopausal women without a diagnosis of osteoporosis, Postmenopausal women with a diagnosis of osteoporosis, Postmenopausal women without a diagnosis, Men with and without diagnosis of osteoporosis, Men and women mixed over the age of 50, Men and women on corticosteroid medication, Men on gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), Women on aromatase inhibitor (AI) Interventions: Denosumab, Teriparatide, Zoledronic acid, Romosozumab, Vitamin D alone/Calcium alone/Calcium and vitamin D, Vitamin K Comparisons: Placebo, No intervention, Oral bisphosphonates, Parathyroid hormones, between therapies Outcomes: Risk of fracture (vertebral, hip, other) at end of study, one year, three years, five years, 10 years Adverse effects/harms Quality of life - including occupational measures QUALEFFO-41, QUALIOST, EQ-SD/SF36 Treatment adherence, QALYS, ICER

References

1 Information Services Division Scotland (ISD). [cited 18 February 2020]. Available from url: https://www.isdscotland.org/

2 Curtis EM, van der Velde R, Moon RJ, van den Bergh JP, Geusens P, de Vries F, et al. Epidemiology of fractures in the United Kingdom 1988-2012: Variation with age, sex, geography, ethnicity and socioeconomic status. Bone 2016;87:19-26.

3 NHS Quality Improvement Scotland. Prevention and management of falls. NHS Quality Improvement Scotland; 2010. [cited 02 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.healthcareimprovementscotland.org/our_work/patient_safety/programme_resources/falls_prevention.aspx

4 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Falls: assessment and prevention of falls in older people. London: NICE; 2013. (CG 161). [cited 02 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg161/resources/guidance-falls-assessment-and-prevention-of-falls-in-older-people-pdf

5 Consensus development conference: diagnosis, prophylaxis, and treatment of osteoporosis. Am J Med 1993;94(6):646-50.

6 Kanis JA, Gluer CC. An update on the diagnosis and assessment of osteoporosis with densitometry. Committee of Scientific Advisors, International Osteoporosis Foundation. Osteoporos Int 2000;11(3):192-202.

7 Kanis JA, on behalf of World Health Organization Scientific Group. Assessment of osteoporosis at the primary health care level. Technical report. UK: World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Metabolic Bone Diseases, University of Sheffield; 2007. [cited 02 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.iofbonehealth.org/sites/default/files/WHO_Technical_Report-2007.pdf

8 Schousboe JT, Shepherd JA, Bilezikian JP, Baim S. Executive summary of the 2013 International Society for Clinical Densitometry Position Development Conference on bone densitometry. J Clin Densitom 2013;16(4):455-66.

9 Sajjan SG, Barrett-Connor E, McHorney CA, Miller PD, Sen SS, Siris E. Rib fracture as a predictor of future fractures in young and older postmenopausal women: National Osteoporosis Risk Assessment (NORA). Osteoporosis International 2012;23(3):821-8.

10 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture. London: NICE; 2012. (CG146). [cited 02 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg146/resources/guidance-osteoporosis-assessing-the-risk-of-fragility-fracture-pdf

11 Marinker M, Blenkinsopp A, Bond C. From compliance to concordance: achieving shared goals in medicine taking. London: Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain; 1997.

12 Guidance on prescribing. In: The British National Formulary No. 66. London: British Medical Association and Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain; 2013.

13 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Off label use or unlicensed medicines: prescribers' responsibilities. Drug Safety Update 2009;2(9):6.

14 Nguyen TV, Blangero J, Eisman JA. Genetic epidemiological approaches to the search for osteoporosis genes. J Bone Miner Res 2000;15(3):392-401.

15 Stevenson M, Jones ML, De Nigris E, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J. A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Health Technology Assessment 2005;9(22):1-160.

16 Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QFractureScores. BMJ 2009;339:b4229.

17 Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Derivation and validation of updated QFracture algorithm to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e3427.

18 Bow CH, Cheung E, Cheung CL, Xiao SM, Loong C, Soong C, et al. Ethnic difference of clinical vertebral fracture risk. Osteoporosis International 2012;23(3):879-85.

19 Chen CW, Huang TL, Su LT, Kuo YC, Wu SC, Li CY, et al. Incidence of subsequent hip fractures is significantly increased within the first month after distal radius fracture in patients older than 60 years. The Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery 2013;74(1):317-21.

20 Gehlbach S, Saag KG, Adachi JD, Hooven FH, Flahive J, Boonen S, et al. Previous fractures at multiple sites increase the risk for subsequent fractures: the Global Longitudinal Study of Osteoporosis in Women. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2012;27(3):645-53.

21 Kanis JA, Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, De Laet C, Eisman JA, et al. A family history of fracture and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Bone 2004;35(5):1029-37.

22 Sirola J, Salovaara K, Tuppurainen M, Jurvelin JS, Alhava E, Kroger H. Sister's fracture history may be associated with perimenopausal bone fragility and modifies the predictability of fracture risk. Osteoporosis International 2009;20(4):557-65.

23 Roy DK, O'Neill TW, Finn JD, Lunt M, Silman AJ, Felsenberg D, et al. Determinants of incident vertebral fracture in men and women: results from the European Prospective Osteoporosis Study (EPOS). Osteoporosis International 2003;14(1):19-26.

24 Silman AJ. Risk factors for Colles' fracture in men and women: results from the European Prospective Osteoporosis Study. Osteoporosis International 2003;14(3):213-8.

25 van Der Voort DJ, van Der Weijer PH, Barentsen R. Early menopause: increased fracture risk at older age. Osteoporosis International 2003;14(6):525-30.

26 Svejme O, Ahlborg HG, Nilsson JA, Karlsson MK. Early menopause and risk of osteoporosis, fracture and mortality: a 34-year prospective observational study in 390 women. BJOG 2012;119(7):810-6.

27 Antoniucci DM, Sellmeyer DE, Cauley JA, Ensrud KE, Schneider JL, Vesco KK, et al. Postmenopausal bilateral oophorectomy is not associated with increased fracture risk in older women. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2005;20(5):741-7.

28 Marshall D, Johnell O, Wedel H. Meta-analysis of how well measures of bone mineral density predict occurrence of osteoporotic fractures. Bmj. 1996;312(7041):1254-9.

29 Cummings SR, Cawthon PM, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Fink HA, Orwoll ES. BMD and risk of hip and nonvertebral fractures in older men: a prospective study and comparison with older women. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research 2006;21(10):1550-6.

30 De Laet CE, van Hout BA, Burger H, Hofman A, Pols HA. Bone density and risk of hip fracture in men and women: cross sectional analysis. BMJ 1997;315(7102):221-5.

31 Berg KM, Kunins HV, Jackson JL, Nahvi S, Chaudhry A, Harris KA, Jr., et al. Association between alcohol consumption and both osteoporotic fracture and bone density. American Journal of Medicine 2008;121(5):406-18.

32 Leboff MS, Narweker R, LaCroix A, Wu L, Jackson R, Lee J, et al. Homocysteine levels and risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 2009;94(4):1207-13.

33 Information Services Division. Alcohol statistics Scotland 2011. Edinburgh: ISD, NHSScotland; 2010. [cited 02 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.alcoholinformation.isdscotland.org/alcohol_misuse/files/alcohol_stats_bulletin_2011.pdf

34 De Laet C, Kanis JA, Oden A, Johanson H, Johnell O, Delmas P, et al. Body mass index as a predictor of fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2005;16(11):1330-8.

35 Law MR, Hackshaw AK. A meta-analysis of cigarette smoking, bone mineral density and risk of hip fracture: recognition of a major effect. BMJ 1997;315(7112):841-6.

36 Kanis JA, Johnell O, Oden A, Johansson H, De Laet C, Eisman JA, et al. Smoking and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2005;16(2):155-62.

37 Bassey EJ. Exercise for prevention of osteoporotic fracture. Age Ageing 2001;30(Suppl 4):29-31.

38 Feskanich D, Flint AJ, Willett WC. Physical activity and inactivity and risk of hip fractures in men. Am J Public Health 2014;104(4):e75-81.

39 Moayyeri A. The association between physical activity and osteoporotic fractures: a review of the evidence and implications for future research. Annals of Epidemiology 2008;18(11):827-35.

40 Vestergaard P. Discrepancies in bone mineral density and fracture risk in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2007;18(4):427-44.

41 Janghorbani M, Van Dam RM, Willett WC, Hu FB. Systematic review of type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus and risk of fracture. American Journal of Epidemiology 2007;166(5):495-505.

42 Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Relative fracture risk in patients with diabetes mellitus, and the impact of insulin and oral antidiabetic medication on relative fracture risk. Diabetologia 2005;48(7):1292-9.

43 Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Diabetes and its complications and their relationship with risk of fractures in type 1 and 2 diabetes. Calcified Tissue International 2009;84(1):45-55.

44 van Staa TP, Geusens P, Bijlsma JW, Leufkens HG, Cooper C. Clinical assessment of the long-term risk of fracture in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2006;54(10):3104-12.

45 Olmos M, Antelo M, Vazquez H, Smecuol E, Maurino E, Bai JC. Systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies on the prevalence of fractures in coeliac disease. Digestive & Liver Disease 2008;40(1):46-53.

46 Sanchez MI, Mohaidle A, Baistrocchi A, Matoso D, Vazquez H, Gonzalez A, et al. Risk of fracture in celiac disease: gender, dietary compliance, or both? World Journal of Gastroenterology 2011;17(25):3035-42.

47 Paccou J, Zeboulon N, Combescure C, Gossec L, Cortet B. The prevalence of osteoporosis, osteopenia, and fractures among adults with cystic fibrosis: a systematic literature review with meta-analysis. Calcified Tissue International 2010;86(1):1-7.

48 Vestergaard P. Epilepsy, osteoporosis and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica 2005;112(5):277-86.

49 Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Fracture risk associated with use of antiepileptic drugs. Epilepsia 2004;45(11):1330-7.

50 Ilha TASH, Comim FV, Copes RM, Compston JE, Premaor MO. HIV and vertebral fractures: a systematic review and metanalysis. Sci Rep 2018;8(1):7838.

51 Prieto-Alhambra D, Guerri-Fernandez R, De Vries F, Lalmohamed A, Bazelier M, Starup-Linde J, et al. HIV infection and its association with an excess risk of clinical fractures: a nationwide case-control study. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2014;66(1):90-5.

52 Sharma A, Shi Q, Hoover DR, Anastos K, Tien PC, Young MA, et al. Increased fracture incidence in middle-aged HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected women: updated results from the women's interagency HIV study. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2015;70(1):54-61.

53 Costagliola D, Potard V, Lang S, Abgrall S, Duvivier C, Fischer H, et al. Impact of antiretroviral drugs on fracture risk in HIV-infected individuals: a case-control study nested within the French hospital database on HIV (FHDH-ANRS CO4). J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2018;80(2):214-23.

54 Gedmintas L, Wright EA, Dong Y, Lehmann E, Katz JN, Solomon DH, et al. Factors associated with fractures in HIV-infected persons: which factors matter? Osteoporos Int 2017;28(1):239-44.

55 LaFleur J, Bress AP, Myers J, Rosenblatt L, Crook J, Knippenberg K, et al. Tenofovir-associated bone adverse outcomes among a US national historical cohort of HIV-infected veterans: risk modification by concomitant antiretrovirals. Infect Dis Ther 2018;7(2):293-308.

56 O'Neill TJ, Rivera L, Struchkov V, Zaheen A, Thein H-H. The effect of HIV-hepatitis C co-infection on bone mineral density and fracture: a meta-analysis. PLoS ONE 2014;9(7):e101493.

57 Vestergaard P, Mosekilde L. Fractures in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism: nationwide follow-up study of 1201 patients. World Journal of Surgery 2003;27(3):343-9.

58 Martin P, Bergmann P, Gillet C, Fuss M, Corvilain J, Van Geertruyden J. Long-term irreversibility of bone loss after surgery for primary hyperparathyroidism. Arch Intern Med 1990;150(7):1495-7.

59 Rao DS, Wilson RJ, Kleerekoper M, Parfitt AM. Lack of biochemical progression or continuation of accelerated bone loss in mild asymptomatic primary hyperparathyroidism: evidence for biphasic disease course. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1988;67(6):1294-8.

60 Silverberg SJ, Shane E, Jacobs TP, Siris E, Bilezikian JP. A 10-year prospective study of primary hyperparathyroidism with or without parathyroid surgery. N Engl J Med 1999;341(17):1249-55.

61 Van der Walde LH, Liu IL, Haigh PI. Effect of bone mineral density and parathyroidectomy on fracture risk in primary hyperparathyroidism. World Journal of Surgery 2009;33(3):406-11.

62 Solaymani-Dodaran M, Card TR, Aithal GP, West J. Fracture risk in people with primary biliary cirrhosis: a population-based cohort study. Gastroenterology 2006;131(6):1752-7.

63 Baker NL, Cook MN, Arrighi HM, Bullock R. Hip fracture risk and subsequent mortality among Alzheimer's disease patients in the United Kingdom, 1988-2007. Age Ageing 2011;40(1):49-54.

64 Malone DC, McLaughlin TP, Wahl PM, Leibman C, Arrighi HM, Cziraky MJ, et al. Burden of Alzheimer's disease and association with negative health outcomes. American Journal of Managed Care 2009;15(8):481-8.

65 Bazelier MT, van Staa T, Uitdehaag BM, Cooper C, Leufkens HG, Vestergaard P, et al. The risk of fracture in patients with multiple sclerosis: the UK general practice research database. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2011;26(9):2271-9.

66 Ramagopalan SV, Seminog O, Goldacre R, Goldacre MJ. Risk of fractures in patients with multiple sclerosis: record-linkage study. BMC Neurology 2012;12:135.

67 Bazelier MT, Bentzen J, Vestergaard P, Stenager E, Leufkens HGM, van Staa T-P, et al. The risk of fracture in incident multiple sclerosis patients: the Danish National Health Registers. Multiple Sclerosis 2012;18(11):1609-16.

68 Bazelier MT, van Staa TP, Uitdehaag BM, Cooper C, Leufkens HG, Vestergaard P, et al. Risk of fractures in patients with multiple sclerosis: a population-based cohort study. Neurology 2012;78(24):1967-73.

69 Chen YY, Cheng PY, Wu SL, Lai CH. Parkinson's disease and risk of hip fracture: an 8-year follow-up study in Taiwan. Parkinsonism & Related Disorders 2012;18(5):506-9.

70 Dennison EM, Compston JE, Flahive J, Siris ES, Gehlbach SH, Adachi JD, et al. Effect of co-morbidities on fracture risk: findings from the Global Longitudinal Study of Osteoporosis in Women (GLOW). Bone 2012;50(6):1288-93.

71 Pouwels S, Bazelier MT, de Boer A, Weber WEJ, Neef C, Cooper C, et al. Risk of fracture in patients with Parkinson's disease. Osteoporosis International 2013;24(8):2283-90.

72 Pouwels S, Lalmohamed A, Leufkens B, de Boer A, Cooper C, van Staa T, et al. Risk of hip/femur fracture after stroke: a population-based case-control study. Stroke 2009;40(10):3281-5.

73 Wu Q, Liu J, Gallegos-Orozco JF, Hentz JG. Depression, fracture risk, and bone loss: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. Osteoporosis International 2010;21(10):1627-35.

74 Dooley AC, Weiss NS, Kestenbaum B. Increased risk of hip fracture among men with CKD. American Journal of Kidney Diseases 2008;51(1):38-44.

75 Ensrud KE, Lui LY, Taylor BC, Ishani A, Shlipak MG, Stone KL, et al. Renal function and risk of hip and vertebral fractures in older women. Archives of Internal Medicine 2007;167(2):133-9.

76 LaCroix AZ, Lee JS, Wu L, Cauley JA, Shlipak MG, Ott SM, et al. Cystatin-C, renal function, and incidence of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2008;56(8):1434-41.

77 Nickolas TL, McMahon DJ, Shane E. Relationship between moderate to severe kidney disease and hip fracture in the United States. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 2006;17(11):3223-32.

78 Gage BF, Birman-Deych E, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Binder EF. Risk of osteoporotic fracture in elderly patients taking warfarin: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation 2. Archives of Internal Medicine 2006;166(2):241-6.

79 Pilon D, Castilloux AM, Dorais M, LeLorier J. Oral anticoagulants and the risk of osteoporotic fractures among elderly. Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety 2004;13(5):289-94.

80 Rejnmark L, Vestergaard P, Mosekilde L. Fracture risk in users of oral anticoagulants: a nationwide case-control study. International Journal of Cardiology 2007;118(3):338-44.

81 Bolton JM, Metge C, Lix L, Prior H, Sareen J, Leslie WD. Fracture risk from psychotropic medications: a population-based analysis. Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology 2008;28(4):384-91.

82 Wilting I, de Vries F, Thio BM, Cooper C, Heerdink ER, Leufkens HG, et al. Lithium use and the risk of fractures. Bone 2007;40(5):1252-8.

83 Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Anxiolytics, sedatives, antidepressants, neuroleptics and the risk of fracture. Osteoporosis International 2006;17(6):807-16.

84 Joint Epilepsy Council of the UK and Ireland. Epilepsy prevalence, incidence and other statistics. Leeds: Joint Epilepsy Council of the UK and Ireland; 2011. [cited 02 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.epilepsyscotland.org.uk/pdf/Joint_Epilepsy_Council_Prevalence_and_Incidence_September_11_(3).pdf

85 Carbone LD, Johnson KC, Robbins J, Larson JC, Curb JD, Watson K, et al. Antiepileptic drug use, falls, fractures, and BMD in postmenopausal women: findings from the Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2010;25(4):873-81.

86 Mezuk B, Morden NE, Ganoczy D, Post EP, Kilbourne AM. Anticonvulsant use, bipolar disorder, and risk of fracture among older adults in the Veterans Health Administration. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 2010;18(3):245-55.

87 Takkouche B, Montes-Martinez A, Gill SS, Etminan M. Psychotropic medications and the risk of fracture: a meta-analysis. Drug Safety 2007;30(2):171-84.

88 Dore DD, Trivedi AN, Mor V, Friedman JH, Lapane KL. Atypical antipsychotic use and risk of fracture in persons with Parkinsonism. Movement Disorders 2009;24(13):1941-8.

89 Neuner JM, Yen TW, Sparapani RA, Laud PW, Nattinger AB. Fracture risk and adjuvant hormonal therapy among a population-based cohort of older female breast cancer patients. Osteoporosis International 2011;22(11):2847-55.

90 Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Effect of tamoxifen and aromatase inhibitors on the risk of fractures in women with breast cancer. Calcified Tissue International 2008;82(5):334-40.

91 Reid DM, Coleman RE, Doughty J, Eastell R, Heys SD, Howell A, et al. Guidance for the management of breast cancer treatment–induced bone loss: a consensus position statement from a UK expert group. [cited Available from url: http://www.nos.org.uk/NetCommunity/Document.Doc?id=124

92 de Vries F, Souverein PC, Cooper C, Leufkens HG, van Staa TP. Use of beta-blockers and the risk of hip/femur fracture in the United Kingdom and the Netherlands. Calcified Tissue International 2007;80(2):69-75.

93 Curtis KM, Martins SL. Progestogen-only contraception and bone mineral density: a systematic review. Contraception 2006;73(5):470-87.

94 Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Schulz KF, Curtis KM. Steroidal contraceptives: effect on bone fractures in women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 4.

95   Meier C, Brauchli YB, Jick SS, Kraenzlin ME, Meier CR. Use of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate and fracture risk. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 2010;95(11):4909-16.

96   Memon S, Iversen L, Hannaford PC. Is the oral contraceptive pill associated with fracture in later life? New evidence from the Royal College of General Practitioners Oral Contraception Study. Contraception 2011;84(1):40-7.

97   Abrahamsen B, Nielsen MF, Eskildsen P, Andersen JT, Walter S, Brixen K. Fracture risk in Danish men with prostate cancer: a nationwide register study. BJU International 2007;100(4): 749-54.

98   Alibhai SMH, Duong-Hua M, Cheung AM, Sutradhar R, Warde P, Fleshner NE, et al. Fracture types and risk factors in men with prostate cancer on androgen deprivation therapy: a matched cohort study of 19,079 men. Journal of Urology 2010;184(3):918-23.

99   Shahinian VB, Kuo YF, Freeman JL, Goodwin JS. Risk of fracture after androgen deprivation for prostate cancer. New England Journal of Medicine 2005;352(2):154-64.

100   Smith MR, Lee WC, Brandman J, Wang Q, Botteman M, Pashos CL. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists and fracture risk: a claims-based cohort study of men with nonmetastatic prostate cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2005;23(31):7897-903.

101   Carbone LD, Johnson KC, Bush AJ, Robbins J, Larson JC, Thomas A, et al. Loop diuretic use and fracture in postmenopausal women: findings from the Women's Health Initiative. Archives of Internal Medicine 2009;169(2):132-40.

102   Eom CS, Park SM, Myung SK, Yun JM, Ahn JS. Use of acid-suppressive drugs and risk of fracture: a meta-analysis of observational studies. Annals of Family Medicine 2011;9(3):257-67.

103   Kwok CS, Yeong JK, Loke YK. Meta-analysis: risk of fractures with acid-suppressing medication. Bone 2011;48(4):768-76.

104   Ngamruengphong S, Leontiadis GI, Radhi S, Dentino A, Nugent K. Proton pump inhibitors and risk of fracture: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. American Journal of Gastroenterology 2011;106(7):1209-18.

105   Scranton RE, Young M, Lawler E, Solomon D, Gagnon D, Gaziano JM. Statin use and fracture risk: study of a US veterans population. Archives of Internal Medicine 2005;165(17): 2007-12.

106   Toh S, Hernandez-Diaz S. Statins and fracture risk. A systematic review. Pharmacoepidemiology & Drug Safety 2007;16(6): 627-40.

107   Yue J, Zhang X, Dong B, Yang M. Statins and bone health in postmenopausal women: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Menopause 2010;17(5):1071-9.

108   Nguyen ND, Wang CY, Eisman JA, Nguyen TV. On the association between statin and fracture: a Bayesian consideration. Bone 2007;40(4):813-20.

109   Hatzigeorgiou C, Jackson JL. Hydroxymethylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase inhibitors and osteoporosis: a meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2005;16(8):990-8.

110   Loke YK, Cavallazzi R, Singh S. Risk of fractures with inhaled corticosteroids in COPD: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials and observational studies. Thorax 2011;66(8):699-708.

111   Etminan M, Sadatsafavi M, Ganjizadeh Zavareh S, Takkouche B, FitzGerald JM. Inhaled corticosteroids and the risk of fractures in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Drug Safety 2008;31(5):409-14.

112   Kanis JA, Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, de Laet C, Melton ILJ, et al. A meta-analysis of prior corticosteroid use and fracture risk. J Bone Miner Res 2004;19(6):893-9.

113   Donnan PT, Libby G, Boyter AC, Thompson P. The population risk of fractures attributable to oral corticosteroids. Pharmacoepidemiology & Drug Safety 2005;14(3):177-86.

114   Loke YK, Singh S, Furberg CD. Long-term use of thiazolidinediones and fractures in type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. CMAJ 2009;180(1):32-9.

115   Bennett WL, Maruthur NM, Singh S, Segal JB, Wilson LM, Chatterjee R, et al. Comparative effectiveness and safety of medications for type 2 diabetes: an update including new drugs and 2-drug combinations. Annals of Internal Medicine 2011;154(9):602-13.

116   Dormuth CR, Carney G, Carleton B, Bassett K, Wright JM. Thiazolidinediones and fractures in men and women. Archives of Internal Medicine 2009;169(15):1395-402.

117   Bilik D, McEwen LN, Brown MB, Pomeroy NE, Kim C, Asao K, et al. Thiazolidinediones and fractures: evidence from translating research into action for diabetes. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 2010;95(10):4560-5.

118   Kanis JA, Johnell O, Oden A, Johansson H, McCloskey E. FRAX and the assessment of fracture probability in men and women from the UK. Osteoporos Int 2008;19(4):385-97.

119   Lekamwasam S, Adachi JD, Agnusdei D, Bilezikian J, Boonen S, Borgstrom F, et al. A framework for the development of guidelines for the management of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int 2012;23(9):2257-76.

120   Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Validation of QFracture compared with FRAX: analysis prepared for NICE 2011. Nottingham: University of Nottingham; 2011. [cited 03 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.qfracture.org/Validation-of-QFracture-vs-FRAX-for-NICE-2011.pdf

121   Bolland MJ, Jackson R, Gamble GD, Grey A. Discrepancies in predicted fracture risk in elderly people. BMJ 2013;346:e8669.

122   Collins GS, Mallett S, Altman DG. Predicting risk of osteoporotic and hip fracture in the United Kingdom: prospective independent and external validation of QFractureScores. BMJ 2011;342:d3651.

123   Leslie WD, Berger C, Langsetmo L, Lix LM, Adachi JD, Hanley DA, et al. Construction and validation of a simplified fracture risk assessment tool for Canadian women and men: results from the CaMos and Manitoba cohorts. Osteoporos Int 2011;22(6): 1873-83.

124   Garvan Institute. Bone fracture risk calculator. [cited 03 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.garvan.org.au/bone-fracture-risk/

125   Henry MJ, Pasco JA, Sanders KM, Nicholson GC, Kotowicz MA. Fracture risk (FRISK) score: Geelong osteoporosis study. Radiology 2006;241(1):190-6.

126   Robbins J, Aragaki AK, Kooperberg C, Watts N, Wactawski-Wende J, Jackson RD, et al. Factors associated with 5-year risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. JAMA 2007;298(20):2389-98.

127   Henry MJ, Pasco JA, Merriman EN, Zhang Y, Sanders KM, Kotowicz MA, et al. Fracture risk score and absolute risk of fracture. Radiology 2011;259(2):495-501.

128 Marshall D, Johnell O, Wedel H. Meta-analysis of how well measures of bone mineral density predict occurrence of osteoporotic fractures. BMJ 1996;312(7041):1254-9.

129 Donaldson MG, Palermo L, Ensrud KE, Hochberg MC, Schousboe JT, Cummings SR. Effect of alendronate for reducing fracture by FRAX score and femoral neck bone mineral density: the Fracture Intervention Trial. J Bone Miner Res 2012;27(8): 1804-10.

130 Nelson HD, Morris CD, Kraemer DF, Mahon S, Carney N, Nygren PM, et al. Osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: diagnosis and monitoring. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2001. (Evidence Report Summaries 28). [cited 03 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.ncbi.nlm. nih.gov/books/NBK11863/

131 Bauer DC, Garnero P, Hochberg MC, Santora A, Delmas P, Ewing SK, et al. Pretreatment levels of bone turnover and the antifracture efficacy of alendronate: the fracture intervention trial. J Bone Miner Res 2006;21(2):292-9.

132 Barnett K, Mercer SW, Norbury M, Watt G, Wyke S, Guthrie B. Epidemiology of multimorbidity and implications for health care, research, and medical education: a cross-sectional study. Lancet 2012;380(9836):37-43.

133 Cummings SR, Black DM, Thompson DE, Applegate WB, Barrett-Connor E, Musliner TA, et al. Effect of alendronate on risk of fracture in women with low bone density but without vertebral fractures: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial. JAMA 1998;280(24):2077-82.

134 McClung MR, Geusens P, Miller PD, Zippel H, Bensen WG, Roux C, et al. Effect of risedronate on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women: hip intervention program study group. N Engl J Med 2001;344(5):333-40.

135 Reid IR, Horne AM, Mihov B, Stewart A, Garratt E, Wong S, et al. Fracture prevention with zoledronate in older women with osteopenia. N Engl J Med 2018;379(25):2407.

136 Black DM, Cummings SR, Karpf DB, Cauley JA, Thompson DE, Nevitt MC, et al. Randomised trial of effect of alendronate on risk of fracture in women with existing vertebral fractures: Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group. Lancet 1996;348(9041):1535-41.

137 Reginster J, Minne HW, Sorensen OH, Hooper M, Roux C, Brandi ML, et al. Randomized trial of the effects of risedronate on vertebral fractures in women with established postmenopausal osteoporosis: Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy (VERT) study group. Osteoporos Int 2000;11(1):83-91.

138 Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, et al. Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. N Engl J Med 2007;357(18): 1799-809.

139 Clark EM, Gould V, Morrison L, Ades AE, Dieppe P, Tobias JH. Randomized controlled trial of a primary care-based screening program to identify older women with prevalent osteoporotic vertebral fractures: Cohort for Skeletal Health in Bristol and Avon (COSHIBA). J Bone Miner Res 2012;27(3):664-71.

140 Rubin KH, Rothmann MJ, Holmberg T, Hoiberg M, Moller S, Barkmann R, et al. Effectiveness of a two-step population-based osteoporosis screening program using FRAX: the randomized Risk-stratified Osteoporosis Strategy Evaluation (ROSE) study. Osteoporos Int 2018;29(3):567-78.

141 Rothmann MJ, Moller S, Holmberg T, Hojberg M, Gram J, Bech M, et al. Non-participation in systematic screening for osteoporosis-the ROSE trial. Osteoporos Int 2017;28(12): 3389-99.

142 Shepstone L, Lenaghan E, Cooper C, Clarke S, Fong-Soe-Khioe R, Fordham R, et al. Screening in the community to reduce fractures in older women (SCOOP): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2018;391(10122):741-7.

143 McCloskey E, Johansson H, Harvey NC, Shepstone L, Lenaghan E, Fordham R, et al. Management of patients with high baseline hip fracture risk by FRAX reduces hip fractures - a post hoc analysis of the SCOOP study. J Bone Miner Res 2018;33(6):1020-6.

144 Solutions for Public Health. Screening for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: external review against programme appraisal criteria for the UK National Screening Committee. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: https://legacyscreening. phe.org.uk/policydb_download.php?doc=913

145 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Bisphosphonates for treating osteoporosis. Technology appraisal guidance [TA464]. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta464

146 Howe TE, Shea B, Dawson LJ, Downie F, Murray A, Ross C, et al. Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7.

147 Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. Meta-analysis of walking for preservation of bone mineral density in postmenopausal women. Bone 2008;43(3):521-31.

148 Asikainen T, Kukkonen-Harjula K, Miilunpalo S. Exercise for health for early postmenopausal women: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. Sports Med 2004;34(11): 753-78.

149 Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. A meta-analysis of impact exercise on postmenopausal bone loss: the case for mixed loading exercise programmes. Br J Sports Med 2009;43(12):898-908.

150 Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. High-intensity resistance training and postmenopausal bone loss: a meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int 2006;17(8):1225-40.

151 Li WC, Chen YC, Yang RS, Tsauo JY. Effects of exercise programmes on quality of life in osteoporotic and osteopenic postmenopausal women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Rehabil 2009;23(10):888-96.

152 El-Khoury F, Cassou B, Charles MA, Dargent-Molina P. The effect of fall prevention exercise programmes on fall induced injuries in community dwelling older adults: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2013;347:f6234.

153 Kemmler W, Haberle L, von Stengel S. Effects of exercise on fracture reduction in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int 2013;24(7):1937-50.

154 Department of Health. Dietary reference values for food energy and nutrients for the United Kingdom: report of the Panel on Dietary Reference Values of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy. London: HMSO; 1991.

155 Department of Health. Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D: report of the Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy. London: TSO (Stationary Office); 1998.

156 Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition (SACN). Vitamin D and Health London: Department of Health; 2016. [cited 10 Sept 2019]. Available from url: https://assets.publishing.service.gov. uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/ file/537616/SACN_Vitamin_D_and_Health_report.pdf

157 Update on Vitamin D. Position statement by the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition. London: TSO (Stationary Office); 2007. [cited 28 Feb 2013]. Available from url: http://www.sacn.gov.uk/pdfs/sacn_position_vitamin_d_2007_05_07.pdf

158 Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Dawson-Hughes B, Baron JA, Burckhardt P, Li R, Spiegelman D, et al. Calcium intake and hip fracture risk in men and women: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies and randomized controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;86(6):1780-90.

159 Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Dawson-Hughes B, Baron JA, Kanis JA, Orav EJ, Staehelin HB, et al. Milk intake and risk of hip fracture in men and women: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. J Bone Miner Res 2011;26(4):833-9.

160 Xu L, McElduff P, D'Este C, Attia J. Does dietary calcium have a protective effect on bone fractures in women? A meta-analysis of observational studies. Br J Nutr 2004;91(4):625-34.

161 Kanis JA, Johansson H, Oden A, De Laet C, Johnell O, Eisman JA, et al. A meta-analysis of milk intake and fracture risk: low utility for case finding. Osteoporos Int 2005;16(7):799-804.

162 British Association of Dermatologists, Cancer Research UK, Diabetes UK, Multiple Sclerosis Society, National Heart Forum, National Osteoporosis Society, et al. Consensus vitamin D position statement. [cited 10 Sept 2019]. Available from url: http://www.cancerresearchuk.org/cancer-info/prod_consump/groups/cr_common/@nre/@sun/documents/generalcontent/cr_052628.pdf

163 Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition. Review of dietary advice on vitamin A. London: TSO (Stationary Office); 2005. [cited 03 Dec 2014]. Available from url: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/338853/SACN_Review_of_Dietary_Advice_on_Vitamin_A.pdf

164 Barker ME, McCloskey E, Saha S, Gossiel F, Charlesworth D, Powers HJ, et al. Serum retinoids and beta-carotene as predictors of hip and other fractures in elderly women. J Bone Miner Res 2005;20(6):913-20.

165 White SC, Atchison KA, Gornbein JA, Nattiv A, Paganini-Hill A, Service SK. Risk factors for fractures in older men and women: the Leisure World cohort study. Gend Med 2006;3(2):110-23.

166 Caire-Juvera G, Ritenbaugh C, Wactawski-Wende J, Snetselaar LG, Chen Z. Vitamin A and retinol intakes and the risk of fractures among participants of the Women's Health Initiative observational study. Am J Clin Nutr 2009;89(1):323-30.

167 Opotowsky AR, Bilezikian JP, NHANES I follow-up study. Serum vitamin A concentration and the risk of hip fracture among women 50 to 74 years old in the United States: a prospective analysis of the NHANES I follow-up study. Am J Med 2004;117(3):169-74.

168 Rejnmark L, Vestergaard P, Charles P, Hermann AP, Brot C, Eiken P, et al. No effect of vitamin A intake on bone mineral density and fracture risk in perimenopausal women. Osteoporos Int 2004;15(11):872-80.

169 van Meurs JB, Dhonukshe-Rutten RA, Pluijm SM, van der Klift M, de Jonge R, Lindemans J, et al. Homocysteine levels and the risk of osteoporotic fracture. N Engl J Med 2004;350(20):2033-41.

170 Sawka AM, Ray JG, Yi Q, Josse RG, Lonn E. Randomized clinical trial of homocysteine level lowering therapy and fractures. Arch Intern Med 2007;167(19):2136-9.

171 Dhonukshe-Rutten RA, Pluijm SM, de Groot LC, Lips P, Smit JH, van Staveren WA. Homocysteine and vitamin B12 status relate to bone turnover markers, broadband ultrasound attenuation, and fractures in healthy elderly people. J Bone Miner Res 2005;20(6):921-9.

172 Gjesdal CG, Vollset SE, Ueland PM, Refsum H, Meyer HE, Tell GS. Plasma homocysteine, folate, and vitamin B12 and the risk of hip fracture: the hordaland homocysteine study. J Bone Miner Res 2007;22(5):747-56.

173 Yazdanpanah N, Zillikens MC, Rivadeneira F, de Jong R, Lindemans J, Uitterlinden AG, et al. Effect of dietary B vitamins on BMD and risk of fracture in elderly men and women: the Rotterdam study. Bone 2007;41(6):987-94.

174 Stevenson M, Lloyd-Jones M, Papaioannou D. Vitamin K to prevent fractures in older women: systematic review and economic evaluation. Southampton: NETSCC Health Technology Assessment; 2009. (Health Technology Assessment 13(45)). [cited 03 Dec 2013]. Available from url: http://www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0004/65263/FullReport-hta13450.pdf

175 Bolton-Smith C, McMurdo ME, Paterson CR, Mole PA, Harvey JM, Fenton ST, et al. Two-year randomized controlled trial of vitamin K1 (phylloquinone) and vitamin D3 plus calcium on the bone health of older women. J Bone Miner Res 2007;22(4):509-19.

176 Binkley N, Harke J, Krueger D, Engelke J, Vallarta-Ast N, Gemar D, et al. Vitamin K treatment reduces undercarboxylated osteocalcin but does not alter bone turnover, density, or geometry in healthy postmenopausal North American women. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2009;24(6):983-91.

177 Emaus N, Gjesdal CG, Almas B, Christensen M, Grimsgaard AS, Berntsen GKR, et al. Vitamin K2 supplementation does not influence bone loss in early menopausal women: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Osteoporosis International 2010;21(10):1731-40.

178 Ruiz-Ramos M, Vargas LA, Fortoul Van Der Goes TI, Cervantes-Sandoval A, Mendoza-Nunez VM. Supplementation of ascorbic acid and alpha-tocopherol is useful to preventing bone loss linked to oxidative stress in elderly. Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging 2010;14(6):467-72.

179 Zhang J, Munger RG, West NA, Cutler DR, Wengreen HJ, Corcoran CD. Antioxidant intake and risk of osteoporotic hip fracture in Utah: an effect modified by smoking status. American Journal of Epidemiology 2006;163(1):9-17.

180 Darling AL, Millward DJ, Torgerson DJ, Hewitt CE, Lanham-New SA. Dietary protein and bone health: a systematic review and meta-analysis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2009;90(6):1674-92.

181 Li Z, Treyzon L, Chen S, Yan E, Thames G, Carpenter CL. Protein-enriched meal replacements do not adversely affect liver, kidney or bone density: an outpatient randomized controlled trial. Nutrition Journal 2010;9:72.

182 Salari P, Rezaie A, Larijani B, Abdollahi M. A systematic review of the impact of n-3 fatty acids in bone health and osteoporosis. Medical Science Monitor 2008;14(3):RA37-44.

183 Orchard TS, Cauley JA, Frank GC, Neuhouser ML, Robinson JG, Snetselaar L, et al. Fatty acid consumption and risk of fracture in the Women's Health Initiative. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2010;92(6):1452-60.

184 Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition. Salt and health. London: TSO (Stationary Office); 2003. [cited 06 Jan 2015]. Available from url: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/338782/SACN_Salt_and_Health_report.pdf

185 Ilich JZ, Brownbill RA, Coster DC. Higher habitual sodium intake is not detrimental for bones in older women with adequate calcium intake. European Journal of Applied Physiology 2010;109(4):745-55.

186 Bedford JL, Barr SI. Higher urinary sodium, a proxy for intake, is associated with increased calcium excretion and lower hip bone density in healthy young women with lower calcium intakes. Nutrients 2011;3(11):951-61.

187 Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy. Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D: report of the Subgroup on Bone Health (Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population) of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy. London: TSO (Stationary Office); 1998. [cited 11 Apr 2014].

188 Tucker KL, Hannan MT, Chen H, Cupples LA, Wilson PW, Kiel DP. Potassium, magnesium, and fruit and vegetable intakes are associated with greater bone mineral density in elderly men and women. Am J Clin Nutr. 1999;69(4):727-36.

189 Public Health England. Water fluoridation: health monitoring report for England 2014. London: Public Health England; 2014. [cited 04 Dec 2014]. Available from url: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/300202/Water_fluoridation_health_monitoring_for_england__full_report_1Apr2014.pdf

190 Vestergaard P, Jorgensen NR, Schwarz P, Mosekilde L. Effects of treatment with fluoride on bone mineral density and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2008;19(3):257-68.

191 Spector TD, Calomme MR, Anderson SH, Clement G, Bevan L, Demeester N, et al. Choline-stabilized orthosilicic acid supplementation as an adjunct to calcium/vitamin D3 stimulates markers of bone formation in osteopenic females: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders 2008;9:85.

192 Bass M, Ford MA, Brown B, Mauromoustakos A, Keathley RS. Variables for the prediction of femoral bone mineral status in American women. Southern Medical Journal 2006;99(2):115-22.

193 Macdonald HM, New SA, Fraser WD, Campbell MK, Reid DM. Low dietary potassium intakes and high dietary estimates of net endogenous acid production are associated with low bone mineral density in premenopausal women and increased markers of bone resorption in postmenopausal women. Am J Clin Nutr 2005;81(4):923-33.

194 Nielsen FH, Lukaski HC, Johnson LK, Roughead ZK. Reported zinc, but not copper, intakes influence whole-body bone density, mineral content and T score responses to zinc and copper supplementation in healthy postmenopausal women. British Journal of Nutrition 2011;106 (12):1872-9.

195 Thomas LD, Michaelsson K, Julin B, Wolk A, Akesson A. Dietary cadmium exposure and fracture incidence among men: a population-based prospective cohort study. Journal of Bone Mineral and Research 2011;26(7):1601-8.

196 Liu J, Ho SC, Su YX, Chen WQ, Zhang CX, Chen YM. Effect of long-term intervention of soy isoflavones on bone mineral density in women: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Bone 2009;44(5):948-53.

197 Ma DF, Qin LQ, Wang PY, Katoh R. Soy isoflavone intake increases bone mineral density in the spine of menopausal women: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Clinical Nutrition 2008;27(1):57-64.

198 Ma DF, Qin LQ, Wang PY, Katoh R. Soy isoflavone intake inhibits bone resorption and stimulates bone formation in menopausal women: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2008;62(2):155-61.

199 Ricci E, Cipriani S, Chiaffarino F, Malvezzi M, Parazzini F. Soy isoflavones and bone mineral density in perimenopausal and postmenopausal Western women: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Journal of Women's Health 2010;19(9):1609-17.

200 Taku K, Melby MK, Takebayashi J, Mizuno S, Ishimi Y, Omori T, et al. Effect of soy isoflavone extract supplements on bone mineral density in menopausal women: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2010;19(1):33-42.

201 Kenny AM, Mangano KM, Abourizk RH, Bruno RS, Anamani DE, Kleppinger A, et al. Soy proteins and isoflavones affect bone mineral density in older women: a randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2009;90(1):234-42.

202 Kreijkamp-Kaspers S, Kok L, Grobbee DE, de Haan EH, Aleman A, Lampe JW, et al. Effect of soy protein containing isoflavones on cognitive function, bone mineral density, and plasma lipids in postmenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association 2004;292(1):65-74.

203 Levis S, Strickman-Stein N, Ganjei-Azar P, Xu P, Doerge DR, Krischer J. Soy isoflavones in the prevention of menopausal bone loss and menopausal symptoms: a randomized, double-blind trial. Archives of Internal Medicine 2011;171(15):1363-9.

204 Vupadhyayula PM, Gallagher JC, Templin T, Logsdon SM, Smith LM. Effects of soy protein isolate on bone mineral density and physical performance indices in postmenopausal women: a 2-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Menopause 2009;16(2):320-8.

205 Wong WW, Lewis RD, Steinberg FM, Murray MJ, Cramer MA, Amato P, et al. Soy isoflavone supplementation and bone mineral density in menopausal women: a 2-y multicenter clinical trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2009;90(5):1433-9.

206 Lydeking-Olsen E, Beck-Jensen J, Setchell KD, Holm-Jensen T. Soymilk or progesterone for prevention of bone loss: a 2-year randomized, placebo-controlled trial. European Journal of Nutrition 2004;43(4):246-57.

207 Chen Z, Pettinger MB, Ritenbaugh C, LaCroix AZ, Robbins J, Caans BJ, et al. Habitual tea consumption and risk of osteoporosis: a prospective study in the Women's Health Initiative observational cohort. American Journal of Epidemiology 2003;158(8):772-81.

208 Devine A, Hodgson JM, Dick IM, Prince RL. Tea drinking is associated with benefits on bone density in older women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2007;86(4):1243-7.

209 Hallstrom H, Wolk A, Glynn A, Michaelsson K. Coffee, tea and caffeine consumption in relation to osteoporotic fracture risk in a cohort of Swedish women. Osteoporosis International 2006;17(7):1055-64.

210 Hallstrom H, Melhus H, Glynn A, Lind L, Syvanen AC, Michalsson K. Coffee consumption and CYP1A2 genotype in relation to bone mineral density of the proximal femur in elderly men and women: a cohort study. Nutrition and Metabolism 2010;7:12.

211 Tucker KL, Morita K, Qiao N, Hannan MT, Cupples LA, Kiel DP. Colas, but not other carbonated beverages, are associated with low bone mineral density in older women: the Framingham Osteoporosis Study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2006;84(4):936-42.

212 Hodgson JM, Devine A, Burke V, Dick IM, Prince RL. Chocolate consumption and bone density in older women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2008;87(1):175-80.

213 Public Health England. Your guide to the eatwell plate: helping you eat a healthier diet. London: Public Health England; 2014. [cited 04 Dec 2014]. Available from url: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/237282/Eatwell_plate_booklet.pdf

214 Fontana L, Shew JL, Holloszy JO, Villareal DT. Low bone mass in subjects on a long-term raw vegetarian diet. Arch Intern Med 2005;165(6):684-9.

215 Appleby P, Roddam A, Allen N, Key T. Comparative fracture risk in vegetarians and nonvegetarians in EPIC-Oxford. Eur J Clin Nutr 2007;61(12):1400-6.

216 Wang YF, Chiu JS, Chuang MH, Chiu JE, Lin CL. Bone mineral density of vegetarian and non-vegetarian adults in Taiwan. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr 2008;17(1):101-6.

217 Hamidi M, Boucher BA, Cheung AM, Beyene J, Shah PS. Fruit and vegetable intake and bone health in women aged 45 years and over: a systematic review. Osteoporosis International 2011;22(6):1681-93.

218 Ho-Pham LT, Nguyen ND, Nguyen TV. Effect of vegetarian diets on bone mineral density: a Bayesian meta-analysis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2009;90(4):943-50.

219 Fenton TR, Tough SC, Lyon AW, Eliasziw M, Hanley DA. Causal assessment of dietary acid load and bone disease: a systematic review & meta-analysis applying Hill's epidemiologic criteria for causality. Nutrition Journal 2011;10:41.

220 Bullo M, Amigo-Correig P, Marquez-Sandoval F, Babio N, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Estruch R, et al. Mediterranean diet and high dietary acid load associated with mixed nuts: effect on bone metabolism in elderly subjects. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2009;57(10):1789-98.

221 Langsetmo L, Hanley DA, Prior JC, Barr SI, Anastassiades T, Towheed T, et al. Dietary patterns and incident low-trauma fractures in postmenopausal women and men aged >= 50 y: a population-based cohort study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2011;93(1):192-9.

222 Fairweather-Tait SJ, Skinner J, Guile GR, Cassidy A, Spector TD, MacGregor AJ. Diet and bone mineral density study in postmenopausal women from the TwinsUK registry shows a negative association with a traditional English dietary pattern and a positive association with wine. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2011;94(5):1371-5.

223 Hardcastle AC, Aucott L, Fraser WD, Reid DM, Macdonald HM. Dietary patterns, bone resorption and bone mineral density in early post-menopausal Scottish women. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2011;65(3):378-85.

224 Kontogianni MD, Melistas L, Yannakoulia M, Malagaris I, Panagiotakos DB, Yiannakouris N. Association between dietary patterns and indices of bone mass in a sample of Mediterranean women. Nutrition 2009;25(2):165-71.

225 Langsetmo L, Poliquin S, Hanley DA, Prior JC, Barr S, Anastassiades T, et al. Dietary patterns in Canadian men and women ages 25 and older: relationship to demographics, body mass index, and bone mineral density. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders 2010;11:20.

226 McTiernan A, Wactawski-Wende J, Wu L, Rodabough RJ, Watts NB, Tylavsky F, et al. Low-fat, increased fruit, vegetable, and grain dietary pattern, fractures, and bone mineral density: the Women's Health Initiative dietary modification trial. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2009;89(6):1864-76.

227 Wells GA, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, Shea B, Welch V, et al. Alendronate for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 1.

228 Quandt SA, Thompson DE, Schneider DL, Nevitt MC, Black DM, Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group. Effect of alendronate on vertebral fracture risk in women with bone mineral density T scores of -1.6 to -2.5 at the femoral neck: the Fracture Intervention Trial. Mayo Clinic Proceedings 2005;80(3):343-9.

229 National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care. Systematic reviews of clinical effectiveness prepared for the guideline 'Osteoporosis: assessment of fracture risk and the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in individuals at high risk'. London: NICE; 2008. [cited 04 Dec 2014]. Available from url: https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg146/documents/osteoporosis-evidence-reviews2

230 Hopkins RB, Goeree R, Pullenayegum E, Adachi JD, Papaioannou A, Xie F, et al. The relative efficacy of nine osteoporosis medications for reducing the rate of fractures in post-menopausal women. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2011;12:209.

231 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Oral bisphosphonates: oesophageal cancer risk - insufficient evidence of a link. [cited 5 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON099870

232 Bhuriya R, Singh M, Molnar J, Arora R, Khosla S. Bisphosphonate use in women and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol 2010;142(3):213-7.

233 Loke YK, Jeevanantham V, Singh S. Bisphosphonates and atrial fibrillation: systematic review and meta-analysis. Drug Saf 2009;32(3):219-28.

234 Mak A, Cheung MW, Ho RC, Cheak AA, Lau CS. Bisphosphonates and atrial fibrillation: Bayesian meta-analyses of randomized controlled trials and observational studies. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2009;10:113.

235 Wells GA, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, Shea B, Welch V, et al. Risedronate for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 1.

236 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate and teriparatide for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women (amended). London: NICE; 2011. (NICE TA161). [cited 03 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta161/resources/guidance-alendronate-etidronate-risedronate-raloxifene-strontium-ranelate-and-teriparatide-for-thesecondary-prevention-of-osteoporotic-fragility-fractures-in-postmenopausal-women-amended-pdf

237 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women (amendment). London: NICE; 2011. (NICE TA160). [cited 03 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta160/resources/guidance-alendronate-etidronate-risedronate-raloxifene-and-strontium-ranelate-for-the-primary-prevention-of-osteoporotic-fragility-fractures-in-postmenopausal-women-amended-pdf

238 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Bisphosphonates: atrial fibrillation. [cited 5 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON085167

239 Reid IR, Gamble GD, Mesenbrink P, Lakatos P, Black DM. Characterization of and risk factors for the acute-phase response after zoledronic acid. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2010;95(9):4380-7.

240 Bianchi G, Sambrook P. Oral nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials and vertebral fractures. Curr Med Res Opin 2008;24(9):2669-77.

241 MacLean C, Newberry S, Maglione M, McMahon M, Ranganath V, Suttorp M, et al. Systematic review: comparative effectiveness of treatments to prevent fractures in men and women with low bone density or osteoporosis. Ann Intern Med 2008;148(3):197-213.

242 Cramer JA, Gold DT, Silverman SL, Lewiecki EM. A systematic review of persistence and compliance with bisphosphonates for osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int 2007;18(8):1023-31.

243 Reginster JY, Adami S, Lakatos P, Greenwald M, Stepan JJ, Silverman SL, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of once-monthly oral ibandronate in postmenopausal osteoporosis: 2 year results from the MOBILE study. Ann Rheum Dis 2006;65(5):654-61.

244 Harris ST, Blumentals WA, Miller PD. Ibandronate and the risk of non-vertebral and clinical fractures in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis: results of a meta-analysis of phase III studies. Curr Med Res Opin 2008;24(1):237-45.

245 Scottish Medicines Consortium. Ibandronic acid (also known as ibandronate), 150mg, film-coated tablet (BonvivaÒ). . [cited 29 January 20]. Available from url: https://www.scottishmedicines.org.uk/media/1799/ibandronic_acid___bonviva___228-05_.pdf

246 Lanza FL, Hunt RH, Thomson AB, Provenza JM, Blank MA. Endoscopic comparison of esophageal and gastroduodenal effects of risedronate and alendronate in postmenopausal women. Gastroenterology 2000;119(3):631-8.

247 Lloyd Jones M and Wilkinson A. Adverse effects and persistence with therapy in patients taking oral alendronate, etidronate or risedronate: systematic reviews. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: http://nicedsu.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Osteo-systematic-review.MLJ_.2006.pdf

248 Bonnick S, Saag KG, Kiel DP, McClung M, Hochberg M, Burnett SM, et al. Comparison of weekly treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with alendronate versus risedronate over two years. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2006;91(7):2631-7.

249 Cadarette SM, Katz JN, Brookhart MA, Sturmer T, Stedman MR, Levin R, et al. Comparative gastrointestinal safety of weekly oral bisphosphonates. Osteoporos Int 2009;20(10):1735-47.

250 Wright E, Schofield PT, Seed P, Molokhia M. Bisphosphonates and risk of upper gastrointestinal cancer: a case control study using the General Practice Research Database (GPRD). PLoS ONE 2012;7(10):e47616.

251 Andrici J, Tio M, Eslick GD. Meta-analysis: oral bisphosphonates and the risk of oesophageal cancer. Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics 2012;36(8):708-16.

252 Sun K, Liu JM, Sun HX, Lu N, Ning G. Bisphosphonate treatment and risk of esophageal cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies. Osteoporosis International 2013;24(1):279-86.

253 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Bisphosphonates: osteonecrosis of the jaw. [cited 5 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON087832

254 Scottish Dental Clinical Effectiveness Programme. Oral health management of patients prescribed bisphosphonates. Dundee: Scottish Dental Clinical Effectiveness Programme; 2011. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.sdcep.org.uk/index.aspx?o=3017

255 Chamizo Carmona E, Gallego Flores A, Loza Santamaria E, Herrero Olea A, Rosario Lozano MP. Systematic literature review of bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw in patients with osteoporosis. Reumatol Clin 2013;9(3):172-7.

256 Scottish Dental Clinical Effectiveness Programme (SDCEP). Oral health management of patients at risk of medication-related osteonecrosis of the jaw. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: http://www.sdcep.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/SDCEP-Oral-Health-Management-of-Patients-at-Risk-of-MRONJ-Guidance-full.pdf

257 Abrahamsen B, Eiken P, Eastell R. Cumulative alendronate dose and the long-term absolute risk of subtrochanteric and diaphyseal femur fractures: a register-based national cohort analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2010;95(12):5258-65.

258 Giusti A, Hamdy NA, Papapoulos SE. Atypical fractures of the femur and bisphosphonate therapy: a systematic review of case/case series studies. Bone 2010;47(2):169-80.

259 Meier RP, Perneger TV, Stern R, Rizzoli R, Peter RE. Increasing occurrence of atypical femoral fractures associated with bisphosphonate use. Arch Intern Med 2012;172(12):930-6.

260 Erviti J, Alonso A, Oliva B, Gorricho J, Lopez A, Timoner J, et al. Oral bisphosphonates are associated with increased risk of subtrochanteric and diaphyseal fractures in elderly women: a nested case-control study. BMJ Open 2013;3(1):e002091.

261 Schilcher J, Michaelsson K, Aspenberg P. Bisphosphonate use and atypical fractures of the femoral shaft. New England Journal of Medicine 2011;364(18):1728-37.

262 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Bisphosphonates: atypical femoral fractures. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON120213

263 Etminan M, Forooghian F, Maberley D. Inflammatory ocular adverse events with the use of oral bisphosphonates: a retrospective cohort study. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal 2012;184(8):E431-4.

264 Patel DV, Horne A, House M, Reid IR, McGhee CN. The incidence of acute anterior uveitis after intravenous zoledronate. Ophthalmology 2013;120(4):773-6.

265 Patel DV, Bolland M, Nisa Z, Al-Abuwsi F, Singh M, Horne A, et al. Incidence of ocular side effects with intravenous zoledronate: secondary analysis of a randomized controlled trial. Osteoporos Int 2014;26(2):499-503.

266 Seeman E, Boonen S, Borgstrom F, Vellas B, Aquino JP, Semler J, et al. Five years treatment with strontium ranelate reduces vertebral and nonvertebral fractures and increases the number and quality of remaining life-years in women over 80 years of age. Bone 2010;46(4):1038-42.

267 Reginster JY, Bruyere O, Sawicki A, Roces-Varela A, Fardellone P, Roberts A, et al. Long-term treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with strontium ranelate: results at 8 years. Bone 2009;45(6):1059-64.

268 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Strontium ranelate (Protelos). [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON152727

269 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Strontium ranelate (Protelos): risk of serious cardiac disorders - restricted indications, new contraindications, and warnings. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/dsu/documents/publication/con267913.pdf

270 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Strontium ranelate: cardiovascular risk - restricted indication and new monitoring requirements. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON392870

271 Bone HG, Bolognese MA, Yuen CK, Kendler DL, Miller PD, Yang Y-C, et al. Effects of denosumab treatment and discontinuation on bone mineral density and bone turnover markers in postmenopausal women with low bone mass. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2011;96(4):972-80.

272 Cummings SR, San Martin J, McClung MR, Siris ES, Eastell R, Reid IR, et al. Denosumab for prevention of fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. New England Journal of Medicine 2009;361(8):756-65.

273 von Keyserlingk C, Hopkins R, Anastasilakis A, Toulis K, Goeree R, Tarride JE, et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of denosumab in postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density and osteoporosis: a meta-analysis. Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism 2011;41(2):178-86.

274 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Denosumab for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. London: NICE; 2010. (NICE TA204). [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta204/resources/guidance-denosumab-for-the-prevention-of-osteoporotic-fractures-in-postmenopausal-women-pdf

275 Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Denosumab: updated recommendations. Minimising the risk of osteonecrosis of the jaw; monitoring for hypocalcaemia. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: https://www.gov.uk/drug-safety-update/denosumab-updated-recommendations

276 Bone HG, Wagman RB, Brandi ML, Brown JP, Chapurlat R, Cummings SR, et al. 10 years of denosumab treatment in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: results from the phase 3 randomised FREEDOM trial and open-label extension. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2017;5(7):513-23.

277 Cummings SR, Ferrari S, Eastell R, Gilchrist N, Jensen J-EB, McClung M, et al. Vertebral fractures after discontinuation of denosumab: a post hoc analysis of the randomized placebo-controlled FREEDOM trial and its extension. J Bone Miner Res 2018;33(2):190-8.

278 Tsourdi E, Langdahl B, Cohen-Solal M, Aubry-Rozier B, Eriksen EF, Guanabens N, et al. Discontinuation of denosumab therapy for osteoporosis: a systematic review and position statement by ECTS. Bone 2017;105:11-7.

279 Oswald AJ, Berg K, Ralston SH, Riches PL. Long-term effects of teriparatide followed by antiresorptive therapy on clinical outcomes in patients with severe spinal osteoporosis. Calcif Tissue Int 2019;105(2):148-55.

280 Compston J, Cooper A, Cooper C, Gittoes N, Gregson C, Harvey N, et al. UK clinical guideline for the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. Arch Osteoporos 2017;12(1):43.

281 Royal Osteoporosis Society. Duration of osteoporosis treatment. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: https://theros.org.uk/media/100519/duration-of-osteoporosis-treatment-flowchart.pdf

282 Watts NB, Grbic JT, Binkley N, Papapoulos S, Butler PW, Yin X, et al. Invasive oral procedures and events in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis treated with denosumab for up to 10 years. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2019;104(6):2443-52.

283 Neer RM, Arnaud CD, Zanchetta JR, Prince R, Gaich GA, Reginster JY, et al. Effect of parathyroid hormone (1-34) on fractures and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2001;344(19):1434-41.

284 Harvey NC, Kanis JA, Oden A, Burge RT, Mitlak BH, Johansson H, et al. FRAX and the effect of teriparatide on vertebral and non-vertebral fracture. Osteoporos Int 2015;26(11):2677-84.

285 Kendler DL, Marin F, Zerbini CAF, Russo LA, Greenspan SL, Zikan V, et al. Effects of teriparatide and risedronate on new fractures in post-menopausal women with severe osteoporosis (VERO): a multicentre, double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2017;391(10117):230-40.

286 Geusens P, Marin F, Kendler DL, Russo LA, Zerbini CA, Minisola S, et al. Effects of teriparatide compared with risedronate on the risk of fractures in subgroups of postmenopausal women with severe osteoporosis: the VERO trial. J Bone Miner Res 2018;33(5):783-94.

287 Gilsenan A, Harding A, Kellier-Steele N, Harris D, Midkiff K, Andrews E. The Forteo Patient Registry linkage to multiple state cancer registries: study design and results from the first 8 years. Osteoporos Int 2018;29(10):2335-43.

288 Eastell R, Rosen CJ, Black DM, Cheung AM, Murad MH, Shoback D. Pharmacological management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2019;104(5):1595-622.

289 Cosman F, Crittenden DB, Adachi JD, Binkley N, Czerwinski E, Ferrari S, et al. Romosozumab treatment in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2016;375(16):1532-43.

290 Cosman F, Crittenden DB, Ferrari S, Lewiecki EM, Jaller-Raad J, Zerbini C, et al. Romosozumab FRAME study: a post hoc analysis of the role of regional background fracture risk on nonvertebral fracture outcome. J Bone Miner Res 2018;33(8):1407-16.

291 Saag KG, Petersen J, Brandi ML, Karaplis AC, Lorentzon M, Thomas T, et al. Romosozumab or alendronate for fracture prevention in women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2017;377(15):1417-27.

292 Lewiecki ME, Blicharski DT, Goemaere DS, Lippuner DK, Meisner DP, Miller DP, et al. A phase III randomized placebo-controlled trial to evaluate efficacy and safety of romosozumab in men with osteoporosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2018;103(9):3183-93.

293 MacLennan AH, Broadbent JL, Lester S, Moore V. Oral oestrogen and combined oestrogen/progestogen therapy versus placebo for hot flushes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 4.

294 Marjoribanks J, Farquhar C, Roberts H, Lethaby A. Long term hormone therapy for perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 7.

295 Medicines Health Regulatory Agency. Hormone-replacement therapy: updated advice. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON079153

296 Cummings SR, Ettinger B, Delmas PD, Kenemans P, Stathopoulos V, Verweij P, et al. The effects of tibolone in older postmenopausal women. New England Journal of Medicine 2008;359(7): 697-708.

297 Formoso G, Perrone E, Maltoni S, Balduzzi S, D'Amico R, Bassi C, et al. Short and long term effects of tibolone in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 2.

298 Barrett-Connor E, Mosca L, Collins P, Geiger MJ, Grady D, Kornitzer M, et al. Effects of raloxifene on cardiovascular events and breast cancer in postmenopausal women. New England Journal of Medicine 2006;355(2):125-37.

299 Adomaityte J, Farooq M, Qayyum R. Effect of raloxifene therapy on venous thromboembolism in postmenopausal women: a meta-analysis. Thrombosis & Haemostasis 2008;99(2):338-42.

300 National Osteoporosis Society. Vitamin D and bone health: a practical clinical guideline for patient management. [cited 05 Nov 2019]. Available from url: https://theros.org.uk/media/100231/nos_vitamin_d_and_bone_-health_in_adults_web.pdf

301 Avenell A, Mak JCS, O'Connell D. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures in post-menopausal women and older men. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 4.

302 Bolland MJ, Grey A, Avenell A. Effects of vitamin D supplementation on musculoskeletal health: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and trial sequential analysis. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018;6(11):847-58.

303 Kahwati LC, Weber RP, Pan H, Gourlay M, LeBlanc E, Coker-Schwimmer M, et al. Vitamin D, calcium, or combined supplementation for the primary prevention of fractures in community-dwelling adults: evidence report and systematic review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA 2018;319(15):1600-12.

304 Zhao JG, Zeng XT, Wang J, Liu L. Association between calcium or vitamin D supplementation and fracture incidence in community-dwelling older adults a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA 2017;318(24):2466-82.

305 Bolland MJ, Leung W, Tai V, Bastin S, Gamble GD, Grey A, et al. Calcium intake and risk of fracture: systematic review. BMJ 2015;351:h4580.

306 Lewis JR, Radavelli-Bagatini S, Rejnmark L, Chen JS, Simpson JM, Lappe JM, et al. The effects of calcium supplementation on verified coronary heart disease hospitalization and death in postmenopausal women: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Bone Miner Res 2015;30(1):165-75.

307 Lin T, Wang C, Cai XZ, Zhao X, Shi MM, Ying ZM, et al. Comparison of clinical efficacy and safety between denosumab and alendronate in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: a meta-analysis. International Journal of Clinical Practice 2012;66(4):399-408.

308 Hadji P, Zanchetta JR, Russo L, Recknor CP, Saag KG, McKiernan FE, et al. The effect of teriparatide compared with risedronate on reduction of back pain in postmenopausal women with osteoporotic vertebral fractures. Osteoporos Int 2012;23(8):2141-50.

309 Freemantle N, Cooper C, Diez-Perez A, Gitlin M, Radcliffe H, Shepherd S, et al. Results of indirect and mixed treatment comparison of fracture efficacy for osteoporosis treatments: a meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2013;24(1):209-17.

310 Migliore A, Broccoli S, Massafra U, Cassol M, Frediani B. Ranking antireabsorptive agents to prevent vertebral fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis by mixed treatment comparison meta-analysis. European Review for Medical & Pharmacological Sciences 2013;17(5):658-67.

311 McClung M, Harris ST, Miller PD, Bauer DC, Davison KS, Dian L, et al. Bisphosphonate therapy for osteoporosis: benefits, risks, and drug holiday. Am J Med 2013;126(1):13-20.

312 Black DM, Schwartz AV, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Levis S, Quandt SA, et al. Effects of continuing or stopping alendronate after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX): a randomized trial. JAMA 2006;296(24):2927-38.

313 Sorensen OH, Crawford GM, Mulder H, Hosking DJ, Gennari C, Mellstrom D, et al. Long-term efficacy of risedronate: a 5-year placebo-controlled clinical experience. Bone 2003;32(2):120-6.

314 Mellstrom DD, Sorensen OH, Goemaere S, Roux C, Johnson TD, Chines AA. Seven years of treatment with risedronate in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. Calcif Tissue Int 2004;75(6):462-8.

315 Watts NB, Chines A, Olszynski WP, McKeever CD, McClung MR, Zhou X, et al. Fracture risk remains reduced one year after discontinuation of risedronate. Osteoporosis International 2008;19(3):365-72.

316 Black DM, Reid IR, Boonen S, Bucci-Rechtweg C, Cauley JA, Cosman F, et al. The effect of 3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid treatment of osteoporosis: a randomized extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). J Bone Miner Res 2012;27(2):243-54.

317 Cosman F, Cauley JA, Eastell R, Boonen S, Palermo L, Reid IR, et al. Reassessment of fracture risk in women after 3 years of treatment with zoledronic acid: when is it reasonable to discontinue treatment? J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2014;99(12):4546-54.

318 Black DM, Reid IR, Cauley JA, Cosman F, Leung PC, Lakatos P, et al. The effect of 6 versus 9 years of zoledronic acid treatment in osteoporosis: a randomized second extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). J Bone Miner Res 2015;30(5):934-44.

319 Meunier PJ, Roux C, Ortolani S, Diaz-Curiel M, Compston J, Marquis P, et al. Effects of long-term strontium ranelate treatment on vertebral fracture risk in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Osteoporosis International 2009;20(10):1663-73.

320 Reginster JY, Kaufman JM, Goemaere S, Devogelaer JP, Benhamou CL, Felsenberg D, et al. Maintenance of antifracture efficacy over 10 years with strontium ranelate in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Osteoporosis International 2012;23(3):1115-22.

321 Papapoulos S, Chapurlat R, Libanati C, Brandi ML, Brown JP, Czerwinski E, et al. Five years of denosumab exposure in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis: results from the first two years of the FREEDOM extension. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2012;27(3):694-701.

322 Vittinghoff E, McCulloch CE, Woo C, Cummings SR. Estimating long-term effects of treatment from placebo-controlled trials with an extension period, using virtual twins. Stat Med 2010;29(10):1127-36.

323 Delmas PD. Markers of bone turnover for monitoring treatment of osteoporosis with antiresorptive drugs. Osteoporos Int. 2000;11(Suppl 6):S66-76.

324 Chapurlat RD, Palermo L, Ramsay P, Cummings SR. Risk of fracture among women who lose bone density during treatment with alendronate: the Fracture Intervention Trial. Osteoporosis International 2005;16(7):842-8.

325 Miller PD, Delmas PD, Huss H, Patel KM, Schimmer RC, Adami S, et al. Increases in hip and spine bone mineral density are predictive for vertebral antifracture efficacy with ibandronate. Calcified Tissue International 2010;87(4):305-13.

326 Watts NB, Geusens P, Barton IP, Felsenberg D. Relationship between changes in BMD and nonvertebral fracture incidence associated with risedronate: reduction in risk of nonvertebral fracture is not related to change in BMD. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2005;20(12):2097-104.

327 Jacques RM, Boonen S, Cosman F, Reid IR, Bauer DC, Black DM, et al. Relationship of changes in total hip bone mineral density to vertebral and nonvertebral fracture risk in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis treated with once-yearly zoledronic acid 5 mg: the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2012;27(8):1627-34.

328 Austin M, Yang YC, Vittinghoff E, Adami S, Boonen S, Bauer DC, et al. Relationship between bone mineral density changes with denosumab treatment and risk reduction for vertebral and nonvertebral fractures. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2012;27(3):687-93.

329 Rabenda V, Bruyere O, Reginster JY. Relationship between bone mineral density changes and risk of fractures among patients receiving calcium with or without vitamin D supplementation: a meta-regression. Osteoporosis International 2011;22(3): 893-901.

330 Bauer DC, Black DM, Garnero P, Hochberg M, Ott S, Orloff J, et al. Change in bone turnover and hip, non-spine, and vertebral fracture in alendronate-treated women: the fracture intervention trial. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2004;19(8):1250-8.

331 Bruyere O, Collette J, Rizzoli R, Decock C, Ortolani S, Cormier C, et al. Relationship between 3-month changes in biochemical markers of bone remodelling and changes in bone mineral density and fracture incidence in patients treated with strontium ranelate for 3 years. Osteoporosis International 2010;21(6):1031-6.

332 Sarkar S, Reginster JY, Crans GG, Diez-Perez A, Pinette KV, Delmas PD. Relationship between changes in biochemical markers of bone turnover and BMD to predict vertebral fracture risk. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2004;19(3):394-401.

333 Delmas PD, Vrijens B, Eastell R, Roux C, Pols HA, Ringe JD, et al. Effect of monitoring bone turnover markers on persistence with risedronate treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism 2007;92 (4):1296-304.

334 Silverman SL, Nasser K, Nattrass S, Drinkwater B. Impact of bone turnover markers and/or educational information on persistence to oral bisphosphonate therapy: a community setting-based trial. Osteoporosis International 2012;23(3):1069-74.

335 BonAdASIA Study Group, Kung AW, Rachman IA, Adam JM, Roeshadi D, Torralba T, et al. Impact of bone marker feedback on adherence to once monthly ibandronate for osteoporosis among Asian postmenopausal women. International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases 2009;12(3):216-24.

336 Clowes JA, Peel NF, Eastell R. The impact of monitoring on adherence and persistence with antiresorptive treatment for postmenopausal osteoporosis: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 2004;89(3):1117-23.

337 Lai P, Chua SS, Chan SP. A systematic review of interventions by healthcare professionals on community-dwelling postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Osteoporosis International 2010;21(10):1637-56.

338 Smith CA. A systematic review of healthcare professional-led education for patients with osteoporosis or those at high risk for the disease. Orthopaedic Nursing 2010;29(2):119-32.

339 White HJ, Bettiol SS, Perera R, Roberts NW, Javaid MK, Farmer AJ. A systematic review assessing the effectiveness of interventions to improve persistence with anti-resorptive therapy in women at high risk of clinical fracture. Family Practice 2010;27(6):593-603.

340 Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Kohrt WM. Exercise and bone mineral density in men: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Bone 2013;53(1):103-11.

341 Bolam KA, van Uffelen JG, Taaffe DR. The effect of physical exercise on bone density in middle-aged and older men: a systematic review. Osteoporos Int 2013;24(11):2749-62.

342 Kanis JA, Oden A, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Wahl DA, Cooper C. A systematic review of hip fracture incidence and probability of fracture worldwide. Osteoporos Int 2012;23(9):2239-56.

343 Orwoll E, Ettinger M, Weiss S, Miller P, Kendler D, Graham J, et al. Alendronate for the treatment of osteoporosis in men. N Engl J Med 2000;343(9):604-10.

344 Boonen S, Orwoll ES, Wenderoth D, Stoner KJ, Eusebio R, Delmas PD. Once-weekly risedronate in men with osteoporosis: results of a 2-year, placebo-controlled, double-blind, multicenter study. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2009;24(4):719-25.

345 Boonen S, Orwoll E, Magaziner J, Colon-Emeric CS, Adachi JD, Bucci-Rechtweg C, et al. Once-yearly zoledronic acid in older men compared with women with recent hip fracture. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011;59(11):2084-90. doi: 10.1111/j.532-5415.2011.03666.x. Epub 2011 Oct 21.

346 Boonen S, Reginster JY, Kaufman JM, Lippuner K, Zanchetta J, Langdahl B, et al. Fracture risk and zoledronic acid therapy in men with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2012;367(18):1714-23.

347 Kaufman JM, Audran M, Bianchi G, Braga V, Diaz-Curiel M, Francis RM, et al. Efficacy and safety of strontium ranelate in the treatment of osteoporosis in men. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 2013;98(2):592-601.

348 Smith MR, Egerdie B, Hernandez Toriz N, Feldman R, Tammela TL, Saad F, et al. Denosumab in men receiving androgen-deprivation therapy for prostate cancer. New England Journal of Medicine 2009;361(8):745-55.

349 Orwoll ES, Scheele WH, Paul S, Adami S, Syversen U, Diez-Perez A, et al. The effect of teriparatide [human parathyroid hormone (1-34)] therapy on bone density in men with osteoporosis. J Bone Miner Res 2003;18(1):9-17.

350 Ma D, Wu L, He Z. Effects of walking on the preservation of bone mineral density in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Menopause 2013;20(11):1216-26.

351 Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. Effects of different impact exercise modalities on bone mineral density in premenopausal women: a meta-analysis. Journal of Bone & Mineral Metabolism 2010;28(3):251-67.

352 Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. Progressive high-intensity resistance training and bone mineral density changes among premenopausal women: evidence of discordant site-specific skeletal effects. Sports Medicine 2006;36(8):683-704.

353 Van Staa TP, Laan RF, Barton IP, Cohen S, Reid DM, Cooper C. Bone density threshold and other predictors of vertebral fracture in patients receiving oral glucocorticoid therapy. Arthritis and Rheumatism 2003;48(11):3224-9.

354 Saag KG, Emkey R, Schnitzer TJ, Brown JP, Hawkins F, Goemaere S, et al. Alendronate for the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis Intervention Study Group. N Engl J Med 1998;339(5):292-9.

355 Adachi JD, Saag KG, Delmas PD, Liberman UA, Emkey RD, Seeman E, et al. Two-year effects of alendronate on bone mineral density and vertebral fracture in patients receiving glucocorticoids: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled extension trial. Arthritis Rheum 2001;44(1):202-11.

356 Fahrleitner-Pammer A, Piswanger-Soelkner JC, Pieber TR, Obermayer-Pietsch BM, Pilz S, Dimai HP, et al. Ibandronate prevents bone loss and reduces vertebral fracture risk in male cardiac transplant patients: a randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Journal of Bone & Mineral Research 2009;24(7):1335-44.

357 Reid DM, Devogelaer JP, Saag K, Roux C, Lau CS, Reginster JY, et al. Zoledronic acid and risedronate in the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis (HORIZON): a multicentre, double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009;373(9671):1253-63.

358 Saag KG, Shane E, Boonen S, Marin F, Donley DW, Taylor KA, et al. Teriparatide or alendronate in glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2007;357(20):2028-39.

359 Saag KG, Zanchetta JR, Devogelaer JP, Adler RA, Eastell R, See K, et al. Effects of teriparatide versus alendronate for treating glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: thirty-six-month results of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Arthritis & Rheumatism 2009;60(11):3346-55.

360 Saag KG, Wagman RB, Geusens P, Adachi JD, Messina OD, Emkey R, et al. Denosumab versus risedronate in glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, active-controlled, double-dummy, non-inferiority study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018;6(6):445-54.

361 Health Quality Ontario. Percutaneous vertebroplasty for treatment of painful osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: an evidence-based analysis. Ontario, Canada: Health Quality Ontario; 2010. [cited 08 Dec 2012]. Available from url: http://www.hqontario.ca/english/providers/program/mas/tech/reviews/pdf/rev_vertebroplasty_osteo_20100930.pdf

362 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Percutaneous vertebroplasty and percutaneous balloon kyphoplasty for treating osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures London: NICE; 2013. (TA279). [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta279/resources/guidance-percutaneous-vertebroplasty-and-percutaneous-balloon-kyphoplasty-for-treating-osteoporotic-vertebral-compression-fractures-pdf

363 Staples MP, Kallmes DF, Comstock BA, Jarvik JG, Osborne RH, Heagerty PJ, et al. Effectiveness of vertebroplasty using individual patient data from two randomised placebo controlled trials: meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;343:d3952.

364 Rousing R, Andersen MO, Jespersen SM, Thomsen K, Lauritsen J. Percutaneous vertebroplasty compared to conservative treatment in patients with painful acute or subacute osteoporotic vertebral fractures: three-months follow-up in a clinical randomized study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2009;34(13):1349-54.

365 Voormolen MH, Mali WP, Lohle PN, Fransen H, Lampmann LE, van der Graaf Y, et al. Percutaneous vertebroplasty compared with optimal pain medication treatment: short-term clinical outcome of patients with subacute or chronic painful osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: the VERTOS study. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2007;28(3):555-60.

366 Farrokhi MR, Alibai E, Maghami Z. Randomized controlled trial of percutaneous vertebroplasty versus optimal medical management for the relief of pain and disability in acute osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures. Journal of Neurosurgery Spine 2011;14(5):561-9.

367 Klazen CA, Lohle PN, de Vries J, Jansen FH, Tielbeek AV, Blonk MC, et al. Vertebroplasty versus conservative treatment in acute osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures (Vertos II): an open-label randomised trial. Lancet 2010;376(9746):1085-92.

368 Liu JT, Liao WJ, Tan WC, Lee JK, Liu CH, Chen YH, et al. Balloon kyphoplasty versus vertebroplasty for treatment of osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture: a prospective, comparative, and randomized clinical study. Osteoporos Int 2010;21(2):359-64.

369 Gill JB, Kuper M, Chin PC, Zhang Y, Schutt Jr R. Comparing pain reduction following kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty for osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures. Pain Physician 2007;10(4):583-90.

370 Lee MJ, Dumonski M, Cahill P, Stanley T, Park D, Singh K. Percutaneous treatment of vertebral compression fractures: a meta-analysis of complications. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2009;34(11):1228-32.

371 Wardlaw D, Cummings SR, Van Meirhaeghe J, Bastian L, Tillman JB, Ranstam J, et al. Efficacy and safety of balloon kyphoplasty compared with non-surgical care for vertebral compression fracture (FREE): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009;373(9668):1016-24.

372 Boonen S, Van Meirhaeghe J, Bastian L, Cummings SR, Ranstam J, Tillman JB, et al. Balloon kyphoplasty for the treatment of acute vertebral compression fractures: 2-year results from a randomized trial. J Bone Miner Res. 2011;26(7):1627-37. doi: 10.002/jbmr.364.

373 Armingeat T, Brondino R, Pham T, Legre V, Lafforgue P. Intravenous pamidronate for pain relief in recent osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture: a randomized double-blind controlled study. Osteoporosis International 2006;17(11):1659-65.

374 Knopp-Sihota JA, Newburn-Cook CV, Homik J, Cummings GG, Voaklander D. Calcitonin for treating acute and chronic pain of recent and remote osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2012;23(1):17-38.

375 Zambito A, Bianchini D, Gatti D, Viapiana O, Rossini M, Adami S. Interferential and horizontal therapies in chronic low back pain: a randomized, double blind, clinical study. Clinical & Experimental Rheumatology 2006;24(5):534-9.

376 Zambito A, Bianchini D, Gatti D, Rossini M, Adami S, Viapiana O. Interferential and horizontal therapies in chronic low back pain due to multiple vertebral fractures: a randomized, double blind, clinical study. Osteoporosis International 2007;18(11):1541-5.

377 Rossini M, Viapiana O, Gatti D, de Terlizzi F, Adami S. Capacitively coupled electric field for pain relief in patients with vertebral fractures and chronic pain. Clinical Orthopaedics & Related Research 2010;468(3):735-40.

378 Bergland A, Thorsen H, Karesen R. Effect of exercise on mobility, balance, and health-related quality of life In osteoporotic women with a history of vertebral fracture: a randomized, controlled trial. Osteoporosis International 2011;22(6):1863-71.

379 Papaioannou A, Adachi JD, Winegard K, Ferko N, Parkinson W, Cook RJ, et al. Efficacy of home-based exercise for improving quality of life among elderly women with symptomatic osteoporosis-related vertebral fractures. Osteoporosis International 2003;14(8):677-82.

380 Kastner M, Straus SE. Clinical decision support tools for osteoporosis disease management: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2008;23(12):2095-105.

381 Laliberte MC, Perreault S, Jouini G, Shea BJ, Lalonde L. Effectiveness of interventions to improve the detection and treatment of osteoporosis in primary care settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Osteoporosis International 2011;22(11):2743-68.

382 Ganda K, Puech M, Chen JS, Speerin R, Bleasel J, Center JR, et al. Models of care for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int 2012;24(2):393-406.

383 Falling standards, broken promises. Report of the national audit of falls and bone health in older people 2010. London: Royal College of Physicians; 2011. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.rcplondon.ac.uk/sites/default/files/national_report.pdf

384 Lih A, Nandapalan H, Kim M, Yap C, Lee P, Ganda K, et al. Targeted intervention reduces refracture rates in patients with incident non-vertebral osteoporotic fractures: a 4-year prospective controlled study. Osteoporos Int 2011;22(3):849-58.

385 Dell R, Greene D, Schelkun SR, Williams K. Osteoporosis disease management: the role of the orthopaedic surgeon. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2008;90(Suppl 4):188-94.

386 McLellan AR, Wolowacz SE, Zimovetz EA, Beard SM, Lock S, McCrink L, et al. Fracture liaison services for the evaluation and management of patients with osteoporotic fracture: a cost-effectiveness evaluation based on data collected over 8 years of service provision. Osteoporos Int 2011;22(7):2083-98.

387 McLellan AR. Making Scotland Europe's first nation to provide routine post-fracture assessment for secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures: an achievable goal, 2010. (Personal communication, 15 Feb 2015).

388 The National Falls Programme. Up and about or falling short: mapping falls and fracture prevention services in Scotland. [cited 16 Feb 2015]. Available from url: http://www.gov.scot/Resource/0039/00393638.pdf

389 Department of Health. Fracture Prevention Services: an economic evaluation. [cited 12 Feb 2015]. Available from url: http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20130107105354/http:/www.dh.gov.uk/prod_consum_dh/groups/dh_digitalassets/documents/digitalasset/dh_110099.pdf

390 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Raloxifene and teriparatide for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. Technology Appraisal 161.: NICE; 2008. [cited 04 February 2020]. Available from url: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta161

391 McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Oden A, Austin M, Siris E, Wang A, et al. Denosumab reduces the risk of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women, particularly in those with moderate to high fracture risk as assessed with FRAX. J Bone Miner Res 2012;27(7):1480-6.

392 Chief Medical Officers. New recommendations on Vitamin D Supplementation. Scottish Government; 2017. [cited 11 Sept 2019]. Available from url: https://www.cps.scot/media/1987/cmo-unnumbered-letter-issued-on-24-november-2017-final-new-recomme.pdf

393 Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, Reid IR, Boonen S, Cauley JA, et al. Once-yearly zoledronic acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2007;356(18):1809-22.

394 Rejnmark L, Avenell A, Masud T, Anderson F, Meyer HE, Sanders KM, et al. Vitamin D with calcium reduces mortality: patient level pooled analysis of 70,528 patients from eight major vitamin D trials. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012;97(8):2670-81.

395 Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium, Food and Nutrition Board. Dietary reference intakes calcium vitamin D. Washington (DC): Institute of Medicine; 2011. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=13050

396 Francis R, Aspray T, Fraser W, Gittoes N, Javald K, MacDonald H, et al. Vitamin D and bone health: a practical clinical guideline for patient management. Bath: National Osteoporosis Society; 2013. [cited 05 Dec 2014]. Available from url: http://www.nos.org.uk/document.doc?id=1352

397 Joint Chief's Letter: vitamin D - Advice for supplements in at risk groups. Edinburgh: The Scottish Government; 2012. [cited 09 Jan 2014]. Available from url: http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Resource/0038/00386921.pdf

398 Bolland MJ, Avenell A, Baron JA, Grey A, MacLennan GS, Gamble GD, et al. Effect of calcium supplements on risk of myocardial infarction and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c3691.

399 Bolland MJ, Grey A, Avenell A, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Calcium supplements with or without vitamin D and risk of cardiovascular events: reanalysis of the Women's Health Initiative limited access dataset and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;342:d2040.

400 Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition (SACN). Vitamin D and Health; 2016. [cited 11 Sept 2019]. Available from: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/537616/SACN_Vitamin_D_and_Health_report.pdf

Healthcare Improvement Scotland

Edinburgh Office	**Glasgow Office**
Gyle Square	Delta House
1 South Gyle Crescent	50 West Nile Street
Edinburgh	Glasgow
EH12 9EB	G1 2NP
0131 623 4300	0141 225 6999

www.sign.ac.uk